(12) STANDARD PATENT (11) Application No. **AU 2008328779 B2**
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(54) Title
Amino acid sequences directed against HER2 and polypeptides comprising the same for the treatment of cancers and/or tumors

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
C07K 16/32 (2006.01) ***C07K 16/46*** (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2008328779** (22) Date of Filing: **2008.11.27**

(87) WIPO No: **WO09/068625**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
61/005,324	**2007.12.04**	**US**
61/004,332	**2007.11.27**	**US**
61/005,265	**2007.12.04**	**US**
61/005,331	**2007.12.04**	**US**

(43) Publication Date: **2009.06.04**
(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2014.06.05**

(71) Applicant(s)
Ablynx N.V.

(72) Inventor(s)
Revets, Hilde;Hoogenboom, Hendricus Renerus Jacobus Matteus;Boutton, Carlo

(74) Agent / Attorney
Shelston IP, L 21 60 Margaret St, Sydney, NSW, 2000

(56) Related Art
FRANKLIN, M.C., et al., "Insights into ErbB signaling from the structure of the ErbB2-pertuzumab complex," Cancer Cell, 2004, Vol. 5, No. 4, pages 317-328.
CONRATH, K.E., et al., "Camel Single-domain Antibodies as Modular Building Units in Bispecific and Bivalent Antibody Constructs," The Journal of Biological Chemistry, 2001, Vol. 276, No. 10, pages 7346-7350.
ROOVERS, R.C., et al., "Nanobodies in Therapeutic Applications," Current Opinion in Molecular Therapeutics, August 2007, Vol 9, No. 4, pages 327-335.
CHO, H.-S., et al., "Structure of the extracelullar region of HER2 alone and in complex with the Herceptin Fab," Nature, 2003, Vol. 421, No. 6924, pages 756-760.
WO 2008/068280 A1 (ABLYNX N.V.) 12 June 2008
MCKEAGE, K., et al., "Trastuzumab A Review of its Use in the Treatment of Metastatic Breast Cancer Overexpressing HER2," Drugs, 2002, Vol. 62, No. 1, pages 209-243.
US 5,821,337 A (CARTER, P.J., ET AL.) 13 October 1998

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
4 June 2009 (04.06.2009)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2009/068625 A3

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07K 16/46 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
C07K 16/32 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2008/066363

(22) International Filing Date:
27 November 2008 (27.11.2008)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

61/004,332	27 November 2007 (27.11.2007)	US
61/005,265	4 December 2007 (04.12.2007)	US
61/005,324	4 December 2007 (04.12.2007)	US
61/005,331	4 December 2007 (04.12.2007)	US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **ABLYNX N.V.** [BE/BE]; Technologiepark 4, B-9052 Ghent-Zwijnaarde (BE).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **REVETS, Hilde** [BE/BE]; Kapellelaan 299, B-1860 Meise (BE). **BOUTTON, Carlo** [BE/BE]; Rijksweg 115, B-8710 Wielsbeke (BE). **HOOGENBOOM, Hendricus Renerus Jacobus Matteus** [NL/NL]; Hertogsingel 46, NL-6214 Ae Maastricht (NL).

(74) Agent: **HOFFMANN . EITLE**; Arabellastrasse 4, 81925 München (DE).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report*

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
6 August 2009

WO 2009/068625 A3

(54) Title: AMINO ACID SEQUENCES DIRECTED AGAINST HER2 AND POLYPEPTIDES COMPRISING THE SAME FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCERS AND/OR TUMORS

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to amino acid sequences and Nanobodies that are directed against Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 (HER2), as well as to compounds or constructs, and in particular proteins and polypeptides, that comprise or essentially consist of one or more such amino acid sequences.

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

Amino acid sequences directed against HER2 and polypeptides comprising the same for the treatment of cancers and/or tumors.

The present invention relates to amino acid sequences that are directed against (as defined herein) Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 (HER2), as well as to compounds or constructs, and in particular proteins and polypeptides, that comprise or essentially consist of one or more such amino acid sequences (also referred to herein as "*amino acid sequences of the invention*", "*compounds of the invention*", and "*polypeptides of the invention*", respectively).

The invention also relates to nucleic acids encoding such amino acid sequences and polypeptides (also referred to herein as "*nucleic acids of the invention*" or "*nucleotide sequences of the invention*"); to methods for preparing such amino acid sequences and polypeptides; to host cells expressing or capable of expressing such amino acid sequences or polypeptides; to compositions, and in particular to pharmaceutical compositions, that comprise such amino acid sequences, polypeptides, nucleic acids and/or host cells; and to uses of such amino acid sequences or polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells and/or compositions, in particular for prophylactic, therapeutic or diagnostic purposes, such as the prophylactic, therapeutic or diagnostic purposes mentioned herein.

Other aspects, embodiments, advantages and applications of the invention will become clear from the further description herein.

Any discussion of the prior art throughout the specification should in no way be considered as an admission that such prior art is widely known or forms part of common general knowledge in the field.

HER2 (also known as HER-2, Her-2, ErbB-2, ERBB2, EGF receptor 2, HER2/neu) is a member of the ErbB protein family, also known as the ERBB or the epidermal growth factor receptor family. This subclass I of the receptor tyrosine kinase (RTK) superfamily comprises four members: EGFR/ERBB1, HER2/ERBB2, HER3/ERBB3 and HER4/ERBB4. All members have an extracellular ligand-binding region, a single membrane-spanning region and a cytoplasmic tyrosine-kinase-containing domain. The ERBB receptors are expressed in various tissues of epithelial, mesenchymal and neuronal origin. Under normal physiological conditions, activation of the ERBB receptors is controlled by the spatial and temporal expression of their ligands, which are members of the EGF family of growth factors (Riese and Stern, 1998, Bioessays 20: 41; Yarden and Sliwkowski, 2001, Nature Rev. Mol. Cell Biol. 2: 127). Ligand

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

binding to ERBB receptors induces the formation of receptor homo-and heterodimers and activation of the intrinsic kinase domain, resulting in phosphorylation on

specific tyrosine residues within the cytoplasmic tail. These phosphorylated residues serve as docking sites for a range of proteins, the recruitment of which leads to the activation of intracellular signalling pathways (Yarden and Sliwkowski, 2001, Nature Rev. Mol. Cell Biol. 2: 127; Olayioye et al. 2000, EMBO J. 19: 3159; Schlessinger, 2004, Science 306: 1506; Hynes and Lane, 2005, Nature Reviews/Cancer 5: 341).

For the amino acid sequence of HER-2, reference is made to the sequences mentioned under Genbank accession nummers NM 001005862 en NM 004448 (both incorporated herein by reference). For the domain(s) of HER-2 involved in the interaction between HER-2 and Omnitarg and the amino acid sequence(s) thereof, reference is made to Franklin et al. (2004, Cancer cell 5:317-328; also incorporated herein by reference). For the domains of HER-2 involved in the interaction between HER-2 and Herceptin® and the amino acid sequence(s) thereof, reference is made to Cho et al. (2003, Nature 421:756-760; also incorporated herein by reference).

HER2 is thought to be an orphan receptor, with none of the EGF family of ligands able to activate it. However, ErbB receptors dimerise on ligand binding, and HER2 is the preferential dimerisation partner of other members of the ErbB family (Graus-Porta et al. 1997, EMBO J. 16: 1647).

The extracellular region of each ERBB receptor consists of four domains (I-IV). The structure of HER2's extracellular region is radically different from the other EGF receptors. In the other EGF receptors, in non-activated state, domain II binds to domain IV. Upon binding to domains I and III, the activating growth factor (ligand) selects and stabilizes a conformation that allows a dimerization arm to extend from domain II to interact with an ERBB dimer partner. HER2, on the other hand, has a fixed conformation that resembles the ligand-activated state: the domain II-IV interaction is absent and the dimerization loop in domain II is continuously exposed (in detail discussed in Hynes and Lane, 2005, Nature Reviews/Cancer 5: 341, Garrett et al. 2003, Mol. Cell 11: 495; Cho et al. 2003, Nature 421: 756). This also explains why HER2 is the preferred dimerization partner.

Amplification of HER-2 leading to overexpression of the receptor, originally detected in a subset of breast tumours, occurs in various human cancers including ovarian, stomach, bladder, gastric and salivary cancers (Holbro and Hynes, 2004, Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 44:195; Hynes and Stern, 1994, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1198: 165). Approximately 25-30 percent of breast cancers have an amplification of the *HER2/neu* gene or

overexpression of its protein product. Overexpression of this receptor in breast cancer is associated with increased disease recurrence and worse prognosis. Therefore, ERBB receptors have been intensely pursued as therapeutic targets (Holbro and Hynes, 2004, Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 44:195).

mAb4D5, isolated by Ullrich et al. (Mol. Cell. Biol. 1989, 9: 1165), and trastuzumab (marketed as Herceptin®), its humanized (human IgG1 backbone, murine complementary-determining regions) variant (Carter et al. 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 4285), block proliferation of HER2-overexpressing breast cancer cells. The structure of the trastuzumab Fab fragment bound to the extracellurlar portion of HER2 indicates that its epitope is toward the carboxyterminus of domain IV (Cho et al. 2003, Nature 421: 756). Domain IV does not participate in receptor dimerization, and blockade of dimerization does not explain the mechanism of action of this antibody. The mechanisms underlying trastuzumab's clinical efficacy is still under debate and seems to be multifaceted. Its inherent ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor through the binding of its constant Fc domain to specific receptors on these cells, might be relevant for its anti-tumor activity. In addition to this Fc-mediated functions, preclinical studies have shown that the antibody downregulates HER2 levels (Hudziak et al. 1989, Mol. Cell. Biol 9: 1165) and HER2-mediated signaling pathways (Lane et al. 2000, Mol. Cell. Biol. 20: 3210, Motoyama et al. 2002, Cancer Res. 62: 3151). Furthermore, metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding has been proposed to cause constitutive HER2 signaling and trastuzumab also blocks this process (Molina et al. 2001, Cancer Res. 61: 4744). Trastuzumab is only effective in breast cancer where the HER2/neu receptor is overexpressed. Clinical trials showed that the addition of trastuzumab to standard chemotherapy prolonged relapse-free survival, leading to the approval of the drug for treatment of HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer patients.

Another monoclonal antibody, pertuzumab (Omnitarg) (Olayioye, 2001, Breast Cancer Res 3: 385), which inhibits ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, is in advanced clinical trials. Pertuzumab binds to HER2 near the center of domain II. Binding is predicted to sterically block the region necessary for HER2 dimerization with other ERBBs (Franklin et al. 2004, Cancer Cell 5: 317). Pertuzumab but not trastuzumab inhibits the growth of tumors displaying low HER2 levels (Agus et al. 2002, Cancer Cell 2: 127).

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

It is an object of the present invention to overcome or ameliorate at least one of the disadvantages of the prior art, or to provide a useful alternative.

According to a first aspect, the present invention provides a polypeptide construct comprising a domain antibody; a single domain antibody; a "dAb"; or a nanobody, that: specifically binds HER2; competes with trastuzumab for binding to HER2; and inhibits binding of trastuzumab to HER2, wherein the construct is a multiparatopic construct, such as a biparatopic or triparatopic construct, comprising at least one binding unit against a first epitope on HER2 and at least one binding unit against a second epitope on HER2 different from the first epitope, and wherein said construct combines two or more different modes of action each mediated by one of its binding units.

According to a second aspect, the present invention provides a construct comprising the polypeptide construct according to the first aspect and further comprising one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers.

According to a third aspect, the present invention provides an isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012;

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012; and

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562.

According to a fourth aspect, the present invention provides an isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011; and

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561.

According to a fifth aspect, the present invention provides an isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014; and

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564.

According to a sixth aspect, the present invention provides a monovalent construct, comprising one amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects.

According to a seventh aspect, the present invention provides use of a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, in preparing a multiparatopic construct such as a biparatopic construct, wherein the monovalent construct is used as a binding domain or binding unit in preparing a multivalent construct comprising two or more binding units.

According to an eighth aspect, the present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence, that encodes a construct according to the first or second aspect; an amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects; or a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, possibly in the form of a genetic construct.

According to a ninth aspect, the present invention provides use of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according the eighth aspect, that encodes a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, for the preparation of a genetic construct that encodes a multiparatopic construct, such as a biparatopic construct.

According to a tenth aspect, the present invention provides a host selected from: fungal or prokaryotic organisms; plants; or transgenic rabbits, cows, goats or sheep; and host cells that a) express a construct according to the first or second aspect; an amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects; or a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect; and/or (b) comprise a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to the eighth aspect.

According to an eleventh aspect, the present invention provides a method for producing a construct according to the first or second aspect, an amino acid sequence according to any

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

one of the third to fifth aspects, or a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, said method at least comprising the steps of:

a) expressing, in a suitable host cell or host organism or in another suitable expression system, a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence or a genetic construct according to the ninth aspect;

and/or

cultivating and/or maintaining a host or host cell according to the eleventh aspect under conditions that are such that said host or host cell expresses and/or produces at least one construct according to the first or second aspect, at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects, or a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect;

optionally followed by:

b) isolating and/or purifying a construct according to the first or second aspect, at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects, or the monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, thus obtained.

According to a twelfth aspect, the present invention provides a method for preparing and/or generating a multiparatopic (such as e.g. biparatopic, triparatopic, etc.) construct according to the first or second aspect, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a nucleic acid sequence according to the eighth aspect, encoding a first HER2 binding amino acid sequence and fused to a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that can bind to, and/or has affinity for, an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant recognized by the first HER2 binding amino acid sequence;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the nucleic acid sequence obtained in b), followed by expressing the encoded construct;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

wherein the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is such that it (i) can bind to, and/or has affinity for, the trastuzumab binding site on HER2, and/or (ii) competes with trastuzumab for binding to HER2.

According to a thirteenth aspect, the present invention provides a method for screening for suitable, and/or optimal, linker lengths for linking a first and a second amino acid sequence in a biparatopic construct according to the first or second aspect, wherein said method comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused via a linker sequence to a second amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 (which may be the same or different as the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2), in which essentially each nucleic acid sequence (or most of these) encodes a fusion protein with a different linker sequence so as to provide a set, collection or library encoding different fusion proteins;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence;

wherein the second amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the trastuzumab binding site on HER2 and/or that can compete with trastuzumab for binding to HER2.

According to a fourteenth aspect, the present invention provides a method for preparing and/or generating a biparatopic constructs according to the first or second aspect, said method comprising at least the steps of linking one or more monovalent amino acid sequences according to any one of the third to fifth aspects, a monovalent construct according to the sixth

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

aspect, one or more amino acid sequences that can specifically bind HER2 and, optionally, one or more linkers.

According to a fifteenth aspect, the present invention provides a composition comprising a construct according to the first or second aspect, at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects, a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, or a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to the eighth aspect.

According to a sixteenth aspect, the present invention provides a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of at least one construct according to the first or second aspect; at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects; a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect; or a composition according to the fifteenth aspect.

According to a seventeenth aspect, the present invention provides use of: a construct according to the first or second aspect; an amino acid sequence according to any one of the third to fifth aspects; or a monovalent construct according to the sixth aspect, in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in the methods according to the sixteenth aspect.

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, throughout the description and the claims, the words "comprise", "comprising", and the like are to be construed in an inclusive sense as opposed to an exclusive or exhaustive sense; that is to say, in the sense of "including, but not limited to".

The present invention relates to therapeutic compounds that have improved therapeutic and/or pharmacological properties and/or other advantageous properties (such as, for example, improved ease of preparation and/or reduced costs of goods), compared to the above-mentioned conventional antibodies. These improved and advantageous properties will become clear from the further description herein. The therapeutic compounds provided by the invention may, for example, have an increased avidity and/or potency, an increased selectivity and/or they may be capable of partially or totally blocking certain (one or more) sites.

The polypeptides and compositions of the present invention can generally be used to bind HER2 and, by this binding to HER2, modulate, and in particular inhibit or prevent, the signalling that is mediated by HER2, to modulate the biological pathways in which HER2 is involved, and/or to modulate the biological mechanisms, responses and effects associated

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

with such signalling or these pathways (which are also referred to herein as "modes of action" of the polypeptides and compositions of the invention).

The present invention also relates to therapeutic compounds that combine two or more modes of action, e.g. by blocking of two or more different cell signalling pathways. The present invention further relates to therapeutic compounds that combine the mode of action of Herceptin® and Omnitarg.

The polypeptides and compositions of the present invention can be used to modulate, and in particular inhibit and/or prevent, dimerization of HER2 with an ERBB receptor, and thus to modulate, and in particular inhibit or prevent, the signalling that is mediated by dimerization of HER2 with said ERBB receptor, to modulate the biological pathways in which HER2 and/or said ERBB receptor are involved, and/or to modulate the biological mechanisms, responses and effects associated with such signalling or these pathways.

As such, the polypeptides and compositions of the present invention can be used for the prevention and treatment (as defined herein) of cancers and/or tumors. Generally, "cancers and/or tumors" can be defined as diseases and disorders that can be prevented and/or treated, respectively, by suitably administering to a subject in need thereof (i.e. having the disease or disorder or at least one symptom thereof and/or at risk of attracting or developing the disease or disorder) of either a polypeptide or composition of the invention (and in particular, of a pharmaceutically active amount thereof) and/or of a known active principle

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

active against HER2 or a biological pathway or mechanism in which HER2 is involved (and in particular, of a pharmaceutically active amount thereof). Examples of such cancers and/or tumors will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein, and for example include the following diseases and disorders: breast cancer and/or tumors, ovarian cancer and/or tumors, stomach cancer and/or tumors, bladder cancer and/or tumors, gastric cancer and/or tumors, salivary cancer and/or tumors, and prostate cancer.

In particular, the polypeptides and compositions of the present invention can be used for the prevention and treatment of cancers and/or tumors which are characterized by excessive and/or unwanted signalling mediated by HER2 or by the pathway(s) in which HER2 is involved. Examples of such cancers and/or tumors will again be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein.

Thus, without being limited thereto, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention can for example be used to prevent and/or to treat all diseases and disorders that are currently being prevented or treated with active principles that can modulate HER2-mediated signalling, such as those mentioned in the prior art cited above. It is also envisaged that the polypeptides of the invention can be used to prevent and/or to treat all diseases and disorders for which treatment with such active principles is currently being developed, has been proposed, or will be proposed or developed in future. In addition, it is envisaged that, because of their favourable properties as further described herein, the polypeptides of the present invention may be used for the prevention and treatment of other diseases and disorders than those for which these known active principles are being used or will be proposed or developed; and/or that the polypeptides of the present invention may provide new methods and regimens for treating the diseases and disorders described herein.

Other applications and uses of the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention will become clear to the skilled person from the further disclosure herein.

Generally, the present invention relates to pharmacologically active agents, as well as compositions comprising the same, that can be used in the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of cancers and/or tumors and of the further diseases and disorders mentioned herein; and to provide methods for the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of such diseases and disorders that involve the administration and/or use of such agents and compositions.

In particular, the present invention relates to such pharmacologically active agents, compositions and/or methods that have certain advantages compared to the agents,

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

compositions and/or methods that are currently used and/or known in the art. These advantages will become clear from the further description below.

More in particular, the present invention relates to therapeutic proteins that can be used as pharmacologically active agents, as well as compositions comprising the same, for the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of cancers and/or tumors and of the further diseases and disorders mentioned herein; and to provide methods for the diagnosis, prevention and/or treatment of such diseases and disorders that involve the administration and/or the use of such therapeutic proteins and compositions.

Accordingly, the present invention relates to amino acid sequences that are directed against (as defined herein) HER2, in particular against HER2 from a warm-blooded animal, more in particular against HER2 from a mammal, and especially against human HER2 (and specifically, against human HER-2 with the amino acid sequence given under Genbank accession numbers NM 001005862 en NM 004448); and to provide proteins and polypeptides comprising or essentially consisting of at least one such amino acid sequence.

In particular, the present invention relates to such amino acid sequences and such proteins and/or polypeptides that are suitable for prophylactic, therapeutic and/or diagnostic use in a warm-blooded animal, and in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being.

More in particular, the present invention relates to such amino acid sequences and such proteins and/or polypeptides that can be used for the prevention, treatment, alleviation and/or diagnosis of one or more diseases, disorders or conditions associated with HER2 and/or mediated by HER2 (such as the diseases, disorders and conditions mentioned herein) in a warm-blooded animal, in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being.

The present invention also relates to such amino acid sequences and such proteins and/or polypeptides that can be used in the preparation of pharmaceutical or veterinary compositions for the prevention and/or treatment of one or more diseases, disorders or conditions associated with and/or mediated by HER2 (such as the diseases,

disorders and conditions mentioned herein) in a warm-blooded animal, in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being.

The present invention generally relates to use of the amino acid sequences, proteins, polypeptides and compositions that are described herein.

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

In general, the invention relates to amino acid sequences that are directed against (as defined herein) and/or can specifically bind (as defined herein) to HER2; as well as compounds and constructs, and in particular proteins and polypeptides, that comprise at least one such amino acid sequence.

More in particular, the invention relates to amino acid sequences that can bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein; as well as compounds and constructs, and in particular proteins and polypeptides, that comprise at least one such amino acid sequence.

In particular, amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are preferably such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between 1 s^{-1} ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Preferably, a monovalent amino acid sequence of the invention (or a polypeptide that contains only one amino acid sequence of the invention) is preferably such that it will bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

Some preferred IC_{50} values for binding of the amino acid sequences or polypeptides of the invention to HER2 will become clear from the further description and examples herein.

For binding to HER2, an amino acid sequence of the invention will usually contain within its amino acid sequence one or more amino acid residues or one or more stretches of amino acid residues (i.e. with each "stretch" comprising two or more amino acid residues that are adjacent to each other or in close proximity to each other, i.e. in the primary or tertiary structure of the amino acid sequence) via which the amino acid sequence of the invention can bind to HER2, which amino acid residues or stretches of amino acid residues thus form the "site" for binding to HER2 (also referred to herein as the "*antigen binding site*").

The amino acid sequences provided by the invention are preferably in essentially isolated form (as defined herein), or form part of a protein or polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), which may comprise or essentially consist of one or more amino acid sequences of the invention and which may optionally further comprise one or more further amino acid sequences (all optionally linked via one or more suitable linkers). For example, and without limitation, the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention may be used as a binding unit in such a protein or polypeptide, which may optionally contain one or more further amino acid sequences that can serve as a binding unit (i.e. against one or more other targets than HER2), so as to provide a monovalent, multivalent or multispecific polypeptide of the invention, respectively, all as described herein. Such a protein or polypeptide may also be in essentially isolated form (as defined herein).

The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention as such preferably essentially consist of a single amino acid chain that is not linked via disulphide bridges to any other amino acid sequence or chain (but that may or may not contain one or more intramolecular disulphide bridges. For example, it is known that Nanobodies – as described herein - may sometimes contain a disulphide bridge between CDR3 and CDR1 or FR2). However, it should be noted that one or more amino acid sequences of the invention may be linked to each other and/or to other amino acid sequences (e.g. via disulphide bridges) to provide peptide constructs that may also be useful in the invention (for example Fab' fragments, $F(ab')_2$ fragments, ScFv constructs, "diabodies" and other multispecific constructs. Reference is for example made to the review by Holliger and Hudson, Nat Biotechnol. 2005 Sep;23(9):1126-36).

Generally, when an amino acid sequence of the invention (or a compound, construct or polypeptide comprising the same) is intended for administration to a subject (for example for therapeutic and/or diagnostic purposes as described herein), it is preferably either an amino acid sequence that does not occur naturally in said subject; or, when it does occur naturally in said subject, in essentially isolated form (as defined herein).

It will also be clear to the skilled person that for pharmaceutical use, the amino acid sequences of the invention (as well as compounds, constructs and polypeptides comprising the same) are preferably directed against human HER2; whereas for veterinary purposes, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are preferably directed against HER2 from the species to be treated, or at least cross-reactive with HER2 from the species to be treated.

Furthermore, an amino acid sequence of the invention may optionally, and in addition to the at least one binding site for binding against HER2, contain one or more further binding sites for binding against other antigens, proteins or targets. The efficacy of the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention, and of compositions comprising the same, can be tested using any suitable in vitro assay, cell-based assay, in vivo assay and/or animal model known per se, or any combination thereof, depending on the specific disease or disorder involved. Suitable assays and animal models will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include BIAcore binding assay, FACS binding and/or competition assay, ELISA binding and/or competition assay, FMAT binding and/or competition assay, Alphascreen binding and/or competition assay, tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation assay (Hudziak et al., Molecular and Cellular Biology 9:1165-1172, 1989), cell signalling assays (Agus et al., Cancer Cell 2:127-136, 2002), SCID mice with implanted tumor (i.e. Xenograft mice) (Agus et al., Cancer Cell 2:127-136, 2002), HER2-transgenic mice (Scwall et al., Breast Cancer Res 5(Suppl 1):14, 2003), as well as the assays and animal models used in the experimental part below and in the prior art cited herein.

Also, according to the invention, amino acid sequences and polypeptides that are directed against HER2 from a first species of warm-blooded animal may or may not show cross-reactivity with HER2 from one or more other species of warm-blooded animal. For example, amino acid sequences and polypeptides directed against human HER2 may or may not show cross reactivity with HER2 from one or more other species of primates (such as, without limitation, monkeys from the genus *Macaca* (such as, and in particular, cynomologus

monkeys (*Macaca fascicularis*) and/or rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*)) and baboon (*Papio ursinus*)) and/or with HER2 from one or more species of animals that are often used in animal models for diseases (for example mouse, rat, rabbit, pig or dog), and in particular in animal models for diseases and disorders associated with HER2 (such as the species and animal models mentioned herein). In this respect, it will be clear to the skilled person that such cross-reactivity, when present, may have advantages from a drug development point of view, since it allows the amino acid sequences and polypeptides against human HER2 to be tested in such disease models.

More generally, amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention that are cross-reactive with HER2 from multiple species of mammal will usually be advantageous for use in veterinary applications, since it will allow the same amino acid sequence or polypeptide to be used across multiple species. Thus, it is also encompassed within the scope of the invention that amino acid sequences and polypeptides directed against HER2 from one species of animal (such as amino acid sequences and polypeptides against human HER2) can be used in the treatment of another species of animal, as long as the use of the amino acid sequences and/or polypeptides provide the desired effects in the species to be treated.

The present invention is in its broadest sense also not particularly limited to or defined by a specific antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain (I, II, III and/or IV), subunit or conformation (where applicable) of HER2 against which the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed. For example, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides may or may not be directed against an "interaction site" (as defined herein). However, it is generally assumed and preferred that the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are preferably at least directed against an interaction site (as defined herein), and in particular against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (see Cho et al. (2003), Nature 421:756-760), the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (see Franklin et al. (2004), Cancer cell 5:317-328), or the Herceptin® binding site and the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

An amino acid of the invention that is directed against and/or binds one specific antigenic determinant, or epitope of a target or antigen (such as a specific antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain (I, II, III and/or IV) or subunit of HER2) while not binding any other antigenic determinant, or epitope of the target or antigen and not binding any other

target or antigen, is also referred to herein as monovalent amino acid or monovalent construct of the invention.

As further described herein, a polypeptide of the invention may contain two or more (monovalent) amino acid sequences or monovalent constructs of the invention that are directed against HER2. Generally, such polypeptides will bind to HER2 with increased avidity compared to a single amino acid sequence of the invention. Such a polypeptide may for example comprise two amino acid sequences of the invention that are directed against the same antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain, subunit or confirmation (where applicable) of HER2 (which may or may not be an interaction site); or comprise at least one "first" amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against a first same antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain, subunit or confirmation (where applicable) of HER2 (which may or may not be an interaction site); and at least one "second" amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against a second antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain, subunit or confirmation (where applicable) different from the first (and which again may or may not be an interaction site). Preferably, in such "biparatopic" polypeptides of the invention, at least one amino acid sequence of the invention is directed against an interaction site (as defined herein), although the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thereto.

Also, when the target is part of a binding pair (for example, a receptor-ligand binding pair), the amino acid sequences and polypeptides may be such that they compete with the cognate binding partner (e.g. the ligand, receptor or other binding partner, as applicable) for binding to the target, and/or such that they (fully or partially) neutralize binding of the binding partner to the target.

Thus, in one preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and/or are capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, as determined using a suitable competition assay, such as the assay described in Example 8. Such amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be as further defined herein. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are capable, upon binding to HER-2, to (i) recruit immune

effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor (for this purpose, most preferably a polypeptide of the invention is used that contains an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor); and/or (ii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Hudziak et al. 1989, Mol. Cell. Biol 9: 1165) and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Lane et al. 2000, Mol. Cell. Biol. 20: 3210, Motoyama et al. 2002, Cancer Res. 62: 3151); and/or (iii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Molina et al. 2001, Cancer Res. 61: 4744); or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®. Such amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention preferably are directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, and may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2 (see also Cho et al. (2003), Nature 421:756-760).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or are capable of competing with Omnitarg (and/or with the Omnitarg-Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2, as determined using a suitable competition assay, such as the assay described in Example 9. Such amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be as further defined herein. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain II of HER2. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the center of domain II of HER2.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are capable, upon binding to HER-2, to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg. Such amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention preferably are directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or capable

of competing with Omnitarg (and/or with the Omnitarg-Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2, and may in particular be directed against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2 (see also Franklin et al. (2004), Cancer cell 5:317-328).

It is also within the scope of the invention that, where applicable, an amino acid sequence or polypeptide of the invention can bind to two or more antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts, domains, subunits or confirmations of HER2. In such a case, the antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts, domains or subunits of HER2 to which the amino acid sequences and/or polypeptides of the invention bind may be essentially the same (for example, if HER2 contains repeated structural motifs or occurs in a multimeric form) or may be different (and in the latter case, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may bind to such different antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts, domains, subunits of HER2 with an affinity and/or specificity which may be the same or different).

In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are capable of binding to two or more different antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts, domains of HER2. In this context, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are also referred to as "multiparatopic" (such as e.g. "biparatopic" or "triparatopic", etc.) amino acid sequences and polypeptides. The multiparatopic amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention can be directed against any antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts, and/or domains of HER2.

For example, and generally, a biparatopic polypeptide of the invention may comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention directed against a first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER-2 and at least one amino acid sequence of the invention directed against a second antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER-2 different from the first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain (in which said amino acid sequences may be suitably linked, for example via a suitable linker as further described herein). Preferably, such a biparatopic polypeptide of the invention is further such that, when it binds to HER-2, it is capable of simultaneously binding to the first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain (i.e. via the at least one amino acid sequence of the invention capable of binding to said first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain) and binding to said second antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain (i.e. via the at least one amino acid sequence of the invention capable of binding to said second antigenic determinant, epitope,

part or domain). Examples of such biparatopic polypeptides of the invention will become clear from the further description herein. Also, a triparatopic polypeptide of the invention may comprise at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention directed against a third antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER-2 (different from both the first and second antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain), and generally multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may contain at least two amino acid sequences of the invention directed against at least two different antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains of HER-2. Generally, such biparatopic, triparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic, triparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic, triparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain IV of HER2 as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2 as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant , epitope, part or domain on HER2. Generally, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention will contain at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 (and in particular against the domain IV of HER-2 and more preferably against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2), as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. Generally, such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the

invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind the Herceptin® binding site and the at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are at least capable, upon binding to HER-2, to (i) recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor (for this purpose, most preferably a polypeptide of the invention is used that contains an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor); and/or (ii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Hudziak et al. 1989, Mol. Cell. Biol 9: 1165) and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Lane et al. 2000, Mol. Cell. Biol. 20: 3210, Motoyama et al. 2002, Cancer Res. 62: 3151); and/or (iii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding (for example, as determined by the methodology described in Molina et al. 2001, Cancer Res. 61: 4744); or more generally by modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

Such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention preferably either (a) comprise an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor), and/or (b) comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to (1) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways; and/or (2) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding; or more generally (3) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®; as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2 (i.e. different from the antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain to which the

aforementioned amino acid sequence of the invention can bind). Such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention preferably comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2), as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. Generally, such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind the Herceptin® binding site and the at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2, as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant on HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain II of HER2 as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant on HER2. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the center of domain II of HER2 as well as against at least one other antigenic determinant on HER2. Generally, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention will contain at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2 (and in particular against the domain II of HER-2 and more preferably against the middle of domain II of HER2), as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. Generally, such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise

suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind the Omnitarg binding site and the at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are at least capable, upon binding to HER-2, to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

Such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention preferably comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg; as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2 (i.e. different from the antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain to which the aforementioned amino acid sequence of the invention can bind). Such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention preferably comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2), as well as at least one further amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2. Generally, such biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind the Omnitarg binding site and the at least one other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain on HER2; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic and are at least directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 as well as against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain IV of HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain II of HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain IV of HER2 as well as against domain II of HER2. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2 as well as against domain II of HER2. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the center of domain II of HER2. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against domain IV of HER2 as well as against the center of domain II of HER2. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2 as well as against the center of domain II of HER2.

Again, the above biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind the Omnitarg binding site and the Herceptin®-binding site; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic with both paratopes directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain IV of HER2 (one paratope or both paratopes). In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2 (one paratope or both paratopes).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic with both paratopes directed against

the Omnitarg binding site on HER2. The amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may be directed against domain II of HER2 (one paratope or both paratopes). In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention are directed against the center of domain II of HER2 (one paratope or both paratopes).

Again, the above biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind both binding sites; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are at least capable, upon binding to HER-2, (A) to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg; and (B) to (i) recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor (for this purpose, most preferably a polypeptide of the invention is used that contains an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor); and/or (ii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways; and/or (iii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding; or more generally by modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

For example, for this purpose, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may comprise

- at least one first amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg. Such an

amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably an amino acid sequence that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2;

and further comprise either

- an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor),

and/or

- at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to (1) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways; and/or (2) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding; or more generally (3) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®. Such an amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably an amino acid sequence that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

Again, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind at least two different antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains or HER-2, such as the Omnitarg binding site and the Herceptin®-binding site; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are at least capable, upon binding to HER-2, (A) to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined

herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg; and (B) to bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular to domain IV of HER2, and more in particular to the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or to compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

For example, for this purpose, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may comprise

- at least one first amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by inhibiting ligand activation of an ErbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR, or more generally capable of modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg;

and further comprise either

- at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

Again, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind at least two different antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains or HER-2, at least including the Herceptin®-binding site; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and (in particular) polypeptides of the invention are biparatopic (or multiparatopic) and are at least capable, upon binding to HER-2, (A) to bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular to domain II of HER2, and more in particular to the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and (B) to (i) recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor (for this purpose, most preferably a polypeptide of the invention is used that contains an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and

monocytes to the tumor); and/or (ii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways; and/or (iii) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding; or more generally by modulating (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

For example, for this purpose, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may comprise:

- at least one first amino acid sequence of the invention that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2;

and further comprise either

- an Fc portion that confers upon the polypeptide the ability to recruit immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor),

and/or

- at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable, upon binding to HER-2, to (1) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by downregulating HER2 levels and/or by downregulating HER2-mediated signaling pathways; and/or (2) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling by blocking or inhibiting metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding; or more generally (3) modulate (as defined herein) HER-2 or HER-2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®. Such an amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably an amino acid sequence that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

Again, such a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention may be as further described herein, and the various preferred aspects of the invention as described herein also apply to these biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention (for example, these biparatopic and multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may comprise suitable linkers; are preferably such that they can simultaneously bind at least two different

antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains or HER-2, at least including the Omnitarg binding site; and preferably comprise single variable domains and more preferably Nanobodies).

It is also expected that the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention will generally bind to all naturally occurring or synthetic analogs, variants, mutants, alleles, parts and fragments of HER2; or at least to those analogs, variants, mutants, alleles, parts and fragments of HER2 that contain one or more antigenic determinants or epitopes that are essentially the same as the antigenic determinant(s) or epitope(s) to which the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind in HER2 (e.g. in wild-type HER2). Again, in such a case, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may bind to such analogs, variants, mutants, alleles, parts and fragments with an affinity and/or specificity that are the same as, or that are different from (i.e. higher than or lower than), the affinity and specificity with which the amino acid sequences of the invention bind to (wild-type) HER2. It is also included within the scope of the invention that the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind to some analogs, variants, mutants, alleles, parts and fragments of HER2, but not to others.

When HER2 exists in a monomeric form and in one or more multimeric forms, it is within the scope of the invention that the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention only bind to HER2 in monomeric form, only bind to HER2 in multimeric form, or bind to both the monomeric and the multimeric form. Again, in such a case, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may bind to the monomeric form with an affinity and/or specificity that are the same as, or that are different from (i.e. higher than or lower than), the affinity and specificity with which the amino acid sequences of the invention bind to the multimeric form.

In a non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention only bind to HER2 in monomeric form while not binding to HER2 in dimerized state. In another non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention only bind to HER2 in dimerized state while not binding to HER2 in monomeric form. In another non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind to HER2 in monomeric form as well as to HER2 in dimerized state.

Also, when HER2 can associate with other proteins or polypeptides (e.g. with other ERBB receptors, also referred to as heterodimerization) to form protein complexes (e.g. with

multiple subunits), it is within the scope of the invention that the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind to HER2 in its non-associated state, bind HER2 in its associated state, or bind to both. In a non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention only bind to HER2 when HER-2 is in its monomeric form while not binding to HER2 when HER-2 is in its dimerized state. In another non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention only bind to HER2 when HER-2 is in its dimerized state while not binding to HER2 when HER-2 is in monomeric form. In another non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind to HER2 in monomeric form as well as to HER2 in dimerized state. In all these cases, the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may bind to such multimers or associated protein complexes with an affinity and/or specificity that may be the same as or different from (i.e. higher than or lower than) the affinity and/or specificity with which the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention bind to HER2 in its monomeric and non-associated state.

Also, as will be clear to the skilled person, proteins or polypeptides that contain two or more amino acid sequences directed against HER2 may bind with higher avidity to HER2 than the corresponding monomeric amino acid sequence(s). For example, and without limitation, proteins or polypeptides that contain two or more amino acid sequences directed against different epitopes of HER2 may (and usually will) bind with higher avidity than each of the different monomers, and proteins or polypeptides that contain two or more amino acid sequences directed against HER2 may (and usually will) bind also with higher avidity to a multimer of HER2.

Generally, amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention will at least bind to those forms of HER2 (including monomeric, multimeric and associated forms) that are the most relevant from a biological and/or therapeutic point of view, as will be clear to the skilled person.

It is also within the scope of the invention to use parts, fragments, analogs, mutants, variants, alleles and/or derivatives of the amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention, and/or to use proteins or polypeptides comprising or essentially consisting of one or more of such parts, fragments, analogs, mutants, variants, alleles and/or derivatives, as long as these are suitable for the uses envisaged herein. Such parts, fragments, analogs, mutants, variants, alleles and/or derivatives will usually contain (at least part of) a functional

antigen-binding site for binding against HER2; and more preferably will be capable of specific binding to HER2, and even more preferably capable of binding to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein. Some non-limiting examples of such parts, fragments, analogs, mutants, variants, alleles, derivatives, proteins and/or polypeptides will become clear from the further description herein. Additional fragments or polypeptides of the invention may also be provided by suitably combining (i.e. by linking or genetic fusion) one or more (smaller) parts or fragments as described herein.

In one specific, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, which will be further described herein, such analogs, mutants, variants, alleles, derivatives have an increased half-life in serum (as further described herein) compared to the amino acid sequence from which they have been derived. For example, an amino acid sequence of the invention may be linked (chemically or otherwise) to one or more groups or moieties that extend the half-life (such as PEG), so as to provide a derivative of an amino acid sequence of the invention with increased half-life.

In one specific, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequence of the invention may be an amino acid sequence that comprises an immunoglobulin fold or may be an amino acid sequence that, under suitable conditions (such as physiological conditions) is capable of forming an immunoglobulin fold (i.e. by folding). Reference is inter alia made to the review by Halaby et al., J. (1999) Protein Eng. 12, 563-71. Preferably, when properly folded so as to form an immunoglobulin fold, such an amino acid sequence is capable of specific binding (as defined herein) to HER2; and more preferably capable of binding to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein. Also, parts, fragments, analogs, mutants, variants, alleles and/or derivatives of such amino acid sequences are preferably such that they comprise an immunoglobulin fold or are capable for forming, under suitable conditions, an immunoglobulin fold.

In particular, but without limitation, the amino acid sequences of the invention may be amino acid sequences that essentially consist of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4 respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3 respectively); or

any suitable fragment of such an amino acid sequence (which will then usually contain at least some of the amino acid residues that form at least one of the CDR's, as further described herein).

The amino acid sequences of the invention may in particular be an immunoglobulin sequence or a suitable fragment thereof, and more in particular be an immunoglobulin variable domain sequence or a suitable fragment thereof, such as light chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_L-sequence) or a suitable fragment thereof; or a heavy chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_H-sequence) or a suitable fragment thereof. When the amino acid sequence of the invention is a heavy chain variable domain sequence, it may be a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from a conventional four-chain antibody (such as, without limitation, a V_H sequence that is derived from a human antibody) or be a so-called V_{HH}-sequence (as defined herein) that is derived from a so-called "heavy chain antibody" (as defined herein).

However, it should be noted that the invention is not limited as to the origin of the amino acid sequence of the invention (or of the nucleotide sequence of the invention used to express it), nor as to the way that the amino acid sequence or nucleotide sequence of the invention is (or has been) generated or obtained. Thus, the amino acid sequences of the invention may be naturally occurring amino acid sequences (from any suitable species) or synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequences. In a specific but non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence is a naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic immunoglobulin sequence, including but not limited to "humanized" (as defined herein) immunoglobulin sequences (such as partially or fully humanized mouse or rabbit immunoglobulin sequences, and in particular partially or fully humanized V_{HH} sequences or Nanobodies), "camelized" (as defined herein) immunoglobulin sequences, as well as immunoglobulin sequences that have been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation (for example, starting from synthetic, random or naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequences), CDR grafting, veneering, combining fragments derived from different immunoglobulin sequences, PCR assembly using overlapping primers, and similar techniques for engineering immunoglobulin sequences well known to the skilled person; or any suitable combination of any of the foregoing. Reference is for example made to the standard handbooks, as well as to the further description and prior art mentioned herein.

Similarly, the nucleotide sequences of the invention may be naturally occurring nucleotide sequences or synthetic or semi-synthetic sequences, and may for example be sequences that are isolated by PCR from a suitable naturally occurring template (e.g. DNA or RNA isolated from a cell), nucleotide sequences that have been isolated from a library (and in particular, an expression library), nucleotide sequences that have been prepared by introducing mutations into a naturally occurring nucleotide sequence (using any suitable technique known per se, such as mismatch PCR), nucleotide sequence that have been prepared by PCR using overlapping primers, or nucleotide sequences that have been prepared using techniques for DNA synthesis known per se.

The amino acid sequence of the invention may in particular be a domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody), a single domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody), a "dAb" (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a dAb) or a Nanobody® (as defined herein, and including but not limited to a V_{HH} sequence); other single variable domains, or any suitable fragment of any one thereof. For a general description of (single) domain antibodies, reference is also made to the prior art cited above, as well as to EP 0 368 684. For the term "dAb's", reference is for example made to Ward et al. (Nature 1989 Oct 12; 341 (6242): 544-6), to Holt et al., Trends Biotechnol., 2003, 21(11):484-490; as well as to for example WO 06/030220, WO 06/003388 and other published patent applications of Domantis Ltd. It should also be noted that, although less preferred in the context of the present invention because they are not of mammalian origin, single domain antibodies or single variable domains can be derived from certain species of shark (for example, the so-called "IgNAR domains", see for example WO 05/18629).

In particular, the amino acid sequence of the invention may be a Nanobody® (as defined herein) or a suitable fragment thereof. *[Note: Nanobody®, Nanobodies® and Nanoclone® are registered trademarks of Ablynx N.V.]* Such Nanobodies directed against HER2 will also be referred to herein as "*Nanobodies of the invention*".

For a general description of Nanobodies, reference is made to the further description below, as well as to the prior art cited herein. In this respect, it should however be noted that this description and the prior art mainly described Nanobodies of the so-called "V_H3 class" (i.e. Nanobodies with a high degree of sequence homology to human germline sequences of the V_H3 class such as DP-47, DP-51 or DP-29), which Nanobodies form a preferred aspect of

this invention. It should however be noted that the invention in its broadest sense generally covers any type of Nanobody directed against HER2, and for example also covers the Nanobodies belonging to the so-called "V_H4 class" (i.e. Nanobodies with a high degree of sequence homology to human germline sequences of the V_H4 class such as DP-78), as for example described in WO 07/118670.

Generally, Nanobodies (in particular V_{HH} sequences and partially humanized Nanobodies) can in particular be characterized by the presence of one or more "*Hallmark residues*" (as described herein) in one or more of the framework sequences (again as further described herein).

Thus, generally, a Nanobody can be defined as an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which one or more of the Hallmark residues are as further defined herein.

In particular, a Nanobody can be an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which the framework sequences are as further defined herein.

More in particular, a Nanobody can be an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

i) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3 below;

and in which:

ii) said amino acid sequence has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences (indicated with X in the sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1 to 22) are disregarded.

In these Nanobodies, the CDR sequences are generally as further defined herein.

Thus, the invention also relates to such Nanobodies that can bind to (as defined herein) and/or are directed against HER2, to suitable fragments thereof, as well as to polypeptides that comprise or essentially consist of one or more of such Nanobodies and/or suitable fragments.

SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325 give the amino acid sequences of a number of V_{HH} sequences that have been raised against HER2.

In particular, the invention in some specific aspects provides:

- amino acid sequences that are directed against (as defined herein) HER2 and that have at least 80%, preferably at least 85%, such as 90% or 95% or more sequence identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. These amino acid sequences may further be such that they are directed against an interaction site (as defined herein) on HER2 (such as the Herceptin® or Omnitarg binding site);
- amino acid sequences that cross-block (as defined herein) the binding of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 to HER2 and/or that compete with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 for binding to HER2. Again, these amino acid sequences may further be such that they are directed against an interaction site (as defined herein) on HER2 (such as Herceptin® or Omnitarg binding site);

which amino acid sequences may be as further described herein (and may for example be Nanobodies); as well as polypeptides of the invention that comprise one or more of such amino acid sequences (which may be as further described herein, and may for example be bispecific and/or biparatopic polypeptides as described herein), and nucleic acid sequences

that encode such amino acid sequences and polypeptides. Such amino acid sequences and polypeptides do not include any naturally occurring ligands.

Accordingly, some particularly preferred Nanobodies of the invention are Nanobodies which can bind (as further defined herein) to and/or are directed against to HER2 and which:

i) have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded. In this respect, reference is also made to Table A-1, which lists the framework 1 sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 126-400), framework 2 sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 676-950), framework 3 sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 1226-1500) and framework 4 sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 1776-2050) of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325 (with respect to the amino acid residues at positions 1 to 4 and 27 to 30 of the framework 1 sequences, reference is also made to the comments made below. Thus, for determining the degree of amino acid identity, these residues are preferably disregarded);

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3 below.

In these Nanobodies, the CDR sequences are generally as further defined herein.

Again, such Nanobodies may be derived in any suitable manner and from any suitable source, and may for example be naturally occurring V_{HH} sequences (i.e. from a suitable species of Camelid) or synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequences, including but not limited to "humanized" (as defined herein) Nanobodies, "camelized" (as defined herein) immunoglobulin sequences (and in particular camelized heavy chain variable domain sequences), as well as Nanobodies that have been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation (for example, starting from synthetic, random or naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequences), CDR grafting, veneering, combining fragments derived from different immunoglobulin sequences, PCR assembly using overlapping primers, and similar techniques for engineering immunoglobulin sequences well known to the skilled person; or any suitable combination of any of the foregoing as further described herein. Also, when a Nanobody comprises a V_{HH} sequence, said Nanobody may be suitably humanized, as further described herein, so as to provide one or more further (partially or fully) humanized

Nanobodies of the invention. Similarly, when a Nanobody comprises a synthetic or semi-synthetic sequence (such as a partially humanized sequence), said Nanobody may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein, again so as to provide one or more further (partially or fully) humanized Nanobodies of the invention.

In particular, humanized Nanobodies may be amino acid sequences that are as generally defined for Nanobodies in the previous paragraphs, but in which at least one amino acid residue is present (and in particular, in at least one of the framework residues) that is and/or that corresponds to a humanizing substitution (as defined herein). Some preferred, but non-limiting humanizing substitutions (and suitable combinations thereof) will become clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. In addition, or alternatively, other potentially useful humanizing substitutions can be ascertained by comparing the sequence of the framework regions of a naturally occurring V_{HH} sequence with the corresponding framework sequence of one or more closely related human V_H sequences, after which one or more of the potentially useful humanizing substitutions (or combinations thereof) thus determined can be introduced into said V_{HH} sequence (in any manner known per se, as further described herein) and the resulting humanized V_{HH} sequences can be tested for affinity for the target, for stability, for ease and level of expression, and/or for other desired properties. In this way, by means of a limited degree of trial and error, other suitable humanizing substitutions (or suitable combinations thereof) can be determined by the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. Also, based on the foregoing, (the framework regions of) a Nanobody may be partially humanized or fully humanized.

Some particularly preferred humanized Nanobodies of the invention are humanized variants of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325.

Thus, some other preferred Nanobodies of the invention are Nanobodies which can bind (as further defined herein) to HER2 and which:

i) are a humanized variant of one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325; and/or

ii) have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

i) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3 below.

According to another specific aspect of the invention, the invention provides a number of streches of amino acid residues (i.e. small peptides) that are particularly suited for binding to HER2. These streches of amino acid residues may be present in, and/or may be corporated into, an amino acid sequence of the invention, in particular in such a way that they form (part of) the antigen binding site of an amino acid sequence of the invention. As these streches of amino acid residues were first generated as CDR sequences of heavy chain antibodies or V_{HH} sequences that were raised against HER2 (or may be based on and/or derived from such CDR sequences, as further described herein), they will also generally be referred to herein as "*CDR sequences*" (i.e. as CDR1 sequences, CDR2 sequences and CDR3 sequences, respectively). It should however be noted that the invention in its broadest sense is not limited to a specific structural role or function that these stretches of amino acid residues may have in an amino acid sequence of the invention, as long as these stretches of amino acid residues allow the amino acid sequence of the invention to bind to HER2. Thus, generally, the invention in its broadest sense comprises any amino acid sequence that is capable of binding to HER2 and that comprises one or more CDR sequences as described herein, and in particular a suitable combination of two or more such CDR sequences, that are suitably linked to each other via one or more further amino acid sequences, such that the entire amino acid sequence forms a binding domain and/or binding unit that is capable of binding to HER2. It should however also be noted that the presence of only one such CDR sequence in an amino acid sequence of the invention may by itself already be sufficient to provide an amino acid sequence of the invention that is capable of binding to HER2; reference is for example again made to the so-called "Expedite fragments" described in WO 03/050531.

Thus, in another specific, but non-limiting aspect, the amino acid sequence of the invention may be an amino acid sequence that comprises at least one amino acid sequence that is chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 sequences, CDR2 sequences and CDR3 sequences that are described herein (or any suitable combination thereof). In particular, an amino acid sequence of the invention may be an amino acid sequence that comprises at least one antigen binding site, wherein said antigen binding site comprises at least one amino acid

sequence that is chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 sequences, CDR2 sequences and CDR3 sequences that are described herein (or any suitable combination thereof).

Generally, in this aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence of the invention may be any amino acid sequence that comprises at least one stretch of amino acid residues, in which said stretch of amino acid residues has an amino acid sequence that corresponds to the sequence of at least one of the CDR sequences described herein. Such an amino acid sequence may or may not comprise an immunoglobulin fold. For example, and without limitation, such an amino acid sequence may be a suitable fragment of an immunoglobulin sequence that comprises at least one such CDR sequence, but that is not large enough to form a (complete) immunoglobulin fold (reference is for example again made to the "Expedite fragments" described in WO 03/050531). Alternatively, such an amino acid sequence may be a suitable "protein scaffold" that comprises least one stretch of amino acid residues that corresponds to such a CDR sequence (i.e. as part of its antigen binding site). Suitable scaffolds for presenting amino acid sequences will be clear to the skilled person, and for example comprise, without limitation, to binding scaffolds based on or derived from immunoglobulins (i.e. other than the immunoglobulin sequences already described herein), protein scaffolds derived from protein A domains (such as Affibodies™), tendamistat, fibronectin, lipocalin, CTLA-4, T-cell receptors, designed ankyrin repeats, avimers and PDZ domains (Binz et al., Nat. Biotech 2005, Vol 23:1257), and binding moieties based on DNA or RNA including but not limited to DNA or RNA aptamers (Ulrich et al., Comb Chem High Throughput Screen 2006 9(8):619-32).

Again, any amino acid sequence of the invention that comprises one or more of these CDR sequences is preferably such that it can specifically bind (as defined herein) to HER2, and more in particular such that it can bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein), that is as defined herein.

More in particular, the amino acid sequences according to this aspect of the invention may be any amino acid sequence that comprises at least one antigen binding site, wherein said antigen binding site comprises at least two amino acid sequences that are chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 sequences described herein, the CDR2 sequences described herein and the CDR3 sequences described herein, such that (i) when the first amino acid

sequence is chosen from the CDR1 sequences described herein, the second amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR2 sequences described herein or the CDR3 sequences described herein; (ii) when the first amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR2 sequences described herein, the second amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR1 sequences described herein or the CDR3 sequences described herein; or (iii) when the first amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR3 sequences described herein, the second amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR1 sequences described herein or the CDR3 sequences described herein.

Even more in particular, the amino acid sequences of the invention may be amino acid sequences that comprise at least one antigen binding site, wherein said antigen binding site comprises at least three amino acid sequences that are chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 sequences described herein, the CDR2 sequences described herein and the CDR3 sequences described herein, such that the first amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR1 sequences described herein, the second amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR2 sequences described herein, and the third amino acid sequence is chosen from the CDR3 sequences described herein. Preferred combinations of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences will become clear from the further description herein. As will be clear to the skilled person, such an amino acid sequence is preferably an immunoglobulin sequence (as further described herein), but it may for example also be any other amino acid sequence that comprises a suitable scaffold for presenting said CDR sequences.

Thus, in one specific, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an amino acid sequence directed against HER2, that comprises one or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

or any suitable combination thereof.

When an amino acid sequence of the invention contains one or more amino acid sequences according to b) and/or c):

i) any amino acid substitution in such an amino acid sequence according to b) and/or c) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to a), a conservative amino acid substitution, (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the amino acid sequence according to b) and/or c) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to a);

and/or

iii) the amino acid sequence according to b) and/or c) may be an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence according to a) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

Similarly, when an amino acid sequence of the invention contains one or more amino acid sequences according to e) and/or f):

i) any amino acid substitution in such an amino acid sequence according to e) and/or f) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to d), a conservative amino acid substitution, (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the amino acid sequence according to e) and/or f) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to d);

and/or

iii) the amino acid sequence according to e) and/or f) may be an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence according to d) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

Also, similarly, when an amino acid sequence of the invention contains one or more amino acid sequences according to h) and/or i):

i) any amino acid substitution in such an amino acid sequence according to h) and/or i) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to g), a conservative amino acid substitution, (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the amino acid sequence according to h) and/or i) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to g);

and/or

iii) the amino acid sequence according to h) and/or i) may be an amino acid sequence that is derived from an amino acid sequence according to g) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

It should be understood that the last preceding paragraphs also generally apply to any amino acid sequences of the invention that comprise one or more amino acid sequences according to b), c), e), f), h) or i), respectively.

In this specific aspect, the amino acid sequence preferably comprises one or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

i) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

ii) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225; and

iii) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

or any suitable combination thereof.

Also, preferably, in such an amino acid sequence, at least one of said stretches of amino acid residues forms part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

In a more specific, but again non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an amino acid sequence directed against HER2, that comprises two or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

such that (i) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b) or c), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to d), e), f), g), h) or i); (ii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to d), e) or f), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b), c), g), h) or i); or (iii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to g), h) or i), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b), c), d), e) or f).

In this specific aspect, the amino acid sequence preferably comprises two or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

i) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

ii) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225; and

iii) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

such that, (i) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675, the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225 or of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775; (ii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the

amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225, the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675 or of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775; or (iii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775, the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675 or of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225.

Also, in such an amino acid sequence, the at least two stretches of amino acid residues again preferably form part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

In an even more specific, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an amino acid sequence directed against HER2, that comprises three or more stretches of amino acid residues, in which the first stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

the second stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and the third stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

Preferably, in this specifc aspect, the first stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675; the second stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid

sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225; and the third stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

Again, preferably, in such an amino acid sequence, the at least three stretches of amino acid residues forms part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

Preferred combinations of such stretches of amino acid sequences will become clear from the further disclosure herein.

Preferably, in such amino acid sequences the CDR sequences have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. This degree of amino acid identity can for example be determined by determining the degree of amino acid identity (in a manner described herein) between said amino acid sequence and one or more of the sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which the amino acid residues that form the framework regions are disregarded. Also, such amino acid sequences of the invention can be as further described herein.

Also, such amino acid sequences are preferably such that they can specifically bind (as defined herein) to HER2; and more in particular bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein.

When the amino acid sequence of the invention essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4, respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3, respectively), the amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably such that:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and/or

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and/or

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

In particular, such an amino acid sequence of the invention may be such that CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675; and/or CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225; and/or CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

In particular, when the amino acid sequence of the invention essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4, respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3, respectively), the amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably such that:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775; or any suitable fragment of such an amino acid sequence.

In particular, such an amino acid sequence of the invention may be such that CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675 and CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225; and CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

Again, preferred combinations of CDR sequences will become clear from the further description herein.

Also, such amino acid sequences are preferably such that they can specifically bind (as defined herein) to HER2; and more in particular bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein.

In one preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to an amino acid sequence that essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4, respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3, respectively), in which the CDR sequences of said amino acid sequence have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. This degree of amino acid identity can for example be determined by determining the degree of amino acid identity (in a manner described herein) between said amino acid sequence and one or more of the sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which the amino acid residues that

form the framework regions are disregarded. Such amino acid sequences of the invention can be as further described herein.

In such an amino acid sequence of the invention, the framework sequences may be any suitable framework sequences, and examples of suitable framework sequences will be clear to the skilled person, for example on the basis the standard handbooks and the further disclosure and prior art mentioned herein.

The framework sequences are preferably (a suitable combination of) immunoglobulin framework sequences or framework sequences that have been derived from immunoglobulin framework sequences (for example, by humanization or camelization). For example, the framework sequences may be framework sequences derived from a light chain variable domain (e.g. a V_L-sequence) and/or from a heavy chain variable domain (e.g. a V_H-sequence). In one particularly preferred aspect, the framework sequences are either framework sequences that have been derived from a V_{HH}-sequence (in which said framework sequences may optionally have been partially or fully humanzed) or are conventional V_H sequences that have been camelized (as defined herein).

The framework sequences are preferably such that the amino acid sequence of the invention is a domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody); is a single domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody); is a "dAb" (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a dAb); or is a Nanobody® (including but not limited to V_{HH} sequence). Again, suitable framework sequences will be clear to the skilled person, for example on the basis the standard handbooks and the further disclosure and prior art mentioned herein.

In particular, the framework sequences present in the amino acid sequences of the invention may contain one or more of Hallmark residues (as defined herein), such that the amino acid sequence of the invention is a Nanobody®. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of (suitable combinations of) such framework sequences will become clear from the further disclosure herein.

Again, as generally described herein for the amino acid sequences of the invention, it is also possible to use suitable fragments (or combinations of fragments) of any of the foregoing, such as fragments that contain one or more CDR sequences, suitably flanked by and/or linked via one or more framework sequences (for example, in the same order as these CDR's and framework sequences may occur in the full-sized immunoglobulin sequence from

which the fragment has been derived). Such fragments may also again be such that they comprise or can form an immunoglobulin fold, or alternatively be such that they do not comprise or cannot form an immunoglobulin fold.

In one specific aspect, such a fragment comprises a single CDR sequence as described herein (and in particular a CDR3 sequence), that is flanked on each side by (part of) a framework sequence (and in particular, part of the framework sequence(s) that, in the immunoglobulin sequence from which the fragment is derived, are adjacent to said CDR sequence. For example, a CDR3 sequence may be preceded by (part of) a FR3 sequence and followed by (part of) a FR4 sequence). Such a fragment may also contain a disulphide bridge, and in particular a disulphide bridge that links the two framework regions that precede and follow the CDR sequence, respectively (for the purpose of forming such a disulphide bridge, cysteine residues that naturally occur in said framework regions may be used, or alternatively cysteine residues may be synthetically added to or introduced into said framework regions). For a further description of these "Expedite fragments", reference is again made to WO 03/050531, as well as to WO 08/068280 of Ablynx N.V.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a compound or construct, and in particular a protein or polypeptide (also referred to herein as a "*compound of the invention*" or "*polypeptide of the invention*", respectively) that comprises or essentially consists of one or more amino acid sequences of the invention (or suitable fragments thereof), and optionally further comprises one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units. As will become clear to the skilled person from the further disclosure herein, such further groups, residues, moieties, binding units or amino acid sequences may or may not provide further functionality to the amino acid sequence of the invention (and/or to the compound or construct in which it is present) and may or may not modify the properties of the amino acid sequence of the invention.

For example, such further groups, residues, moieties or binding units may be one or more additional amino acid sequences, such that the compound or construct is a (fusion) protein or (fusion) polypeptide. In a preferred but non-limiting aspect, said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are immunoglobulin sequences. Even more preferably, said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are chosen from the group consisting of domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as

a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies.

Alternatively, such groups, residues, moieties or binding units may for example be chemical groups, residues, moieties, which may or may not by themselves be biologically and/or pharmacologically active. For example, and without limitation, such groups may be linked to the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention so as to provide a "derivative" of an amino acid sequence or polypeptide of the invention, as further described herein.

Also within the scope of the present invention are compounds or constructs, that comprises or essentially consists of one or more derivatives as described herein, and optionally further comprises one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers. Preferably, said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are amino acid sequences.

In the compounds or constructs described above, the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention and the one or more groups, residues, moieties or binding units may be linked directly to each other and/or via one or more suitable linkers or spacers. For example, when the one or more groups, residues, moieties or binding units are amino acid sequences, the linkers may also be amino acid sequences, so that the resulting compound or construct is a fusion (protein) or fusion (polypeptide).

The compounds or polypeptides of the invention can generally be prepared by a method which comprises at least one step of suitably linking the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention to the one or more further groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally via the one or more suitable linkers, so as to provide the compound or polypeptide of the invention. Polypeptides of the invention can also be prepared by a method which generally comprises at least the steps of providing a nucleic acid that encodes a polypeptide of the invention, expressing said nucleic acid in a suitable manner, and recovering the expressed polypeptide of the invention. Such methods can be performed in a manner known per se, which will be clear to the skilled person, for example on the basis of the methods and techniques further described herein.

The process of designing/selecting and/or preparing a compound or polypeptide of the invention, starting from an amino acid sequence of the invention, is also referred to herein as "*formatting*" said amino acid sequence of the invention; and an amino acid of the invention

that is made part of a compound or polypeptide of the invention is said to be "*formatted*" or to be "*in the format of*" said compound or polypeptide of the invention. Examples of ways in which an amino acid sequence of the invention can be formatted and examples of such formats will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein; and such formatted amino acid sequences form a further aspect of the invention.

In one specific aspect of the invention, a compound of the invention or a polypeptide of the invention may have an increased half-life, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such compounds and polypeptides will become clear to the skilled person based on the further disclosure herein, and for example comprise amino acid sequences or polypeptides of the invention that have been chemically modified to increase the half-life thereof (for example, by means of pegylation); amino acid sequences of the invention that comprise at least one additional binding site for binding to a serum protein (such as serum albumin; see for example EP 0 368 684 B1, page 4); or polypeptides of the invention that comprise at least one amino acid sequence of the invention that is linked to at least one moiety (and in particular at least one amino acid sequence) that increases the half-life of the amino acid sequence of the invention. Examples of polypeptides of the invention that comprise such half-life extending moieties or amino acid sequences will become clear to the skilled person based on the further disclosure herein; and for example include, without limitation, polypeptides in which the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention are suitable linked to one or more serum proteins or fragments thereof (such as (human) serum albumin or suitable fragments thereof) or to one or more binding units that can bind to serum proteins (such as, for example, domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies that can bind to serum proteins such as serum albumin (such as human serum albumin), serum immunoglobulins such as IgG, or transferrine; reference is made to the further description and references mentioned herein); polypeptides in which an amino acid sequence of the invention is linked to an Fc portion (such as a human Fc) or a suitable part or fragment thereof; or polypeptides in which the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention are suitable linked to one or more small proteins or peptides that can bind to serum proteins (such

as, without limitation, the proteins and peptides described in WO 91/01743, WO 01/45746, WO 02/076489 and to WO 08/068280 of Ablynx N.V..

Generally, the compounds or polypeptides of the invention with increased half-life preferably have a half-life that is at least 1.5 times, preferably at least 2 times, such as at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention per se. For example, the compounds or polypeptides of the invention with increased half-life may have a half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention per se.

In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, such compounds or polypeptides of the invention have a serum half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention per se.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, such compounds or polypeptides of the invention exhibit a serum half-life in human of at least about 12 hours, preferably at least 24 hours, more preferably at least 48 hours, even more preferably at least 72 hours or more. For example, compounds or polypeptides of the invention may have a half-life of at least 5 days (such as about 5 to 10 days), preferably at least 9 days (such as about 9 to 14 days), more preferably at least about 10 days (such as about 10 to 15 days), or at least about 11 days (such as about 11 to 16 days), more preferably at least about 12 days (such as about 12 to 18 days or more), or more than 14 days (such as about 14 to 19 days).

In another aspect, the invention relates to a nucleic acid that encodes an amino acid sequence of the invention or a polypeptide of the invention (or a suitable fragment thereof). Such a nucleic acid will also be referred to herein as a "*nucleic acid of the invention*" and may for example be in the form of a genetic construct, as further described herein.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a host or host cell that expresses (or that under suitable circumstances is capable of expressing) an amino acid sequence of the invention and/or a polypeptide of the invention; and/or that contains a nucleic acid of the invention. Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such hosts or host cells will become clear from the further description herein.

The invention further relates to a product or composition containing or comprising at least one amino acid sequence of the invention, at least one polypeptide of the invention (or a suitable fragment thereof) and/or at least one nucleic acid of the invention, and optionally one or more further components of such compositions known per se, i.e. depending on the intended use of the composition. Such a product or composition may for example be a pharmaceutical composition (as described herein), a veterinary composition or a product or composition for diagnostic use (as also described herein). Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such products or compositions will become clear from the further description herein.

The invention also relates to the use of an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, or of a composition comprising the same, in (methods or compositions for) modulating HER2, either in vitro (e.g. in an in vitro or cellular assay) or in vivo (e.g. in an a single cell or in a multicellular organism, and in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being, such as in a human being that is at risk of or suffers from a cancer and/or tumor); and/or in methods for killing a tumor cell or inhibiting or preventing proliferation of a tumour cell (either in vitro or in vivo) by suitably contacting said tumor cell with an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, or of a composition comprising the same. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

The invention also relates to methods for modulating HER2, either in vitro (e.g. in an in vitro or cellular assay) or in vivo (e.g. in an a single cell or multicellular organism, and in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being, such as in a human being that is at risk of or suffers from a cancer and/or tumor), which method comprises at least the step of contacting HER2 with at least one amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, or with a composition comprising the same, in a manner and in an amount suitable to modulate HER2, with at least one amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

The invention also relates to the use of an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention in the preparation of a composition (such as, without limitation,

a pharmaceutical composition or preparation as further described herein) for modulating HER2, either in vitro (e.g. in an in vitro or cellular assay) or in vivo (e.g. in an a single cell or multicellular organism, and in particular in a mammal, and more in particular in a human being, such as in a human being that is at risk of or suffers from a cancer and/or tumor). In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In the context of the present invention, "modulating" or "to modulate" generally means either reducing or inhibiting the activity of, or alternatively increasing the activity of, HER2, as measured using a suitable in vitro, cellular or in vivo assay (such as those mentioned herein). In particular, "modulating" or "to modulate" may mean either reducing or inhibiting the activity of, or alternatively increasing the activity of HER2, as measured using a suitable in vitro, cellular or in vivo assay (such as those mentioned herein), by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10% or at least 25%, for example by at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, or 90% or more, compared to activity of HER2 in the same assay under the same conditions but without the presence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention.

As will be clear to the skilled person, "modulating" may also involve effecting a change (which may either be an increase or a decrease) in the sensitivity of HER2 for one or more conditions in the medium or surroundings in which HER2 is present (such as pH, ion strength, the presence of co-factors, etc.), compared to the same conditions but without the presence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention. As will be clear to the skilled person, this may again be determined in any suitable manner and/or using any suitable assay known per se, such as the assays described herein or in the prior art cited herein.

"Modulating" may also mean effecting a change (i.e. an activity as an agonist or as an antagonist, respectively) with respect to one or more biological or physiological mechanisms, effects, responses, functions, pathways or activities in which HER2 (or in which its substrate(s), ligand(s) or pathway(s) are involved, such as its signalling pathway or metabolic pathway and their associated biological or physiological effects) is involved. Again, as will be clear to the skilled person, such an action as an agonist or an antagonist may be determined in any suitable manner and/or using any suitable (in vitro and usually cellular or

in assay) assay known per se, such as the assays described herein or in the prior art cited herein. In particular, an action as an agonist or antagonist may be such that an intended biological or physiological activity is increased or decreased, respectively, by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10% or at least 25%, for example by at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, or 90% or more, compared to the biological or physiological activity in the same assay under the same conditions but without the presence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention.

Modulating may also involve activating HER2 or the mechanism or pathway in which it is involved. Modulating may be reversible or irreversible, but for pharmaceutical and pharmacological purposes will usually be in a reversible manner. Modulating may for example also involve reducing or inhibiting the binding of HER2 to another ERBB receptor (also referred to as heterodimerization) and/or competing with another ERBB receptor for binding to HER2.

Without being limiting, in one aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block binding of Herceptin® to HER2. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit binding of Herceptin® to HER2 by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to binding of Herceptin® to HER2 in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same.

In another aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block binding of Omnitarg to HER2. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit binding of Omnitarg to HER2 by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to binding of Omnitarg to HER2 in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same.

In another aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER, preferably essentially simultaneously. The amino acid sequence,

Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit binding of Herceptin® to HER2 by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to binding of Herceptin® to HER2 in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same; and the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit binding of Omnitarg to HER2 by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to binding of Omnitarg to HER2 in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and/or of the signalling that is mediated by HER-2 and/or by the ligand(s) of HER-2 (i.e. of the signalling that is caused by binding of growth factors of the EGF family to HER-2) and will inhibit and/or block such signalling (i.e. by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the signalling without the presence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same, as determined in a suitable assay); and/or will inhibit or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the tumor (e.g. SK-BR3) cell proliferation in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid

sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of diseases and disorders that can be prevented or treated by increasing HER-2 signalling in one or more cells or tissues of a patient to be treated, such as certain cardiac disorders (i.e. those characterised by reduced HER-2-mediated signalling or those that are a side-effect from treating a patient with a HER-2 antagonist), the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an agonist of HER2 and will induce cell proliferation. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably increase the signalling that is mediated by HER-2 and/or by the ligand(s) of HER-2 (i.e. by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the signalling without the presence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same, as determined in a suitable assay); and/or will induce cell proliferation by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the cell proliferation in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable agonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit, downregulate and/or block cell signalling. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit and/or downregulate cell signalling by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least

10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the cell signalling in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit, downregulate and/or block cell signalling equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit, downregulate and/or block cell signalling equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit, downregulate and/or block cell signalling equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of diseases and disorders that can be prevented or treated by increasing HER-2 signalling in one or more cells or tissues of a patient to be treated, such as certain cardiac disorders (i.e. those characterised by reduced HER-2-mediated signalling or those that are a side-effect from treating a patient with a HER-2 antagonist), the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an agonist of HER2 and will induce cell signalling. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably induce cell signalling by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the cell signalling in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable agonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit

and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor (e.g. SKBR3) cell proliferation in vivo equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit, downregulate and/or block ligand-mediated ErbB signalling. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit and/or downregulate ligand-mediated ErbB signalling by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the ligand-mediated ErbB signalling in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block ligand-mediated ErbB signalling equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block ligand-mediated

ErbB signalling equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block ligand-mediated ErbB signalling equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit and/or block HER2 ectodomain cleavage. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit HER2 ectodomain cleavage by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the HER2 ectodomain cleavage in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block HER2 ectodomain cleavage equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block HER2 ectodomain cleavage equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block HER2 ectodomain cleavage equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit and/or block Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 by at least 1%, preferably

at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit and/or block PI3K/Akt signalling. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit PI3K/Akt signalling by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the PI3K/Akt signalling in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block PI3K/Akt signalling equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block PI3K/Akt signalling equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block PI3K/Akt signalling equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the

invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same is an antagonist of HER2 and will inhibit, downregulate and/or block cell signalling in vivo. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit and/or downregulate cell signalling in vivo by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the cell signalling in vivo in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block cell signalling in vivo equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block cell signalling in vivo equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block cell signalling in vivo equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will induce apoptosis in tumor cells. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably induce apoptosis in tumor cells by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to apoptosis in tumor cells in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will induce apoptosis in tumor cells equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid

sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will induce apoptosis in tumor cells equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will induce apoptosis in tumor cells equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block heterodimerization between ERBB receptors. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit and/or block heterodimerization between ERBB receptors by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the heterodimerization between ERBB receptors in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block heterodimerization between ERBB receptors equally or better than Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor vascularisation. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit tumor vascularisation by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the tumor vascularisation in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody

or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor vascularisation equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor vascularisation equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block tumor vascularisation equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will downregulate HER2 levels. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably will downregulate HER2 levels by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the HER2 levels in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will downregulate HER2 levels equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will downregulate HER2 levels equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will downregulate HER2 levels equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

In another aspect, which is for example preferred for use in the prevention and treatment of tumors and cancer, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding. The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will preferably inhibit metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10%, for example 25% or more or even 50% or more and up to 75% or even more than 90% or more, compared to the metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding in the absence of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same. In a preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding equally or better than Herceptin®. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same

will inhibit and/or block metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding equally or better than Omnitarg. In another preferred aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same will inhibit and/or block metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding equally or better than Herceptin® and Omnitarg. In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a suitable antagonistic biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptide of the invention is used, and more preferably one of the preferred biparatopic (or multiparatopic) polypeptides of the invention, as further described herein.

The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same should at least "modulate" or effect a change (i.e. an activity as an agonist or as an antagonist, respectively) with respect to at least one biological or physiological mechanisms, effects, responses, functions, pathways or activities (also referred to herein as "having at least one mode of action") in which HER2 (or in which its pathway(s) are involved, such as its signalling pathway or metabolic pathway and their associated biological or physiological effects) is involved. In one aspect, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same may "modulate" or effect a change with respect to more than one (such as two, three, four or even more) biological or physiological mechanisms, effects, responses, functions, pathways or activities (i.e. the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same may have more than one mode of action). In this respect, the present inventors surprisingly found that the biparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or the composition comprising the same could combine two different modes of action (such as e.g. they could inhibit and/or block two different cell signalling pathways; they could e.g. inhibit and/or block heterodimerization between ERBB receptors and at the same time downregulate HER2 levels).

The different modes of action are mediated each by one of the binding units (as further defined herein) of the biparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2. In a preferred aspect, the biparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention combine the modes of action of Herceptin® and Omnitarg.

Accordingly, the present invention also relates to a biparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or a composition comprising the same that combines two different modes of action each mediated by one of the binding units of the

biparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2.

Accordingly, the present invention also relates to a triparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or a composition comprising the same that combines two or three different modes of action each mediated by one of the binding units of the triparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2.

More generally, the present invention relates to a multiparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention or a composition comprising the same that combines two or more different modes of action each mediated by one of the binding units of the multiparatopic amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2.

The invention further relates to methods for preparing or generating the amino acid sequences, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein. Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such methods will become clear from the further description herein.

Generally, these methods may comprise the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences; and

b) screening said set, collection or library of amino acid sequences for amino acid sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2;

and

c) isolating the amino acid sequence(s) that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be any suitable set, collection or library of amino acid sequences. For example, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences (as described herein), such as a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of

amino acid sequences may be a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or may be a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

In the above methods, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

In the above step b), the set, collection or library may for example be screened for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain IV of HER2, more in particular to the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

Alternatively, in the above step b), the set, collection or library may for example be screened for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain II of HER2, more in particular to the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that compete with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

In the above methods, screening or selecting for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that compete with Herceptin® or Omnitarg, respectively, may be performed using generally known methods for screening or selecting for competitors of known binding molecules, which may for example involve performing the screening or selection in the presence of the binding molecule and/or determining the binding affinity of the compound(s) to be screened in the presence of the binding molecule.

In another aspect, the method for generating amino acid sequences comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a collection or sample of cells expressing amino acid sequences;

b) screening said collection or sample of cells for cells that express an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2;

and

c) either (i) isolating said amino acid sequence; or (ii) isolating from said cell a nucleic acid sequence that encodes said amino acid sequence, followed by expressing said amino acid sequence.

For example, when the desired amino acid sequence is an immunoglobulin sequence, the collection or sample of cells may for example be a collection or sample of B-cells. Also, in this method, the sample of cells may be derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The above method may be performed in any suitable manner, as will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is for example made to EP 0 542 810, WO 05/19824, WO 04/051268 and WO 04/106377. The screening of step b) is preferably performed using a flow cytometry technique such as FACS. For this, reference is for example made to Lieby et al., Blood, Vol. 97, No. 12, 3820 (2001).

Again, in the above step b), the set, collection or library may for example be screened for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain IV of HER2, more in particular to the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; or alternatively for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain II of HER2, more in particular to the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that compete with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

In another aspect, the method for generating an amino acid sequence directed against HER2 may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

and

c) isolating said nucleic acid sequence, followed by expressing said amino acid sequence.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

Again, in the above step b), the set, collection or library may for example be screened for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain IV of HER2, more in particular to the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; or alternatively for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that can bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER-2 (and may in particular to domain II of HER2, more in particular to the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that compete with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

In another aspect, the method for generating an amino acid sequence directed against HER2 may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 and that is cross-blocked or is cross blocking a Nanobody of the invention, e.g. SEQ ID NO: 2051-2325, or a polypeptide or construct of the invention, e.g. SEQ ID NO: 2326-2390; and

c) isolating said nucleic acid sequence, followed by expressing said amino acid sequence.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

Also encompassed within the present invention are methods for preparing and generating multiparatopic (such as e.g. biparatopic, triparatopic, etc.) amino acids of the invention.

Without being limiting, a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant recognized by the HER2 binding amino acid sequence;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the nucleic acid sequence obtained in b), followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences and again screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant of the HER2 binding amino acid sequence and the antigenic determinant of b) in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

According to a particularly preferred aspect, a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused (optionally via a linker sequence) to a second amino acid sequence, in which essentially each second amino acid sequence (or most of these) is a different member of a set, collection or library of different amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2, obtained in b), optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

In this preferred method, the first amino acid sequence in the fusion protein encoded by said set collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be the same amino acid sequence for all members of the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding the fusion protein; or the first amino acid sequence in the fusion protein encoded by said set collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may also be a member of a set collection or library of different amino acid sequences.

Again, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences that form part of the fusion protein may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

In step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may also be screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for both the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 and the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2. This may for example be performed in a subsequent steps (i.e. by in a first step screening or selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, and subsequently in a second step selecting or screening for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2; or visa versa) or in a single step (i.e. by simultaneously screening or selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for both the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 and the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2).

In a preferred aspect of the above method, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2,

more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2.

Alternatively, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

In the above methods, screening or selecting for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that compete with Herceptin® or Omnitarg, respectively, may be performed using generally known methods for screening or selecting for competitors of known binding molecules, which may for example involve performing the screening or selection in the presence of the binding molecule and/or determining the binding affinity of the compound(s) to be screened in the presence of the binding molecule.

It is also possible, in step b), to screen for nucleic acid sequences that both (i) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2; and that also (ii) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. Again, this may be performed in separate steps or a single step, and by selecting or screening in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg, as applicable.

It will also be clear to the skilled person that the above methods may be performed by screening a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that correspond to (e.g. are encoded by) the nucleic acid sequences used in the above method; and such methods form further aspects of the invention.

The invention in a further aspect provides a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention which comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused via a linker sequence to a second amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 (which may be the same or different as the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2), in which essentially each nucleic acid sequence (or most of these) encodes a fusion protein with a different linker sequence so as to provide a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding different fusion proteins;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

As will be clear to the skilled person, this method can be used to screen for suitable or even optimal linker lengths for linking the first and second amino acid sequence. For example, in this aspect, the first amino acid sequence may be an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9); and the second amino acid sequence may be an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 (or visa versa). The screening and selection step b) may be performed as further described above.

Another method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

c) ligating said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 to another nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (e.g. a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that competes with Herceptin® for binding HER2);

and

d) from the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in c), isolating the nucleic acid sequences encoding a biparatopic amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (and e.g. further selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode a biparatopic amino acid sequence that antagonizes with higher potency compared to the monovalent amino acid sequences), followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2 in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 can be obtained by any selection or

screening method known in the art for the selection and/or screening of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 and as, for example, described in the Examples section.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

Another method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

c) ligating the nucleic acid sequence encoding said amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 obtained in b) to another set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences to obtain a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode fusion proteins;

d) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in step c) for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

e) isolating the nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

In a preferred aspect of the above method, the first amino acid sequence obtained in step b) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; and in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2.

Alternatively, the first amino acid sequence obtained in step b) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an

amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

In the above methods, screening or selecting for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that compete with Herceptin® or Omnitarg, respectively, may be performed using generally known methods for screening or selecting for competitors of known binding molecules, which may for example involve performing the screening or selection in the presence of the binding molecule and/or determining the binding affinity of the compound(s) to be screened in the presence of the binding molecule.

It is also possible, in step d), to screen for nucleic acid sequences that both (i) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2; and that also (ii) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. Again, this may be performed in separate steps or a single step, and by selecting or screening in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg, as applicable.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2 in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 can be obtained by any selection or screening method known in the art for the selection and/or screening of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 and as, for example, described in the Examples section.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

The invention also relates to amino acid sequences that are obtained by the above methods, or alternatively by a method that comprises one of the above methods and in addition at least the steps of determining the nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence of

said immunoglobulin sequence; and of expressing or synthesizing said amino acid sequence in a manner known per se, such as by expression in a suitable host cell or host organism or by chemical synthesis.

Another method for preparing multivalent and/or multiparatopic/biparatopic amino acids or constructs of the invention may comprise at least the steps of linking two or more monovalent amino acid sequences or monovalent construct of the invention and for example one or more linkers together in a suitable manner. The monovalent constructs (and linkers) can be coupled by any method known in the art and as further described herein. Preferred techniques include the linking of the nucleic acid sequences that encode the monovalent constructs (and linkers) to prepare a genetic construct that expresses the multivalent and/or multiparatopic/biparatopic amino acid or construct. Techniques for linking amino acid sequences or nucleic acid sequences will be clear to the skilled person, and reference is again made to the standard handbooks, such as Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al., mentioned above, as well as the Examples below.

Accordingly, the present invention also relates to the use of a monovalent construct (which may comprise or essentially consists of an amino acid sequence of the invention such as a domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody, a single domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody, a "dAb", an amino acid sequences that is suitable for use as a dAb, or a Nanobody) in providing and/or preparing a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) compound or construct. The monovalent construct is then used as a binding domain or binding unit in providing and/or preparing the multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct comprising two (e.g. in a biparatopic construct) or more (e.g. in a multiparatopic construct) binding units. In this respect, the monovalent construct may be used as a binding domain or binding unit in providing and/or preparing a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct of the invention comprising two or more binding units.

In a preferred aspect, the monovalent construct (which may comprise or essentially consists of an amino acid sequence of the invention such as a domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody, a single domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody, a "dAb", an amino acid sequences that is suitable for use as a dAb, or a Nanobody) is used in providing and/or

preparing a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct that exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding. In such multivalent constructs of the invention that comprises amino acid sequences directed against two or more (different) antigenic determinants on the same antigen (for example against different epitopes of an antigen and/or against different subunits of a multimeric receptor or protein), the length and flexibility of the linker are preferably such that, when the multivalent construct binds to HER-2, at least two and preferably all of the amino acid sequences that are present in the multivalent construct can (simultaneously) bind to each of their intended antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains, most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Accordingly, the present invention also relates to the use of a monovalent construct (which may comprise or essentially consists of an amino acid sequence of the invention such as a domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody, a single domain antibody, an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody, a "dAb", an amino acid sequences that is suitable for use as a dAb, or a Nanobody) as a binding domain or binding unit in providing and/or preparing a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct, wherein the binding domains or binding units are linked via a linker such that the multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct preferably exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

In some of the most preferred multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention, (i) at least one monovalent construct of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and at least one amino acid sequence of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used that is directed against another antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2. In such a preferred multiparatopic construct of the invention, the linker is most preferably such that the multiparatopic construct of the invention is capable of (simultaneously) binding to both the the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) as well as the other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2, again most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Accordingly, also

encompassed in the present invention is the use of a monovalent construct comprising an amino acid of the invention (and in particular a Nanobody) that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2, as a binding domain or binding unit in providing and/or preparing a multiparatopic (such as biparatopic) construct, wherein the binding domains or binding units are linked via a linker such that the multiparatopic (such as biparatopic) construct preferably exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

In some of the most preferred multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention, (i) at least one monovalent construct of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; and at least one amino acid of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used that is directed against another antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2. In such a preferred multiparatopic construct of the invention, the linker is most preferably such that the multiparatopic construct of the invention is capable of (simultaneously) binding to both the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2), as well as the other antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2, again most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Accordingly, also encompassed in the present invention is the use of a monovalent construct comprising an amino acid sequence of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, as a binding domain or binding unit in providing and/or preparing a multiparatopic (such as a biparatopic) construct, wherein the binding domains or binding units are linked via a linker such that the multiparatopic (such as biparatopic) construct preferably exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

In some of the most preferred multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention, (i) at least one monovalent construct of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used

that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and at least one monovalent construct of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) is used that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. In such a preferred multiparatopic construct of the invention, the linker is most preferably such that the multiparatopic construct of the invention is capable of (simultaneously) binding to both the the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) as well as the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2), again most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Accordingly, also encompassed in the present invention is the use of a monovalent construct comprising an amino acid sequence of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, and a monovalent construct comprising an amino acid of the invention (and in particular a Nanobody) that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2, as binding domains or binding units in providing and/or preparing a multiparatopic (such as a biparatopic) construct, wherein the binding domains or binding units are linked via a linker such that the multiparatopic (such as biparatopic) construct preferably exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

The invention also relates to amino acid sequences that are obtained by the above methods, or alternatively by a method that comprises one of the above methods and in addition at least the steps of determining the nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence of said immunoglobulin sequence; and of expressing or synthesizing said amino acid sequence in a manner known per se, such as by expression in a suitable host cell or host organism or by chemical synthesis.

In this respect, the present invention also relates to the use of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence that encodes a monovalent construct of the invention for the preparation of a genetic construct (as further defined herein) that encodes a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct. Also, as will be clear to the skilled person, to prepare such a genetic construct, encoding a multivalent (such as multiparatopic, and preferably biparatopic) construct of the invention, several nucleotide sequences, such as at least two nucleotide sequences encoding a monovalent construct of the invention and for example nucleic acids encoding one or more linkers can be linked together in a suitable manner. Such genetic constructs generally also comprises one or more elements of genetic constructs known per se, such as for example one or more suitable regulatory elements (such as a suitable promoter(s), enhancer(s), terminator(s), etc.) and the further elements of genetic constructs referred to herein.

Techniques for generating the nucleic acids of the invention will be clear to the skilled person and may for instance include, but are not limited to, automated DNA synthesis; site-directed mutagenesis; combining two or more naturally occurring and/or synthetic sequences (or two or more parts thereof), introduction of mutations that lead to the expression of a truncated expression product; introduction of one or more restriction sites (e.g. to create cassettes and/or regions that may easily be digested and/or ligated using suitable restriction enzymes), and/or the introduction of mutations by means of a PCR reaction using one or more "mismatched" primers. These and other techniques will be clear to the skilled person, and reference is again made to the standard handbooks, such as Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al., mentioned above, as well as the Examples below.

Also, following the steps above, one or more amino acid sequences of the invention may be suitably humanized (or alternatively camelized); and/or the amino acid sequence(s) thus obtained may be linked to each other or to one or more other suitable amino acid sequences (optionally via one or more suitable linkers) so as to provide a polypeptide of the invention. Also, a nucleic acid sequence encoding an amino acid sequence of the invention may be suitably humanized (or alternatively camelized) and suitably expressed; and/or one or more nucleic acid sequences encoding an amino acid sequence of the invention may be linked to each other or to one or more nucleic acid sequences that encode other suitable amino acid sequences (optionally via nucleotide sequences that encode one or more suitable linkers),

after which the nucleotide sequence thus obtained may be suitably expressed so as to provide a polypeptide of the invention.

The invention further relates to applications and uses of the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein, as well as to methods for the prevention and/or treatment for diseases and disorders associated with HER2. Some preferred but non-limiting applications and uses will become clear from the further description herein.

The invention also relates to the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein for use in therapy.

In particular, the invention also relates to the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein for use in therapy of a disease or disorder that can be prevented or treated by administering, to a subject in need thereof, of (a pharmaceutically effective amount of) an amino acid sequence, compound, construct or polypeptide as described herein.

More in particular, the invention relates to the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein for use in therapy of cancers and/or tumors.

Other aspects, embodiments, advantages and applications of the invention will also become clear from the further description herein, in which the invention will be described and discussed in more detail with reference to the Nanobodies of the invention and polypeptides of the invention comprising the same, which form some of the preferred aspects of the invention.

As will become clear from the further description herein, Nanobodies generally offer certain advantages (outlined herein) compared to "dAb's" or similar (single) domain antibodies or immunoglobulin sequences, which advantages are also provided by the Nanobodies of the invention. However, it will be clear to the skilled person that the more general aspects of the teaching below can also be applied (either directly or analogously) to other amino acid sequences of the invention.

Detailed desciption of the invention

In the present description, examples and claims:

a) Unless indicated or defined otherwise, all terms used have their usual meaning in the art, which will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is for example made to the standard handbooks, such as Sambrook et al, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual" (2nd.Ed.), Vols. 1-3, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989); F. Ausubel et al, eds., "Current protocols in molecular biology", Green Publishing and Wiley Interscience, New York (1987); Lewin, "Genes II", John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., (1985); Old et al., "Principles of Gene Manipulation: An Introduction to Genetic Engineering", 2nd edition, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA (1981); Roitt et al., "Immunology" (6th. Ed.), Mosby/Elsevier, Edinburgh (2001); Roitt et al., Roitt's Essential Immunology, 10th Ed. Blackwell Publishing, UK (2001); and Janeway et al., "Immunobiology" (6th Ed.), Garland Science Publishing/Churchill Livingstone, New York (2005), as well as to the general background art cited herein;

b) Unless indicated otherwise, the term "immunoglobulin sequence" - whether used herein to refer to a heavy chain antibody or to a conventional 4-chain antibody - is used as a general term to include both the full-size antibody, the individual chains thereof, as well as all parts, domains or fragments thereof (including but not limited to antigen-binding domains or fragments such as V_{HH} domains or V_H/V_L domains, respectively). In addition, the term "sequence" as used herein (for example in terms like "immunoglobulin sequence", "antibody sequence", "variable domain sequence", "V_{HH} sequence" or "protein sequence"), should generally be understood to include both the relevant amino acid sequence as well as nucleic acids or nucleotide sequences encoding the same, unless the context requires a more limited interpretation. Also, the term "nucleotide sequence" as used herein also encompasses a nucleic acid molecule with said nucleotide sequence, so that the terms "nucleotide sequence" and "nucleic acid" should be considered equivalent and are used interchangeably herein;

c) Unless indicated otherwise, all methods, steps, techniques and manipulations that are not specifically described in detail can be performed and have been performed in a manner known per se, as will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is for example again made to the standard handbooks and the general background art mentioned herein and to the further references cited therein; as well as to for example the following reviews Presta, Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev. 2006, 58 (5-6): 640-56; Levin and Weiss, Mol. Biosyst. 2006, 2(1): 49-57; Irving et al., J. Immunol. Methods, 2001, 248(1-2), 31-45;

Schmitz et al., Placenta, 2000, 21 Suppl. A, S106-12, Gonzales et al., Tumour Biol., 2005, 26(1), 31-43, which describe techniques for protein engineering, such as affinity maturation and other techniques for improving the specificity and other desired properties of proteins such as immunoglobulins.

d) Amino acid residues will be indicated according to the standard three-letter or one-letter amino acid code, as mentioned in Table A-2;

Table A-2: one-letter and three-letter amino acid code

Nonpolar, uncharged (at pH 6.0 – 7.0)[3]	Alanine	Ala	A
	Valine	Val	V
	Leucine	Leu	L
	Isoleucine	Ile	I
	Phenylalanine	Phe	F
	Methionine[1]	Met	M
	Tryptophan	Trp	W
	Proline	Pro	P
Polar, uncharged (at pH 6.0-7.0)	Glycine[2]	Gly	G
	Serine	Ser	S
	Threonine	Thr	T
	Cysteine	Cys	C
	Asparagine	Asn	N
	Glutamine	Gln	Q
	Tyrosine	Tyr	Y
Polar, charged (at pH 6.0-7.0)	Lysine	Lys	K
	Arginine	Arg	R
	Histidine[4]	His	H
	Aspartate	Asp	D
	Glutamate	Glu	E

Notes:

(1) Sometimes also considered to be a polar uncharged amino acid.

(2) Sometimes also considered to be a nonpolar uncharged amino acid.

(3) As will be clear to the skilled person, the fact that an amino acid residue is referred to in this Table as being either charged or uncharged at pH 6.0 to 7.0 does not reflect in any way on the charge said amino acid residue may have at a pH lower than 6.0 and/or at a pH higher than 7.0; the amino acid residues mentioned in the Table can be either charged and/or uncharged at such a higher or lower pH, as will be clear to the skilled person.

(4) As is known in the art, the charge of a His residue is greatly dependant upon even small shifts in pH, but a His residu can generally be considered essentially uncharged at a pH of about 6.5.

e) For the purposes of comparing two or more nucleotide sequences, the percentage of "*sequence identity*" between a first nucleotide sequence and a second nucleotide sequence may be calculated by dividing [*the number of nucleotides in the first nucleotide sequence that are identical to the nucleotides at the corresponding positions in the second nucleotide sequence*] by [*the total number of nucleotides in the first nucleotide sequence*] and multiplying by [*100%*], in which each deletion, insertion, substitution or addition of a nucleotide in the second nucleotide sequence - compared to the first nucleotide sequence - is considered as a difference at a single nucleotide (position).

Alternatively, the degree of sequence identity between two or more nucleotide sequences may be calculated using a known computer algorithm for sequence alignment such as NCBI Blast v2.0, using standard settings.

Some other techniques, computer algorithms and settings for determining the degree of sequence identity are for example described in WO 04/037999, EP 0 967 284, EP 1 085 089, WO 00/55318, WO 00/78972, WO 98/49185 and GB 2 357 768-A.

Usually, for the purpose of determining the percentage of "sequence identity" between two nucleotide sequences in accordance with the calculation method outlined hereinabove, the nucleotide sequence with the greatest number of nucleotides will be taken as the "first" nucleotide sequence, and the other nucleotide sequence will be taken as the "second" nucleotide sequence;

f) For the purposes of comparing two or more amino acid sequences, the percentage of "*sequence identity*" between a first amino acid sequence and a second amino acid sequence (also referred to herein as "*amino acid identity*") may be calculated by dividing [*the number of amino acid residues in the first amino acid sequence that are identical to the amino acid residues at the corresponding positions in the second amino acid sequence*] by [*the total number of amino acid residues in the first amino acid sequence*] and multiplying by [*100%*], in which each deletion, insertion, substitution or addition of an amino acid residue in the second amino acid sequence - compared to the first amino acid sequence - is considered as a difference at a single amino acid residue (position), i.e. as an "amino acid difference" as defined herein.

Alternatively, the degree of sequence identity between two amino acid sequences may be calculated using a known computer algorithm, such as those mentioned above for

determining the degree of sequence identity for nucleotide sequences, again using standard settings.

Usually, for the purpose of determining the percentage of "sequence identity" between two amino acid sequences in accordance with the calculation method outlined hereinabove, the amino acid sequence with the greatest number of amino acid residues will be taken as the "first" amino acid sequence, and the other amino acid sequence will be taken as the "second" amino acid sequence.

Also, in determining the degree of sequence identity between two amino acid sequences, the skilled person may take into account so-called "conservative" amino acid substitutions, which can generally be described as amino acid substitutions in which an amino acid residue is replaced with another amino acid residue of similar chemical structure and which has little or essentially no influence on the function, activity or other biological properties of the polypeptide. Such conservative amino acid substitutions are well known in the art, for example from WO 04/037999, GB-A-3 357 768, WO 98/49185, WO 00/46383 and WO 01/09300; and (preferred) types and/or combinations of such substitutions may be selected on the basis of the pertinent teachings from WO 04/037999 as well as WO 98/49185 and from the further references cited therein.

Such conservative substitutions preferably are substitutions in which one amino acid within the following groups (a) – (e) is substituted by another amino acid residue within the same group: (a) small aliphatic, nonpolar or slightly polar residues: Ala, Ser, Thr, Pro and Gly; (b) polar, negatively charged residues and their (uncharged) amides: Asp, Asn, Glu and G1n; (c) polar, positively charged residues: His, Arg and Lys; (d) large aliphatic, nonpolar residues: Met, Leu, Ile, Val and Cys; and (e) aromatic residues: Phe, Tyr and Trp.

Particularly preferred conservative substitutions are as follows: Ala into Gly or into Ser; Arg into Lys; Asn into Gln or into His; Asp into Glu; Cys into Ser; Gln into Asn; Glu into Asp; Gly into Ala or into Pro; His into Asn or into Gln; Ile into Leu or into Val; Leu into Ile or into Val; Lys into Arg, into Gln or into Glu; Met into Leu, into Tyr or into Ile; Phe into Met, into Leu or into Tyr; Ser into Thr; Thr into Ser; Trp into Tyr; Tyr into Trp; and/or Phe into Val, into Ile or into Leu.

Any amino acid substitutions applied to the polypeptides described herein may also be based on the analysis of the frequencies of amino acid variations between homologous proteins of different species developed by Schulz et al., Principles of Protein Structure, Springer-Verlag, 1978, on the analyses of structure forming potentials developed by Chou and Fasman, Biochemistry 13: 211, 1974 and Adv. Enzymol., 47: 45-149, 1978, and on the analysis of hydrophobicity patterns in proteins developed by Eisenberg et al., Proc. Nad. Acad Sci. USA 81: 140-144, 1984; Kyte & Doolittle; J Molec. Biol. 157: 105-132, 198 1, and Goldman et al., Ann. Rev. Biophys. Chem. 15: 321-353, 1986, all incorporated herein in their entirety by reference. Information on the primary, secondary and tertiary structure of Nanobodies is given in the description herein and in the general background art cited above. Also, for this purpose, the crystal structure of a V_{HH} domain from a llama is for example given by Desmyter et al., Nature Structural Biology, Vol. 3, 9, 803 (1996); Spinelli et al., Natural Structural Biology (1996); 3, 752-757; and Decanniere et al., Structure, Vol. 7, 4, 361 (1999). Further information about some of the amino acid residues that in conventional V_H domains form the V_H/V_L interface and potential camelizing substitutions on these positions can be found in the prior art cited above.

g) Amino acid sequences and nucleic acid sequences are said to be "*exactly the same*" if they have 100% sequence identity (as defined herein) over their entire length;

h) When comparing two amino acid sequences, the term "*amino acid difference*" refers to an insertion, deletion or substitution of a single amino acid residue on a position of the first sequence, compared to the second sequence; it being understood that two amino acid sequences can contain one, two or more such amino acid differences;

i) When a nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence is said to "comprise" another nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence, respectively, or to "essentially consist of" another nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence, this may mean that the latter nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence has been incorporated into the firstmentioned nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence, respectively, but more usually this generally means that the firstmentioned nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence comprises within its sequence a stretch of nucleotides or amino acid residues, respectively, that has the same nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence, respectively, as the latter sequence, irrespective of how the firstmentioned sequence has

actually been generated or obtained (which may for example be by any suitable method described herein). By means of a non-limiting example, when a Nanobody of the invention is said to comprise a CDR sequence, this may mean that said CDR sequence has been incorporated into the Nanobody of the invention, but more usually this generally means that the Nanobody of the invention contains within its sequence a stretch of amino acid residues with the same amino acid sequence as said CDR sequence, irrespective of how said Nanobody of the invention has been generated or obtained. It should also be noted that when the latter amino acid sequence has a specific biological or structural function, it preferably has essentially the same, a similar or an equivalent biological or structural function in the firstmentioned amino acid sequence (in other words, the firstmentioned amino acid sequence is preferably such that the latter sequence is capable of performing essentially the same, a similar or an equivalent biological or structural function). For example, when a Nanobody of the invention is said to comprise a CDR sequence or framework sequence, respectively, the CDR sequence and framework are preferably capable, in said Nanobody, of functioning as a CDR sequence or framework sequence, respectively. Also, when a nucleotide sequence is said to comprise another nucleotide sequence, the firstmentioned nucleotide sequence is preferably such that, when it is expressed into an expression product (e.g. a polypeptide), the amino acid sequence encoded by the latter nucleotide sequence forms part of said expression product (in other words, that the latter nucleotide sequence is in the same reading frame as the firstmentioned, larger nucleotide sequence).

j) A nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence is considered to be "*(in) essentially isolated (form)*" - for example, compared to its native biological source and/or the reaction medium or cultivation medium from which it has been obtained - when it has been separated from at least one other component with which it is usually associated in said source or medium, such as another nucleic acid, another protein/polypeptide, another biological component or macromolecule or at least one contaminant, impurity or minor component. In particular, a nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence is considered "essentially isolated" when it has been purified at least 2-fold, in particular at least 10-fold, more in particular at least 100-fold, and up to 1000-fold or more. A nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence that is "in essentially isolated form" is

preferably essentially homogeneous, as determined using a suitable technique, such as a suitable chromatographical technique, such as polyacrylamide-gel electrophoresis;

k) The term "*domain*" as used herein generally refers to a globular region of an amino acid sequence (such as an antibody chain, and in particular to a globular region of a heavy chain antibody), or to a polypeptide that essentially consists of such a globular region. Usually, such a domain will comprise peptide loops (for example 3 or 4 peptide loops) stabilized, for example, as a sheet or by disulfide bonds. The term "*binding domain*" refers to such a domain that is directed against an antigenic determinant (as defined herein);

l) The term "*antigenic determinant*" refers to the epitope on the antigen recognized by the antigen-binding molecule (such as a Nanobody or a polypeptide of the invention) and more in particular by the antigen-binding site of said molecule. The terms "*antigenic determinant*" and "*epitope*" may also be used interchangeably herein.

m) An amino acid sequence (such as a Nanobody, an antibody, a polypeptide of the invention, or generally an antigen binding protein or polypeptide or a fragment thereof) that can (specifically) bind to, that has affinity for and/or that has specificity for a specific antigenic determinant, epitope, antigen or protein (or for at least one part, fragment or epitope thereof) is said to be "*against*" or "*directed against*" said antigenic determinant, epitope, antigen or protein.

n) The term "*specificity*" refers to the number of different types of antigens or antigenic determinants to which a particular antigen-binding molecule or antigen-binding protein (such as a Nanobody or a polypeptide of the invention) molecule can bind. The specificity of an antigen-binding protein can be determined based on affinity and/or avidity. The affinity, represented by the equilibrium constant for the dissociation of an antigen with an antigen-binding protein (K_D), is a measure for the binding strength between an antigenic determinant and an antigen-binding site on the antigen-binding protein: the lesser the value of the K_D, the stronger the binding strength between an antigenic determinant and the antigen-binding molecule (alternatively, the affinity can also be expressed as the affinity constant (K_A), which is $1/K_D$). As will be clear to the skilled person (for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein), affinity can be determined in a manner known per se, depending on the specific antigen of interest. Avidity is the measure of the strength of binding between an antigen-binding molecule

(such as a Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention) and the pertinent antigen. Avidity is related to both the affinity between an antigenic determinant and its antigen binding site on the antigen-binding molecule and the number of pertinent binding sites present on the antigen-binding molecule. Typically, antigen-binding proteins (such as the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention) will bind to their antigen with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles). Any K_D value greater than 10^4 mol/liter (or any K_A value lower than 10^4 M^{-1}) liters/mol is generally considered to indicate non-specific binding. Preferably, a monovalent immunoglobulin sequence of the invention will bind to the desired antigen with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM. Specific binding of an antigen-binding protein to an antigen or antigenic determinant can be determined in any suitable manner known per se, including, for example, Scatchard analysis and/or competitive binding assays, such as radioimmunoassays (RIA), enzyme immunoassays (EIA) and sandwich competition assays, and the different variants thereof known per se in the art; as well as the other techniques mentioned herein.

The dissociation constant may be the actual or apparent dissociation constant, as will be clear to the skilled person. Methods for determining the dissociation constant will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include the techniques mentioned herein. In this respect, it will also be clear that it may not be possible to measure dissociation constants of more then 10^{-4} moles/liter or 10^{-3} moles/liter (e,g, of 10^{-2} moles/liter).

Optionally, as will also be clear to the skilled person, the (actual or apparent) dissociation constant may be calculated on the basis of the (actual or apparent) association constant (K_A), by means of the relationship [$K_D = 1/K_A$].

The affinity denotes the strength or stability of a molecular interaction. The affinity is commonly given as by the K_D, or dissociation constant, which has units of mol/liter (or M). The affinity can also be expressed as an association constant, K_A, which equals $1/K_D$ and has units of $(mol/liter)^{-1}$ (or M^{-1}). In the present specification, the stability of the interaction between two molecules (such as an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or

polypeptide of the invention and its intended target) will mainly be expressed in terms of the K_D value of their interaction; it being clear to the skilled person that in view of the relation $K_A = 1/K_D$, specifying the strength of molecular interaction by its K_D value can also be used to calculate the corresponding K_A value. The K_D-value characterizes the strength of a molecular interaction also in a thermodynamic sense as it is related to the free energy (DG) of binding by the well known relation $DG=RT.\ln(K_D)$ (equivalently $DG=-RT.\ln(K_A)$), where R equals the gas constant, T equals the absolute temperature and ln denotes the natural logarithm.

The K_D for biological interactions which are considered meaningful (e.g. specific) are typically in the range of 10^{-10}M (0.1 nM) to 10^{-5}M (10000 nM). The stronger an interaction is, the lower is its K_D.

The K_D can also be expressed as the ratio of the dissociation rate constant of a complex, denoted as k_{off}, to the rate of its association, denoted k_{on} (so that $K_D = k_{off}/k_{on}$ and $K_A = k_{on}/k_{off}$). The off-rate k_{off} has units s^{-1} (where s is the SI unit notation of second). The on-rate k_{on} has units $M^{-1}s^{-1}$. The on-rate may vary between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, approaching the diffusion-limited association rate constant for bimolecular interactions. The off-rate is related to the half-life of a given molecular interaction by the relation $t_{1/2}=\ln(2)/k_{off}$. The off-rate may vary between 10^{-6} s^{-1} (near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days) to 1 s^{-1} ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s).

The affinity of a molecular interaction between two molecules can be measured via different techniques known per se, such as the well known surface plasmon resonance (SPR) biosensor technique (see for example Ober *et al.*, Intern. Immunology, 13, 1551-1559, 2001) where one molecule is immobilized on the biosensor chip and the other molecule is passed over the immobilized molecule under flow conditions yielding k_{on}, k_{off} measurements and hence K_D (or K_A) values. This can for example be performed using the well-known BIACORE instruments.

It will also be clear to the skilled person that the measured K_D may correspond to the apparent K_D if the measuring process somehow influences the intrinsic binding affinity of the implied molecules for example by artefacts related to the coating on the biosensor of one molecule. Also, an apparent K_D may be measured if one molecule contains more than one recognition sites for the other molecule. In such situation the

measured affinity may be affected by the avidity of the interaction by the two molecules.

Another approach that may be used to assess affinity is the 2-step ELISA (Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay) procedure of Friguet *et al.* (J. Immunol. Methods, 77, 305-19, 1985). This method establishes a solution phase binding equilibrium measurement and avoids possible artefacts relating to adsorption of one of the molecules on a support such as plastic.

However, the accurate measurement of K_D may be quite labor-intensive and as consequence, often apparent K_D values are determined to assess the binding strength of two molecules. It should be noted that as long all measurements are made in a consistent way (e.g. keeping the assay conditions unchanged) apparent K_D measurements can be used as an approximation of the true K_D and hence in the present document K_D and apparent K_D should be treated with equal importance or relevance.

Finally, it should be noted that in many situations the experienced scientist may judge it to be convenient to determine the binding affinity relative to some reference molecule. For example, to assess the binding strength between molecules A and B, one may e.g. use a reference molecule C that is known to bind to B and that is suitably labelled with a fluorophore or chromophore group or other chemical moiety, such as biotin for easy detection in an ELISA or FACS (Fluorescent activated cell sorting) or other format (the fluorophore for fluorescence detection, the chromophore for light absorption detection, the biotin for streptavidin-mediated ELISA detection). Typically, the reference molecule C is kept at a fixed concentration and the concentration of A is varied for a given concentration or amount of B. As a result an IC_{50} value is obtained corresponding to the concentration of A at which the signal measured for C in absence of A is halved. Provided $K_{D\,ref}$, the K_D of the reference molecule, is known, as well as the total concentration c_{ref} of the reference molecule, the apparent K_D for the interaction A-B can be obtained from following formula: $K_D = IC_{50}/(1+c_{ref}/K_{D\,ref})$. Note that if $c_{ref} << K_{D\,ref}$, $K_D \approx IC_{50}$. Provided the measurement of the IC_{50} is performed in a consistent way (e.g. keeping c_{ref} fixed) for the binders that are compared, the strength or stability of a molecular interaction can be assessed by the IC_{50} and this measurement is judged as equivalent to K_D or to apparent K_D throughout this text.

o) The half-life of an amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide of the invention can generally be defined as the time taken for the serum concentration of the amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide to be reduced by 50%, in vivo, for example due to degradation of the sequence or compound and/or clearance or sequestration of the sequence or compound by natural mechanisms. The in vivo half-life of an amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide of the invention can be determined in any manner known per se, such as by pharmacokinetic analysis. Suitable techniques will be clear to the person skilled in the art, and may for example generally involve the steps of suitably administering to a warm-blooded animal (i.e. to a human or to another suitable mammal, such as a mouse, rabbit, rat, pig, dog or a primate, for example monkeys from the genus *Macaca* (such as, and in particular, cynomologus monkeys (*Macaca fascicularis*) and/or rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*)) and baboon (*Papio ursinus*)) a suitable dose of the amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide of the invention; collecting blood samples or other samples from said animal; determining the level or concentration of the amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide of the invention in said blood sample; and calculating, from (a plot of) the data thus obtained, the time until the level or concentration of the amino acid sequence, compound or polypeptide of the invention has been reduced by 50% compared to the initial level upon dosing. Reference is for example made to the Experimental Part below, as well as to the standard handbooks, such as Kenneth, A et al: Chemical Stability of Pharmaceuticals: A Handbook for Pharmacists and Peters et al, Pharmacokinete analysis: A Practical Approach (1996). Reference is also made to "Pharmacokinetics", M Gibaldi & D Perron, published by Marcel Dekker, 2nd Rev. edition (1982).

As will also be clear to the skilled person (see for example pages 6 and 7 of WO 04/003019 and in the further references cited therein), the half-life can be expressed using parameters such as the t1/2-alpha, t1/2-beta and the area under the curve (AUC). In the present specification, an "increase in half-life" refers to an increase in any one of these parameters, such as any two of these parameters, or essentially all three these parameters. As used herein "increase in half-life" or "increased half-life" in particular refers to an increase in the t1/2-beta, either with or without an increase in the t1/2-alpha and/or the AUC or both.

p) In the context of the present invention, "modulating" or "to modulate" generally means either reducing or inhibiting the activity of, or alternatively increasing the activity of, a target or antigen, as measured using a suitable in vitro, cellular or in vivo assay. In particular, "modulating" or "to modulate" may mean either reducing or inhibiting the activity of, or alternatively increasing a (relevant or intended) biological activity of, a target or antigen, as measured using a suitable in vitro, cellular or in vivo assay (which will usually depend on the target or antigen involved), by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10% or at least 25%, for example by at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, or 90% or more, compared to activity of the target or antigen in the same assay under the same conditions but without the presence of the construct of the invention.

As will be clear to the skilled person, "modulating" may also involve effecting a change (which may either be an increase or a decrease) in affinity, avidity, specificity and/or selectivity of a target or antigen for one or more of its ligands, binding partners, partners for association into a homomultimeric or heteromultimeric form, or substrates; and/or effecting a change (which may either be an increase or a decrease) in the sensitivity of the target or antigen for one or more conditions in the medium or surroundings in which the target or antigen is present (such as pH, ion strength, the presence of co-factors, etc.), compared to the same conditions but without the presence of the construct of the invention. As will be clear to the skilled person, this may again be determined in any suitable manner and/or using any suitable assay known per se, depending on the target or antigen involved.

"Modulating" may also mean effecting a change (i.e. an activity as an agonist, as an antagonist or as a reverse agonist, respectively, depending on the target or antigen and the desired biological or physiological effect) with respect to one or more biological or physiological mechanisms, effects, responses, functions, pathways or activities in which the target or antigen (or in which its substrate(s), ligand(s) or pathway(s) are involved, such as its signalling pathway or metabolic pathway and their associated biological or physiological effects) is involved. Again, as will be clear to the skilled person, such an action as an agonist or an antagonist may be determined in any suitable manner and/or using any suitable (in vitro and usually cellular or in assay) assay known per se, depending on the target or antigen involved. In particular, an action as an

agonist or antagonist may be such that an intended biological or physiological activity is increased or decreased, respectively, by at least 1%, preferably at least 5%, such as at least 10% or at least 25%, for example by at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, or 90% or more, compared to the biological or physiological activity in the same assay under the same conditions but without the presence of the construct of the invention.

Modulating may for example also involve allosteric modulation of the target or antigen; and/or reducing or inhibiting the binding of the target or antigen to one of its substrates or ligands and/or competing with a natural ligand, substrate for binding to the target or antigen. Modulating may also involve activating the target or antigen or the mechanism or pathway in which it is involved. Modulating may for example also involve effecting a change in respect of the folding or confirmation of the target or antigen, or in respect of the ability of the target or antigen to fold, to change its confirmation (for example, upon binding of a ligand), to associate with other (sub)units, or to disassociate.

Modulating may for example also involve effecting a change in the ability of the target or antigen to transport other compounds or to serve as a channel for other compounds (such as ions).

Modulating may be reversible or irreversible, but for pharmaceutical and pharmacological purposes will usually be in a reversible manner.

q) In respect of a target or antigen, the term "interaction site" on the target or antigen means a site, epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or stretch of amino acid residues on the target or antigen that is a site for binding to a ligand, receptor or other binding partner, a catalytic site, a cleavage site, a site for allosteric interaction, a site involved in multimerisation (such as homomerization or heterodimerization) of the target or antigen; or any other site, epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or stretch of amino acid residues on the target or antigen that is involved in a biological action or mechanism of the target or antigen. More generally, an "interaction site" can be any site, epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or stretch of amino acid residues on the target or antigen to which an amino acid sequence or polypeptide of the invention can bind such that the target or antigen (and/or any pathway, interaction, signalling, biological mechanism or biological effect in which the target or antigen is involved) is modulated (as defined herein).

r) An amino acid sequence or polypeptide is said to be "*specific for*" a first target or antigen compared to a second target or antigen when is binds to the first antigen with an affinity (as described above, and suitably expressed as a K_D value, K_A value, K_{off} rate and/or K_{on} rate) that is at least 10 times, such as at least 100 times, and preferably at least 1000 times, and up to 10.000 times or more better than the affinity with which said amino acid sequence or polypeptide binds to the second target or polypeptide. For example, the first antigen may bind to the target or antigen with a K_D value that is at least 10 times less, such as at least 100 times less, and preferably at least 1000 times less, such as 10.000 times less or even less than that, than the K_D with which said amino acid sequence or polypeptide binds to the second target or polypeptide. Preferably, when an amino acid sequence or polypeptide is "specific for" a first target or antigen compared to a second target or antigen, it is directed against (as defined herein) said first target or antigen, but not directed against said second target or antigen.

s) The terms "*cross-block*", "*cross-blocked*" and "*cross-blocking*" are used interchangeably herein to mean the ability of an amino acid sequence or other binding agents (such as a Nanobody, polypeptide or compound or construct of the invention) to interfere with the binding of other amino acid sequences or binding agents of the invention to a given target. The extend to which an amino acid sequence or other binding agents of the invention is able to interfere with the binding of another to HER2, and therefore whether it can be said to cross-block according to the invention, can be determined using competition binding assays. One particularly suitable quantitative cross-blocking assay uses a Biacore instrument which can measure the extent of interactions using surface plasmon resonance technology. Another suitable quantitative cross-blocking assay uses an ELISA-based approach to measure competition between amino acid sequences or other binding agents in terms of their binding to the target. The following generally describes a suitable Biacore assay for determining whether an amino acid sequence or other binding agent cross-blocks or is capable of cross-blocking according to the invention. It will be appreciated that the assay can be used with any of the amino acid sequences or other binding agents described herein. The Biacore machine (for example the Biacore 3000) is operated in line with the manufacturer's recommendations. Thus in one cross-blocking assay, the target protein is coupled to a CM5 Biacore chip using standard amine coupling chemistry to generate a surface that is

coated with the target. Typically 200- 800 resonance units of the target would be coupled to the chip (an amount that gives easily measurable levels of binding but that is readily saturable by the concentrations of test reagent being used). Two test amino acid sequences (termed A* and B*) to be assessed for their ability to cross-block each other are mixed at a one to one molar ratio of binding sites in a suitable buffer to create the test mixture. When calculating the concentrations on a binding site basis the molecular weight of an amino acid sequence is assumed to be the total molecular weight of the amino acid sequence divided by the number of target binding sites on that amino acid sequence. The concentration of each amino acid sequence in the test mix should be high enough to readily saturate the binding sites for that amino acid sequence on the target molecules captured on the Biacore chip. The amino acid sequences in the mixture are at the same molar concentration (on a binding basis) and that concentration would typically be between 1.00 and 1.5 micromolar (on a binding site basis). Separate solutions containing A* alone and B* alone are also prepared. A* and B* in these solutions should be in the same buffer and at the same concentration as in the test mix. The test mixture is passed over the target-coated Biacore chip and the total amount of binding recorded. The chip is then treated in such a way as to remove the bound amino acid sequences without damaging the chip-bound target. Typically this is done by treating the chip with 30 mM HCl for 60 seconds. The solution of A* alone is then passed over the target-coated surface and the amount of binding recorded. The chip is again treated to remove all of the bound amino acid sequences without damaging the chip-bound target. The solution of B* alone is then passed over the target-coated surface and the amount of binding recorded. The maximum theoretical binding of the mixture of A* and B* is next calculated, and is the sum of the binding of each amino acid sequence when passed over the target surface alone. If the actual recorded binding of the mixture is less than this theoretical maximum then the two amino acid sequences are cross-blocking each other. Thus, in general, a cross-blocking amino acid sequence or other binding agent according to the invention is one which will bind to the target in the above Biacore cross-blocking assay such that during the assay and in the presence of a second amino acid sequence or other binding agent of the invention the recorded binding is between 80% and 0.1% (e.g. 80% to 4%) of the maximum theoretical binding, specifically between 75% and 0.1% (e.g. 75% to 4%) of the maximum

theoretical binding, and more specifically between 70% and 0.1% (e.g. 70% to 4%) of maximum theoretical binding (as just defined above) of the two amino acid sequences or binding agents in combination. The Biacore assay described above is a primary assay used to determine if amino acid sequences or other binding agents cross-block each other according to the invention. On rare occasions particular amino acid sequences or other binding agents may not bind to target coupled via amine chemistry to a CM5 Biacore chip (this usually occurs when the relevant binding site on target is masked or destroyed by the coupling to the chip). In such cases cross-blocking can be determined using a tagged version of the target, for example a N-terminal His-tagged version. In this particular format, an anti-His amino acid sequence would be coupled to the Biacore chip and then the His-tagged target would be passed over the surface of the chip and captured by the anti-His amino acid sequence. The cross blocking analysis would be carried out essentially as described above, except that after each chip regeneration cycle, new His-tagged target would be loaded back onto the anti-His amino acid sequence coated surface. In addition to the example given using N-terminal His-tagged [target], C-terminal His-tagged target could alternatively be used. Furthermore, various other tags and tag binding protein combinations that are known in the art could be used for such a cross-blocking analysis (e.g. HA tag with anti-HA antibodies; FLAG tag with anti-FLAG antibodies; biotin tag with streptavidin).

The following generally describes an ELISA assay for determining whether an amino acid sequence or other binding agent directed against a target cross-blocks or is capable of cross-blocking as defined herein. It will be appreciated that the assay can be used with any of the amino acid sequences (or other binding agents such as polypeptides of the invention) described herein. The general principal of the assay is to have an amino acid sequence or binding agent that is directed against the target coated onto the wells of an ELISA plate. An excess amount of a second, potentially cross-blocking, anti-target amino acid sequence is added in solution (i.e. not bound to the ELISA plate). A limited amount of the target is then added to the wells. The coated amino acid sequence and the amino acid sequence in solution compete for binding of the limited number of target molecules. The plate is washed to remove excess target that has not been bound by the coated amino acid sequence and to also remove the second, solution phase amino acid sequence as well as any complexes formed between the second, solution phase

amino acid sequence and target. The amount of bound target is then measured using a reagent that is appropriate to detect the target. An amino acid sequence in solution that is able to cross-block the coated amino acid sequence will be able to cause a decrease in the number of target molecules that the coated amino acid sequence can bind relative to the number of target molecules that the coated amino acid sequence can bind in the absence of the second, solution phase, amino acid sequence. In the instance where the first amino acid sequence, e.g. an Ab-X, is chosen to be the immobilized amino acid sequence, it is coated onto the wells of the ELISA plate, after which the plates are blocked with a suitable blocking solution to minimize non-specific binding of reagents that are subsequently added. An excess amount of the second amino acid sequence, i.e. Ab-Y, is then added to the ELISA plate such that the moles of Ab-Y target binding sites per well are at least 10 fold higher than the moles of Ab-X target binding sites that were used, per well, during the coating of the ELISA plate. Target is then added such that the moles of target added per well are at least 25-fold lower than the moles of Ab-X target binding sites that were used for coating each well. Following a suitable incubation period the ELISA plate is washed and a reagent for detecting the target is added to measure the amount of target specifically bound by the coated anti-target amino acid sequence (in this case Ab-X). The background signal for the assay is defined as the signal obtained in wells with the coated amino acid sequence (in this case Ab-X), second solution phase amino acid sequence (in this case Ab-Y), target] buffer only (i.e. without target) and target detection reagents. The positive control signal for the assay is defined as the signal obtained in wells with the coated amino acid sequence (in this case Ab-X), second solution phase amino acid sequence buffer only (i.e. without second solution phase amino acid sequence), target and target detection reagents. The ELISA assay may be run in such a manner so as to have the positive control signal be at least 6 times the background signal. To avoid any artefacts (e.g. significantly different affinities between Ab-X and Ab-Y for the target) resulting from the choice of which amino acid sequence to use as the coating amino acid sequence and which to use as the second (competitor) amino acid sequence, the cross-blocking assay may to be run in two formats: 1) format 1 is where Ab-X is the amino acid sequence that is coated onto the ELISA plate and Ab-Y is the competitor amino acid sequence that is in solution and 2) format 2 is where Ab-Y is the amino acid sequence that is coated onto the ELISA

plate and Ab-X is the competitor amino acid sequence that is in solution. Ab-X and Ab-Y are defined as cross-blocking if, either in format 1 or in format 2, the solution phase anti-target amino acid sequence is able to cause a reduction of between 60% and 100%, specifically between 70% and 100%, and more specifically between 80% and 100%, of the target detection signal {i.e. the amount of target bound by the coated amino acid sequence) as compared to the target detection signal obtained in the absence of the solution phase anti- target amino acid sequence (i.e. the positive control wells).

t) An amino acid sequence is said to be "*cross-reactive*" for two different antigens or antigenic determinants (such as serum albumin from two different species of mammal, such as human serum albumin and cyno serum albumin) if it is specific for (as defined herein) both these different antigens or antigenic determinants.

u) By binding that is "*essentially independent of the pH*" is generally meant herein that the association constant (K_A) of the amino acid sequence with respect to the serum protein (such as serum albumin) at the pH value(s) that occur in a cell of an animal or human body (as further described herein) is at least 5%, such as at least 10%, preferably at least 25%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, such as even more preferably at least 70%, such as at least 80% or 90% or more (or even more than 100%, such as more than 110%, more than 120% or even 130% or more, or even more than 150%, or even more than 200%) of the association constant (K_A) of the amino acid sequence with respect to the same serum protein at the pH value(s) that occur outside said cell. Alternatively, by binding that is "*essentially independent of the pH*" is generally meant herein that the k_{off} rate (measured by Biacore) of the amino acid sequence with respect to the serum protein (such as serum albumin) at the pH value(s) that occur in a cell of an animal or human body (as e.g. further described herein, e.g. pH around 5.5, e.g. 5.3 to 5.7) is at least 5%, such as at least 10%, preferably at least 25%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, such as even more preferably at least 70%, such as at least 80% or 90% or more (or even more than 100%, such as more than 110%, more than 120% or even 130% or more, or even more than 150%, or even more than 200%) of the k_{off} rate of the amino acid sequence with respect to the same serum protein at the pH value(s) that occur outside said cell, e.g. pH 7.2 to 7.4. By "*the pH value(s) that occur in a cell of an animal or human body*" is meant the pH value(s) that may occur inside a cell, and in particular inside a cell that is

involved in the recycling of the serum protein. In particular, by "*the pH value(s) that occur in a cell of an animal or human body*" is meant the pH value(s) that may occur inside a (sub)cellular compartment or vesicle that is involved in recycling of the serum protein (e.g. as a result of pinocytosis, endocytosis, transcytosis, exocytosis and phagocytosis or a similar mechanism of uptake or internalization into said cell), such as an endosome, lysosome or pinosome.

v) As further described herein, the total number of amino acid residues in a Nanobody can be in the region of 110-120, is preferably 112-115, and is most preferably 113. It should however be noted that parts, fragments, analogs or derivatives (as further described herein) of a Nanobody are not particularly limited as to their length and/or size, as long as such parts, fragments, analogs or derivatives meet the further requirements outlined herein and are also preferably suitable for the purposes described herein;

w) The amino acid residues of a Nanobody are numbered according to the general numbering for V_H domains given by Kabat et al. ("Sequence of proteins of immunological interest", US Public Health Services, NIH Bethesda, MD, Publication No. 91), as applied to V_{HH} domains from Camelids in the article of Riechmann and Muyldermans, J. Immunol. Methods 2000 Jun 23; 240 (1-2): 185-195 (see for example Figure 2 of this publication); or referred to herein. According to this numbering, FR1 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 1-30, CDR1 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 31-35, FR2 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acids at positions 36-49, CDR2 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 50-65, FR3 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 66-94, CDR3 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 95-102, and FR4 of a Nanobody comprises the amino acid residues at positions 103-113. [In this respect, it should be noted that - as is well known in the art for V_H domains and for V_{HH} domains - the total number of amino acid residues in each of the CDR's may vary and may not correspond to the total number of amino acid residues indicated by the Kabat numbering (that is, one or more positions according to the Kabat numbering may not be occupied in the actual sequence, or the actual sequence may contain more amino acid residues than the number allowed for by the Kabat numbering). This means that, generally, the numbering according to Kabat may or may not correspond to the actual numbering of the amino acid residues in the actual

sequence. Generally, however, it can be said that, according to the numbering of Kabat and irrespective of the number of amino acid residues in the CDR's, position 1 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR1 and vice versa, position 36 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR2 and vice versa, position 66 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR3 and vice versa, and position 103 according to the Kabat numbering corresponds to the start of FR4 and vice versa.].

Alternative methods for numbering the amino acid residues of V_H domains, which methods can also be applied in an analogous manner to V_{HH} domains from Camelids and to Nanobodies, are the method described by Chothia et al. (Nature 342, 877-883 (1989)), the so-called "AbM definition" and the so-called "contact definition". However, in the present description, claims and figures, the numbering according to Kabat as applied to V_{HH} domains by Riechmann and Muyldermans will be followed, unless indicated otherwise; and

x) The Figures, Sequence Listing and the Experimental Part/Examples are only given to further illustrate the invention and should not be interpreted or construed as limiting the scope of the invention and/or of the appended claims in any way, unless explicitly indicated otherwise herein.

For a general description of heavy chain antibodies and the variable domains thereof, reference is inter alia made to the prior art cited herein, to the review article by Muyldermans in Reviews in Molecular Biotechnology 74(2001), 277-302; as well as to the following patent applications, which are mentioned as general background art: WO 94/04678, WO 95/04079 and WO 96/34103 of the Vrije Universiteit Brussel; WO 94/25591, WO 99/37681, WO 00/40968, WO 00/43507, WO 00/65057, WO 01/40310, WO 01/44301, EP 1134231 and WO 02/48193 of Unilever; WO 97/49805, WO 01/21817, WO 03/035694, WO 03/054016 and WO 03/055527 of the Vlaams Instituut voor Biotechnologie (VIB); WO 03/050531 of Algonomics N.V. and Ablynx N.V.; WO 01/90190 by the National Research Council of Canada; WO 03/025020 (= EP 1 433 793) by the Institute of Antibodies; as well as WO 04/041867, WO 04/041862, WO 04/041865, WO 04/041863, WO 04/062551, WO 05/044858, WO 06/40153, WO 06/079372, WO 06/122786, WO 06/122787 and WO 06/122825, by Ablynx N.V. and the further published patent applications by Ablynx N.V. Reference is also made to the further prior art mentioned in these applications, and in

particular to the list of references mentioned on pages 41-43 of the International application WO 06/040153, which list and references are incorporated herein by reference.

In accordance with the terminology used in the art (see the above references), the variable domains present in naturally occurring heavy chain antibodies will also be referred to as "*V_{HH} domains*", in order to distinguish them from the heavy chain variable domains that are present in conventional 4-chain antibodies (which will be referred to hereinbelow as "*V_H domains*") and from the light chain variable domains that are present in conventional 4-chain antibodies (which will be referred to hereinbelow as "*V_L domains*").

As mentioned in the prior art referred to above, V_{HH} domains have a number of unique structural characteristics and functional properties which make isolated V_{HH} domains (as well as Nanobodies based thereon, which share these structural characteristics and functional properties with the naturally occurring V_{HH} domains) and proteins containing the same highly advantageous for use as functional antigen-binding domains or proteins. In particular, and without being limited thereto, V_{HH} domains (which have been "designed" by nature to functionally bind to an antigen without the presence of, and without any interaction with, a light chain variable domain) and Nanobodies can function as a single, relatively small, functional antigen-binding structural unit, domain or protein. This distinguishes the V_{HH} domains from the V_H and V_L domains of conventional 4-chain antibodies, which by themselves are generally not suited for practical application as single antigen-binding proteins or domains, but need to be combined in some form or another to provide a functional antigen-binding unit (as in for example conventional antibody fragments such as Fab fragments; in ScFv's fragments, which consist of a V_H domain covalently linked to a V_L domain).

Because of these unique properties, the use of V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies as single antigen-binding proteins or as antigen-binding domains (i.e. as part of a larger protein or polypeptide) offers a number of significant advantages over the use of conventional V_H and V_L domains, scFv's or conventional antibody fragments (such as Fab- or $F(ab')_2$-fragments):

- only a single domain is required to bind an antigen with high affinity and with high selectivity, so that there is no need to have two separate domains present, nor to assure that these two domains are present in the right spacial conformation and configuration (i.e. through the use of especially designed linkers, as with scFv's);

- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies can be expressed from a single gene and require no post-translational folding or modifications;
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies can easily be engineered into multivalent and multispecific formats (as further discussed herein);
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies are highly soluble and do not have a tendency to aggregate (as with the mouse-derived "dAb's" described by Ward et al., Nature, Vol. 341, 1989, p. 544);
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies are highly stable to heat, pH, proteases and other denaturing agents or conditions (see for example Ewert et al, supra);
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies are easy and relatively cheap to prepare, even on a scale required for production. For example, V_{HH} domains, Nanobodies and proteins/polypeptides containing the same can be produced using microbial fermentation (e.g. as further described below) and do not require the use of mammalian expression systems, as with for example conventional antibody fragments;
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies are relatively small (approximately 15 kDa, or 10 times smaller than a conventional IgG) compared to conventional 4-chain antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof, and therefore show high(er) penetration into tissues (including but not limited to solid tumors and other dense tissues) than such conventional 4-chain antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof;
- V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies can show so-called cavity-binding properties (inter alia due to their extended CDR3 loop, compared to conventional V_H domains) and can therefore also access targets and epitopes not accessable to conventional 4-chain antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof. For example, it has been shown that V_{HH} domains and Nanobodies can inhibit enzymes (see for example WO 97/49805; Transue et al., Proteins 1998 Sep 1; 32(4): 515-22; Lauwereys et al., EMBO J. 1998 Jul 1; 17(13): 3512-20).

In a specific and preferred aspect, the invention provides Nanobodies against HER2, and in particular Nanobodies against HER2 from a warm-blooded animal, and more in particular Nanobodies against HER2 from a mammal, and especially Nanobodies against human HER2; as well as proteins and/or polypeptides comprising at least one such Nanobody.

In particular, the invention provides Nanobodies against HER2, and proteins and/or polypeptides comprising the same, that have improved therapeutic and/or pharmacological properties and/or other advantageous properties (such as, for example, improved ease of preparation and/or reduced costs of goods), compared to conventional antibodies against HER2 or fragments thereof, compared to constructs that could be based on such conventional antibodies or antibody fragments (such as Fab' fragments, $F(ab')_2$ fragments, ScFv constructs, "diabodies" and other multispecific constructs (see for example the review by Holliger and Hudson, Nat Biotechnol. 2005 Sep;23(9):1126-36)), and also compared to the so-called "dAb's" or similar (single) domain antibodies that may be derived from variable domains of conventional antibodies. These improved and advantageous properties will become clear from the further description herein, and for example include, without limitation, one or more of:

- increased affinity and/or avidity for HER2, either in a monovalent format, in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format) and/or in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow);
- better suitability for formatting in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format);
- better suitability for formatting in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow);
- improved suitability or susceptibility for "humanizing" substitutions (as defined herein);
- less immunogenicity, either in a monovalent format, in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format) and/or in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow);
- increased stability, either in a monovalent format, in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format) and/or in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow);
- increased specificity towards HER2, either in a monovalent format, in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format) and/or in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow);
- decreased or where desired increased cross-reactivity with HER2 from different species;

and/or

- one or more other improved properties desirable for pharmaceutical use (including prophylactic use and/or therapeutic use) and/or for diagnostic use (including but not limited to use for imaging purposes), either in a monovalent format, in a multivalent format (for example in a bivalent format) and/or in a multispecific format (for example one of the multispecific formats described hereinbelow).

As generally described herein for the amino acid sequences of the invention, the Nanobodies of the invention are preferably in essentially isolated form (as defined herein), or form part of a protein or polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), which may comprise or essentially consist of one or more Nanobodies of the invention and which may optionally further comprise one or more further amino acid sequences (all optionally linked via one or more suitable linkers). For example, and without limitation, the one or more amino acid sequences of the invention may be used as a binding unit in such a protein or polypeptide, which may optionally contain one or more further amino acid sequences that can serve as a binding unit (i.e. against one or more other antigenic determinants on HER2 and/or against one or more other targets than HER2), so as to provide a monovalent, multivalent, multiparatopic or multispecific polypeptide of the invention, respectively, all as described herein. In particular, such a protein or polypeptide may comprise or essentially consist of one or more Nanobodies of the invention and optionally one or more (other) Nanobodies (i.e. directed against one or more other antigenic determinants on HER2 and/or against other targets than HER2), all optionally linked via one or more suitable linkers, so as to provide a monovalent, multivalent, multiparatopic or multispecific Nanobody construct, respectively, as further described herein. Such proteins or polypeptides may also be in essentially isolated form (as defined herein).

In a Nanobody of the invention, the binding site for binding against HER2 is preferably formed by the CDR sequences. Optionally, a Nanobody of the invention may also, and in addition to the at least one binding site for binding against HER2, contain one or more further binding sites for binding against other antigens, proteins or targets. For methods and positions for introducing such second binding sites, reference is for example made to Keck and Huston, Biophysical Journal, 71, October 1996, 2002-2011; EP 0 640 130; and WO 06/07260.

As generally described herein for the amino acid sequences of the invention, when a Nanobody of the invention (or a polypeptide of the invention comprising the same) is intended for administration to a subject (for example for therapeutic and/or diagnostic purposes as described herein), it is preferably directed against human HER2; whereas for veterinary purposes, it is preferably directed against HER2 from the species to be treated. Also, as with the amino acid sequences of the invention, a Nanobody of the invention may or may not be cross-reactive (i.e. directed against HER2 from two or more species of mammal, such as against human HER2 and HER2 from at least one of the species of mammal mentioned herein).

Also, again as generally described herein for the amino acid sequences of the invention, the Nanobodies of the invention may generally be directed against any antigenic determinant, epitope, part, domain, subunit or confirmation (where applicable) of HER2 However, it is generally assumed and preferred that the Nanobodies of the invention (and polypeptides comprising the same) are directed against against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 or the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

As already described herein, the amino acid sequence and structure of a Nanobody can be considered - without however being limited thereto - to be comprised of four framework regions or "FR's" (or sometimes also referred to as "FW's"), which are referred to in the art and herein as "Framework region 1" or "FR1"; as "Framework region 2" or "FR2"; as "Framework region 3" or "FR3"; and as "Framework region 4" or "FR4", respectively; which framework regions are interrupted by three complementary determining regions or "CDR's", which are referred to in the art as "Complementarity Determining Region 1"or "CDR1"; as "Complementarity Determining Region 2" or "CDR2"; and as "Complementarity Determining Region 3" or "CDR3", respectively. Some preferred framework sequences and CDR's (and combinations thereof) that are present in the Nanobodies of the invention are as described herein. Other suitable CDR sequences can be obtained by the methods described herein.

According to a non-limiting but preferred aspect of the invention, (the CDR sequences present in) the Nanobodies of the invention are such that:

- the Nanobodies can bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles

or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that:

- the Nanobodies can bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- the Nanobodies can bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between $1s^{-1}$ ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Preferably, (the CDR sequences present in) the Nanobodies of the invention are such that: a monovalent Nanobody of the invention (or a polypeptide that contains only one Nanobody of the invention) is preferably such that it will bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

The affinity of the Nanobody of the invention against HER2 can be determined in a manner known per se, for example using the general techniques for measuring K_D. K_A, k_{off} or k_{on} mentioned herein, as well as some of the specific assays described herein.

Some preferred IC50 values for binding of the Nanobodies of the invention (and of polypeptides comprising the same) to HER2 will become clear from the further description and examples herein.

In a preferred but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody (as defined herein) against HER2, which consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4 respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3 respectively), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and/or

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and/or

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

or any suitable fragment of such an amino acid sequence.

In particular, according to this preferred but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody (as defined herein) against HER2, which consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4 respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3 respectively), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

or any suitable fragment of such an amino acid sequences.

As generally mentioned herein for the amino acid sequences of the invention, when a Nanobody of the invention contains one or more CDR1 sequences according to b) and/or c):

i) any amino acid substitution in such a CDR according to b) and/or c) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding CDR according to a), a conservative amino acid substitution (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the CDR according to b) and/or c) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding CDR according to a);

and/or

iii) the CDR according to b) and/or c) may be a CDR that is derived from a CDR according to a) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

Similarly, when a Nanobody of the invention contains one or more CDR2 sequences according to e) and/or f):

i) any amino acid substitution in such a CDR according to e) and/or f) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding CDR according to d), a conservative amino acid substitution (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the CDR according to e) and/or f) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding CDR according to d);

and/or

iii) the CDR according to e) and/or f) may be a CDR that is derived from a CDR according to d) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

Also, similarly, when a Nanobody of the invention contains one or more CDR3 sequences according to h) and/or i):

i) any amino acid substitution in such a CDR according to h) and/or i) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding CDR according to g), a conservative amino acid substitution (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) the CDR according to h) and/or i) preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding CDR according to g);

and/or

iii) the CDR according to h) and/or i) may be a CDR that is derived from a CDR according to g) by means of affinity maturation using one or more techniques of affinity maturation known per se.

It should be understood that the last three paragraphs generally apply to any Nanobody of the invention that comprises one or more CDR1 sequences, CDR2 sequences and/or CDR3 sequences according to b), c), e), f), h) or i), respectively.

Of the Nanobodies of the invention, Nanobodies comprising one or more of the CDR's explicitly listed above are particularly preferred; Nanobodies comprising two or more of the CDR's explicitly listed above are more particularly preferred; and Nanobodies comprising three of the CDR's explicitly listed above are most particularly preferred.

Some particularly preferred, but non-limiting combinations of CDR sequences, as well as preferred combinations of CDR sequences and framework sequences, are mentioned in Table A-1 below, which lists the CDR sequences and framework sequences that are present in a number of preferred (but non-limiting) Nanobodies of the invention. As will be clear to the skilled person, a combination of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences that occur in the same clone (i.e. CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences that are mentioned on the same line in Table A-1) will usually be preferred (although the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thereto, and also comprises other suitable combinations of the CDR sequences mentioned in Table A-1). Also, a combination of CDR sequences and framework sequences

that occur in the same clone (i.e. CDR sequences and framework sequences that are mentioned on the same line in Table A-1) will usually be preferred (although the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thereto, and also comprises other suitable combinations of the CDR sequences and framework sequences mentioned in Table A-1, as well as combinations of such CDR sequences and other suitable framework sequences, e.g. as further described herein).

Also, in the Nanobodies of the invention that comprise the combinations of CDR's mentioned in Table A-1, each CDR can be replaced by a CDR chosen from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity (as defined herein) with the mentioned CDR's; in which:

i) any amino acid substitution in such a CDR is preferably, and compared to the corresponding CDR sequence mentioned in Table A-1, a conservative amino acid substitution (as defined herein);

and/or

ii) any such CDR sequence preferably only contains amino acid substitutions, and no amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding CDR sequence mentioned in Table A-1;

and/or

iii) any such CDR sequence is a CDR that is derived by means of a technique for affinity maturation known per se, and in particular starting from the corresponding CDR sequence mentioned in Table A-1.

However, as will be clear to the skilled person, the (combinations of) CDR sequences, as well as (the combinations of) CDR sequences and framework sequences mentioned in Table A-1 will generally be preferred.

Table A-1: Preferred combinations of CDR sequences, preferred combinations of framework sequences, and preferred combinations of framework and CDR sequences.

("ID" refers to the SEQ ID NO in the attached sequence listing)

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
13D11	126	EVQLVESGGGLV HPGGSLRLSCVG SGFSLD	401	DYGMT	676	WVRRAPGK GLEWVS	951	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1226	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LNPEDTAVYYCGQ	1501	GWKIVPTNP	1776	RGHGTQVTVSS
2B4	127	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVG SGFSLD	402	DYAMT	677	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	952	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1227	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1502	GWKIRPTIP	1777	MGHGTQVTVSS
2G2	128	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	403	DYGMT	678	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	953	SINWSGTHTDY TDPVKG	1228	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNN LTPEDTAVYYCNR	1503	GWKIVPTDL	1778	GGHGTQVTVSS
13D2	129	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	404	DYGMT	679	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	954	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1229	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNN LRSEDTAVYSCNQ	1504	GWKIVPTDR	1779	GGHGTQVTVSS
2D5	130	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	405	DYGMT	680	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	955	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1230	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQ	1505	GWKIVPTDR	1780	GGHGTQVTVSS
2F4	131	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	406	DYGMT	681	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	956	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1231	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQ	1506	GWKIVPTDR	1781	RGHGTQVTVSS
2C3	132	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	407	DYGMT	682	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	957	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1232	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQ	1507	GWKIVPTDR	1782	TGHGTQVTVSS
17E3	133	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SKMTFM	408	RYTMG	683	WYRQAPGK QRDLVA	958	SIDSSGGTNYA DSVKG	1233	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1508	GWKIVPTDR	1783	TGHGTQVTVSS
17H3	134	EVQLMESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	409	DYGMT	684	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	959	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1234	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQ	1509	GWKIVPTDR	1784	GGHGTQVTVSS
17D2	135	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	410	DYGMT	685	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	960	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1235	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQ	1510	GWKIVPTDR	1785	GSHGTQVTVSS
2F1	136	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	411	DYGMT	686	WVRQAPGK ELEWIS	961	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1236	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1511	GWKIVPMD R	1786	RGHGTQVTVSS
2E2	137	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	412	DYGMT	687	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	962	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1237	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1512	GWKIIPTDR	1787	RGHGTQVTVSS
2C2	138	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	413	DYAMT	688	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	963	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1238	RFTISRDNARNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAIYYCNQ	1513	GWKILPTDR	1788	RGHGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
2E3	139	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	414	DYGMT	689	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	964	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1239	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1514	GWKILPTNR	1789	GSHGTQVTVSS
13B10	140	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	415	DYGMT	690	WVRQAPGK GFEWVS	965	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1240	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1515	GWKILPTNR	1790	GSHGTQVTVSS
2D1	141	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	416	DYGMT	691	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	966	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1241	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNR	1516	GWKILPTNR	1791	GSHGTQVTVSS
2H3	142	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	417	DYGMT	692	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	967	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1242	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1517	GWKIIPTDR	1792	RGHGTQVTVSS
2H1	143	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	418	DYGMT	693	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	968	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVRG	1243	RFVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1518	GWKIIPTDR	1793	RGHGTQVTVSS
2C1	144	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	419	DYGMT	694	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	969	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1244	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1519	GWKIIPTDR	1794	RGHGTQVTVSS
15C5	145	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLKLSCVA SGFSLD	420	DYGMT	695	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	970	SINWNVTHTDY AYSVKG	1245	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1520	GWKIIPTDR	1795	RGHGTQVTVSS
2B3	146	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	421	DYGMT	696	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	971	SINWSGTHTDC ADSVKG	1246	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1521	GWKIIPTDR	1796	RGHGTQVTVSS
29H2	147	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	422	DYGMT	697	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	972	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1247	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNN LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1522	GWKIIPTDR	1797	RGHGTQVTVSS
17E4	148	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	423	DYGMT	698	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	973	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1248	RFVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1523	GWKIIPTDR	1798	RGHGTQVTVSS
17A2	149	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	424	DYAMT	699	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	974	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1249	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNK	1524	GWKVWPTD R	1799	GTHGTQVTVSS
15D1	150	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	425	DYAMT	700	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	975	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1250	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LNPEDTAVYYCNQ	1525	GWKVWPTD R	1800	GTHGTQVTVSS
17B8	151	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	426	DYGMT	701	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	976	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1251	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1526	GWKILPAER	1801	RGHGTQVTVSS
15C11	152	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	427	DYGMT	702	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	977	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1252	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1527	GWKILPAER	1802	RGHGTPVTVSS
15G8	153	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLKLSCVA SGFSLD	428	DYGMT	703	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	978	SINWNGTHTDY AYSVKG	1253	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPENTAVYYCNQ	1528	GWKILPAER	1803	RGHGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
17H4	154	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLI	429	NYAMT	704	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	979	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1254	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLHMNN LSPEDTAVYYCGQ	1529	GWKIHPADR	1804	GGHGTQVTVSS
27G8	155	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SGFSLD	430	DYGMT	705	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	980	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1255	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LTPEDTAVYYCNQ	1530	GWKILPAER	1805	RGHGTQVTVSS
38C6	156	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVG SGFSLD	431	DYAMT	706	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	981	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1256	RFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LSPEDTAVYYCNQ	1531	GWKIRPTIP	1806	MGHGTQVTVSS
2A4	157	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFIFD	432	DYAMS	707	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	982	AINWSGSHRN YADSVKG	1257	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LQSEDTAVYYCGT	1532	GWQSTTKN QGY	1807	WGQGTQVTVSS
15G7	158	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFIFD	433	DYAMS	708	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	983	AINWSGTHRN YADSVKG	1258	RFTISRDNNKKTVYLQMN SLKSEDTAVYYCAT	1533	GWQSTTKN QGY	1808	WGQGTQVTVSS
15B7	159	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLKLSCAA SGFIFD	434	DYAMS	709	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	984	AINWSGSHRN YADSVKG	1259	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LQSEDTAVYYCGT	1534	GWQSTTKS QGY	1809	WGQGTQVTVSS
5G4	160	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLTLSCAG SGFIFD	435	DYAMS	710	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	985	SINWSGSHRN YADSVKG	1260	RFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAT	1535	GWQSTTKN QNY	1810	WGQGTQVTVSS
13B2	161	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	436	DYAMS	711	WVRQAPGK GLEWIS	986	SINWSGTHKDY ADSVKG	1261	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMN NLKFEDTAVYYCAK	1536	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1811	AGQGTQVTVSS
2E5	162	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGESLRLSCAA SGFTFD	437	DYAMS	712	WVRQAPGK GLEWIS	987	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1262	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMN NLKFEDTAVYYCAK	1537	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1812	AGQGTQVTVSS
15G1	163	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	438	DYAMS	713	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	988	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1263	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1538	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1813	AGQGTQVTVSS
27B1	164	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	439	DYAMS	714	WVRQAPGK GLEWIS	989	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1264	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMN NLKFEDTAVYYCAK	1539	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1814	AGQGTQVTVSS
17E7	165	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	440	DYAMS	715	WVRQVPGK GLEWVS	990	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1265	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1540	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1815	AGQGTQVTVSS
17D8	166	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAV SGFTFD	441	DYAMS	716	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	991	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1266	RFTISRNNANNMLYLQMN SLKSEDTAVYYCAK	1541	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1816	AGQGTQVTVSS
5F8	167	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	442	DYALS	717	WVRQAPGK GLEWIS	992	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1267	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMN NLKFEDTAVYYCAK	1542	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1817	AGQGTQVTVSS
2D4	168	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	443	DYAMT	718	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	993	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1268	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSDDTAVYYCAK	1543	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1818	AGPGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
13D8	169	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	444	DYAMT	719	WVRQASGK GLEWVS	994	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1269	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1544	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1819	AGQGTQVTVSS
17G8	170	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	445	DYAMS	720	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	995	SINWSGTHTGY TDSVKG	1270	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1545	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1820	AGQGTQVTVSS
2H4	171	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	446	DYAMT	721	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	996	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1271	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1546	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1821	AGQGTQVTVSS
2F3	172	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	447	DYAMT	722	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	997	SINWSGTHTDY TGSVKG	1272	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSDDTAVYYCAK	1547	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1822	AGPGTQVTVSS
2F5	173	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	448	DYAMS	723	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	998	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1273	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1548	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1823	AGQGTQVTVSS
30E10	174	KVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	449	DYAMT	724	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	999	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1274	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1549	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1824	AGQGTQVTVSS
29H1	175	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	450	DYAMS	725	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1000	SINWSGTHTGY TDSVKG	1275	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1550	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1825	AGQGTQVTVSS
17E2	176	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	451	DYGMS	726	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1001	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1276	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1551	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1826	AGQGTQVTVSS
2B1	177	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	452	DYAMT	727	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1002	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1277	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSDDTAVYYCAK	1552	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1827	AGPGTQVTVSS
2A5	178	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAT SGFTFD	453	DYAMT	728	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1003	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1278	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1553	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1828	AGQGTQVTVSS
13C12	179	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAT SGFTFD	454	DYAMT	729	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1004	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1279	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1554	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1829	AGQGTQVTVSS
17E10	180	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	455	DYAMT	730	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1005	SINWSGTHTDC TDSVKG	1280	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1555	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1830	AGQGTQVTVSS
27D4	181	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	456	DYAMT	731	WVRQASGK GLEWVS	1006	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1281	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1556	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1831	AGQGTQVTVSS
15F9	182	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	457	DYAMT	732	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1007	SINWSGTHTDY TGSVKG	1282	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSDDTAVYYCAK	1557	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1832	AGQGTQVTVSS
30H9	183	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	458	DYAMT	733	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1008	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1283	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1558	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1833	AGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
39C1	184	EVQLVESGGSLV PPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	459	DYGMS	734	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1009	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1284	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1559	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1834	AGQGTQVTVSS
27G2	185	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	460	DYAMT	735	WVRQTPGK GLEWVS	1010	SINWSGTHTDY TDSVKG	1285	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSDDTAVYYCAK	1560	NWGDAGTT WFEKSGS	1835	AGPGTQVTVSS
2D3	186	EVQLVESGGSLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	461	DYAMS	736	WVRQVPGK GLEWVS	1011	SINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1286	RFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1561	NWRDAGTT WFEKSGS	1836	AGQGTQVTVSS
5F7	187	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGITFS	462	INTMG	737	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1012	LISSIGDTYYAD SVKG	1287	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCKR	1562	FRTAAQGTD Y	1837	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121 _A1_4_O K/1-127	188	EVQLVESGGGFV QTGGSPRLSCAA SGRSFS	463	EYAAA	738	WFRQSPGK ERDLVA	1013	GIMWDGRSLF YADSVKG	1288	RFTISRDNAKNTLHLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAY	1563	HKTPYTTLE LNRPHAFGS	1838	WGQGTQVTVSS
47D5	189	KVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSIFG	464	FNDMA	739	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1014	LISRVGVTSSA DSVKG	1289	RFTISRVNAKDTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCYM	1564	DQRLDGSTL AY	1839	WGQGTQVTVSS
14B11	190	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGSTFS	465	SYGMG	740	WFRQVPGK EREFVA	1015	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1290	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTARYYCGV	1565	ETYGSGSSL MTEYDY	1840	WGQGTQVTVSS
14B10	191	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV NSRTFS	466	SYGMG	741	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1016	TINWSGVTAYA DSIKG	1291	RFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNS LKPDDTGVYYCAA	1566	ETYGSGSSL MSEYDY	1841	WGQGTQVTVSS
14B4	192	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SSRAFS	467	SYGMG	742	WFRQAPGK DREFVA	1017	TINWSGVTAYA DSIKG	1292	RFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNS LKPEDTGVYYCAA	1567	ETYGSGSSL MSEYDY	1842	WGQGTQVTVSS
14C11	193	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV NSRTFS	468	SYGMG	743	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1018	TINWSGATAYA DSIKG	1293	RFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNS LKPDDTGVYYCAA	1568	ETYGSGSSL MSEYDY	1843	WGQGTQVTVSS
14B5	194	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SSRAFS	469	SYGMG	744	WFRQAPGK DREFVA	1019	TINWSGVTAYA DSIKG	1294	RFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNS LKPDDTGVYYCAA	1569	ETFGSGSSL MSEYDY	1844	WGQGTQVTVSS
14C6	195	EVQLVESGGGSV QAGGSLRLSCVA SEGTFS	470	SYGMG	745	WFRQAPGK ERAFVA	1020	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1295	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAT	1570	DTYGSGSSL MNEYDY	1845	WGQGTQVTVSS
14A4	196	EVQLVESGGGSV QAGSSLTLSCVAS EGTFS	471	SYGMG	746	WFRQAPGK ERAFVA	1021	TINWSGVNAYA DSVKG	1296	RFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1571	ETYGSGSSL MNEYDY	1846	WGQGTQVTVSS
14B3	197	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLTLSCVA SEGTFS	472	SYGMG	747	WFRQAPGK ERAFVA	1022	TINWSGVNAYA DSVKG	1297	RFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1572	ETYGSGSSL MNEYDY	1847	WGQGTQVTVSS
14C1	198	EVQLVESGGGSV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGSTFS	473	SYGMG	748	WFRQAPGK ERAFVA	1023	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1298	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAT	1573	ETYGSGSSL MNEYDY	1848	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
14A12	199	EVQLVKSGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SERTFS	474	SYGMG	749	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1024	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1299	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1574	EPYGSGSSL ISEYDY	1849	WGHGTQVTVSS
14A2	200	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SERTFS	475	SYGMG	750	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1025	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1300	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1575	EPYGSGSSL ISEYDY	1850	WGHGTQVTVSS
14A1	201	EVQLVESGGGSV QAGGSLRLSCAA SERTFS	476	SYGMG	751	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1026	TINWSGVTAYA DSVKG	1301	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1576	EPYGSGSSL MSEYDY	1851	WGHGTQVTVSS
17C3	202	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA NGLTFR	477	RYDMG	752	WYRQAPGQ QREWVA	1027	AISGAGDINYA DSVKG	1302	RFTMARDNANHTVHLQM NSLKPEDTAVYYCNA	1577	NWKMLLGV ENDY	1852	WGQGTQVTVSS
46D3	203	KVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFT	478	EYSMG	753	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1028	TISWNYGYTYY SDSVKG	1303	RFTVSRDIAENTVYLQMNT LKSEDTAVYYCAA	1578	KIGWLSIRG DEYEY	1853	WGQGTQVTVSS
27H5	204	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	479	DYGIG	754	WFRQASGK EREGVS	1029	CITSSDGSTYY ADSVKG	1304	RFTISSDNAKNTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1579	LPFVCPSGS YSDYGDEY DY	1854	WGQGTQVTVSS
17C2	205	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFAFS	480	SYAMS	755	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1030	AVDSGGGRTD YAHSVKG	1305	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSS LKPEDTALYYCTK	1580	HVSDSDYTE YDY	1855	WGQGTQVTVSS
17D11	206	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCTA SGRTSS	481	TSAMG	756	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1031	TISRGGSATYY ADSLKG	1306	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1581	RRSSLYTSS NVFEYDY	1856	WGQGTQVTVSS
15A6	207	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVT SRRPAS	482	TRTMA	757	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1032	TISSHGLPVYA DSVKG	1307	RFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1582	VNADY	1857	WGQGTQVTVSS
17B6	208	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SRIPFS	483	TRTMA	758	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1033	TIGTSGPPRYA DSVKG	1308	RFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKAEDTAVYYCWD	1583	VNADY	1858	WGQGTQVTVSS
17C5	209	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVT SRRPAS	484	TRTMA	759	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1034	TISSHGLPVYA DSVKG	1309	RFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1584	VNADY	1859	WGQGTPVTVSS
15E11	210	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SRIPFS	485	SRTMA	760	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1035	TISARGMPAYE DSVKG	1310	RFTVSRDNDKNTLYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1585	VNADY	1860	WGQGTQVTVSS
15C2	211	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVT SRRPAS	486	TRTMA	761	WYRQAQGK QRDWVA	1036	TISSHGLPVYA DSVKG	1311	RFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1586	VNADY	1861	WGQGTQVTVSS
2A3	212	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLNLSCVA SGIPFS	487	TRTMA	762	WYRQAPGK PRDWVA	1037	TIRNGAPVYAD SVKG	1312	RFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMN SLKPEDTATYLCRD	1587	VNGDI	1862	WGQGTQVTVSS
27A5	213	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLNLSCVA SGIPFS	488	TRTMA	763	WYRQPPGN ERDWVA	1038	TIRSGAPVYAD SVKG	1313	RFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMN SLEPEDTATYYCWD	1588	VNGDI	1863	WGQGTPVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
2C5	214	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLNLSCVA SGIPFS	489	TRTMA	764	WYRQTPGK SRDWVA	1039	TIRSGTPVYAD SVKG	1314	RFTVSRDNAKNTLYLRMN SLKSEDSATYTCRA	1589	VNADI	1864	WGQGTQVTVSS
27G5	215	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SRIPAS	490	IRTMA	765	WYRQTPGN QRDWLA	1040	TIGSSGTPAYA DSVKG	1315	RFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1590	VNGDY	1865	WGQGTQVTVSS
13A9	216	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SRIPAS	491	IRTMA	766	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1041	TIGTGGTPAYA DSFKG	1316	RFTVSRDNANHTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1591	VNGDY	1866	WGQGTQVTVSS
29E9	217	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCVA SRIPAS	492	IRTMA	767	WYRQTPGN QRDWLA	1042	TIGSSGTPAYA DSVKG	1317	RFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1592	VNGDY	1867	WGQGTQVTVSS
15D8	218	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLKLSCVA STIPAS	493	IRTMA	768	WYRQTPGN QRDWLA	1043	TIGSSGTPAYA DSVKG	1318	RFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1593	VNGDY	1868	WGQGTQVTVSS
15G4	219	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGIPFR	494	SRTMA	769	WYRQAPGK TRDWVA	1044	TIGTHGTPLYA DSVKG	1319	RFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCWD	1594	VNGDY	1869	WGQGTQVTVSS
15D12	220	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGESLRLSCATS GITFK	495	RYVMG	770	WYRQGPGK QRELVA	1045	TVNDGGTTSY ADSVKG	1320	RFAISRDNAKNTAYLQMN SLKAEDTAVYYCNA	1595	VWKLPRFV DNDY	1870	WGQGTQVTVSS
15E12	221	EVQLMESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA NGLTFR	496	RYDMG	771	WYRQAPGQ QREWVA	1046	AISGAGDINYA DSVKG	1321	RFTMARDNANHTVHLQM NSLKPEDTAVYYCNA	1596	NWKMLLGV ENDY	1871	WGQGTQVTVSS
13D7	222	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA NGLTFR	497	RYDMG	772	WYRQAPGQ QREWVA	1047	AISGAGDINYA DSVKG	1322	RFTMARDNANHTVHLQM NSLKPEDTAVYYCNA	1597	NWKMLLGV ENDY	1872	WGQGTQVTVSS
13A8	223	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGLGIA	498	FSRRTMA	773	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1048	TIAGDGSTVYA DSMKG	1323	RFTISRDNAENTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCWD	1598	VNRDY	1873	WGQGTQVTVSS
15A4	224	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGLGIA	499	FSRRTMA	774	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1049	TIAGDGSTVYA DSMKG	1324	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQINS LKPEDTAVYYCWD	1599	VNRDY	1874	WGQGTQVTVSS
17F7	225	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGIAQS	500	IRVMA	775	WYRQPPGK QRDWVG	1050	TISSDGTANYA DSVKG	1325	RFTISRDNAKKTMYLQMN SLKPDDTAVYYCRD	1600	VNRDY	1875	WGQGTQVTVSS
15C8	226	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGIAFR	501	IRTMA	776	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1051	TSDSGGTTLYA DSVKG	1326	RFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1601	VNRDY	1876	WGQGTQVTVSS
17A10	227	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGIPSI	502	RAIA	777	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1052	TSGTGYGATY DDSVKG	1327	RFTLSRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1602	VNRDY	1877	WGQGTQVTVSS
27D3	228	EVQLMESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGLGIA	503	FSRRTMA	778	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1053	TIAGDGSTVYA DSMKG	1328	RFTISRDNAENTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCWD	1603	VNRDY	1878	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
13B12	229	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGIAFR	504	IRTMA	779	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1054	TIGSDGTTIYAD SVKG	1329	RFTLSRHNAENTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1604	VNRDY	1879	WGQGTQVTVSS
15B2	230	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGIPSS	505	IRAMA	780	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1055	TIYSPSGSAVY ADSVKG	1330	RFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNS LKPDDTAVYYCRD	1605	VNRDY	1880	WGQGTQVTVSS
15B11	231	EVQLVESGGGSV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGIPSS	506	IRAMA	781	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1056	TIYSRSGGAVY ADSVKG	1331	RFTISSDNAKNTIYLQMNS LKPDDTAVYYCRD	1606	VNRDY	1881	WGQGTQVTVSS
13C9	232	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGIPSI	507	HAMA	782	WYRQAPGK QRDWGA	1057	TTYSRGGTTYN DSAKG	1332	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCRD	1607	VNRDY	1882	WGQGTQVTVSS
17D5	233	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGIIGT	508	IRTMA	783	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1058	SIGTRGAPVYA DSVNG	1333	RFTISRDGATNTVFLQMN NLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1608	VNRDY	1883	WGQGTQVTVSS
27B5	234	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLPCAA SGIAFR	509	IRTMA	784	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1059	TSDSGGTTLYA DSVKG	1334	RFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1609	VNRDY	1884	WGQGTQVTVSS
27C7	235	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGIAFR	510	IRTMA	785	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1060	TSDSGGTTLYA DSVKG	1335	RFTVSRDNADNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1610	VNRDY	1885	WGQGTQVTVSS
13D4	236	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGIPSS	511	IRAMA	786	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1061	TIYSPSGSAVY ADSVKG	1336	RFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNS LEPDDTAVYYCRD	1611	VNREY	1886	WGQGTQVTVSS
15G5	237	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGIPST	512	IRAMA	787	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1062	TIYSPSGSAVY ADSVKG	1337	RFTISSDNAKKTIYLQMNS LKPDDTAVYYCRD	1612	VNREY	1887	WGQGTQVTVSS
13C4	238	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGIPSS	513	IRAMA	788	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1063	TIYSPSGSAVY ADSVKG	1338	RFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNS LKPDDTAVYYCRD	1613	VNREY	1888	WGQGTQVTVSS
46G1	239	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	514	DDAMG	789	WFRQAPGK ERECVA	1064	SLYLNGDYPYY ADSVKG	1339	RFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNN LKTEDTAVYYCAA	1614	KPGWVARD PSQYNY	1889	WGQGTQVTVSS
46E4	240	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRAFK	515	DDAVG	790	WFRQAPGK ERECVA	1065	SMYLDGDYPY YADSVKG	1340	RFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNN LKTEDTAVYYCAA	1615	KPGWVARD PSEYNY	1890	WGQGTQVTVSS
17B5	241	EVQLVESGGGLV QTGGSLRLSCAA SGSTFR	516	TDMMG	791	WYRQAPGK QREFVA	1066	SITKFGSTNYA DSVKG	1341	RFTISNDNAKDTVYLQMN SLKSEDTAVYYCRN	1616	FNRDL	1891	WGQGTQVTVSS
15C9	242	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLKLSCVN SGIPST	517	LRAMA	792	WYRQAPGR QRDWVA	1067	TSSNTGGTTYD DSVKG	1342	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTGVYYCRD	1617	VNRDL	1892	WGQGTQVTVSS
13D10	243	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SSVITL	518	DSNAIG	793	WFRQAPGK EREEVS	1068	CIASSDGSTYY AESVKG	1343	RFTISKDYTRNTVYLQVNS LKPEDTAVYHCAT	1618	DANPNCGL NVWNS	1893	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
17C6	244	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCAA SGSTSS	519	LDIMA	794	WYRQAPEK QRELVA	1069	SVSGGGNSDY ASSVKG	1344	RFTISGDTAKSTLYLQMNS LKPEDTAMYYCYG	1619	RDYYYMPF	1894	WGQGTQVTVSS
15A2	245	EVQLVESGGGLA QAGGSLSLSCAA SGRFFS	520	TRVMA	795	WYRQTPGK QREFVA	1070	SMRGSGSTNY ADSARG	1345	RFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1620	INEDQ	1895	WGQGTQVTVSS
17A8	246	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCAA SGRFFS	521	TRVMA	796	WYRQTPGK QREFVA	1071	SMRGSGSTNY ADSVRG	1346	RFAISRDNAKNMVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1621	INEDQ	1896	WGQGTQVTVSS
15G10	247	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCAA SGRFFS	522	TRVMA	797	WYRQTPGK QREFVA	1072	SMRGSGSTNY ADSARG	1347	RFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1622	INEDQ	1897	WGQGTQVTVSS
27A3	248	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCVA SGRFFS	523	TRVMA	798	WYRQTPGK QREFVA	1073	SMRGSGSTNY ADSVRG	1348	RFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1623	INEDQ	1898	WGQGTQVTVSS
17H10	249	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCSA SGRFFS	524	TRVMA	799	WYRQTPGN QREFVA	1074	TIHSSGSTIYAD SVRG	1349	RFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMR SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1624	INADQ	1899	WGQGTQVTVSS
30D10	250	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCTAS ETTVR	525	IRTMA	800	WYRQPPGN QREWVA	1075	TIGSNGFATYP DSVKG	1350	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1625	INRDI	1900	WGQGSQVTVSS
15H4	251	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCAP SESTVS	526	FNTVA	801	WYRQAPGE QREWVA	1076	TISRQGMSTYP DSVKG	1351	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN NLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1626	INHDI	1901	WGRGSQVTVSS
17B7	252	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGIISS	527	FRTMA	802	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1077	TIGSDGLANYA DSVKG	1352	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYFCRD	1627	INRDY	1902	WGQGTQVTVSS
15D2	253	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SGVFGP	528	IRAMA	803	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1078	TIGSSGHPVYT DSVKG	1353	RFTFSKDGAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1628	INRDY	1903	WGQGTQVTVSS
17G5	254	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGIGIA	529	FSSRTMA	804	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1079	TIGSGGTTNYA DSVKG	1354	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1629	INRDY	1904	WGQGTQVTVSS
15B6	255	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGIIGS	530	FRTMA	805	WYRQAPGN QRDWVA	1080	TIGSAGLASYA DSVRG	1355	RFTLSRDNAKKTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAIYYCRD	1630	INGDY	1905	WGQGTQVTVSS
27F2	256	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGIISS	531	FRTLA	806	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1081	TISSAGGTAYA DAVKG	1356	RFTISISRDNVEYTVDLQM DSLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1631	INGDY	1906	WGQGTQVTVSS
17F5	257	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGLGIA	532	FSRRTMA	807	WYRQAPGK QRDWVA	1082	TIAGDGSTVYA DSMKG	1357	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQVNS LKPEDTAVYYCWD	1632	TNGDY	1907	WGQGTQVTVSS
17B2	258	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAG SGFTFS	533	NYAMT	808	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1083	GVGGDGVGSY ADSVKG	1358	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNS LKPEDTALYYCTK	1633	DISTFGWGP FDY	1908	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
27H4	259	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SKMTFM	534	RYTMG	809	WYRQAPGK QRDLVA	1084	SIDASGGTNYA DSVKG	1359	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNS LKPEDTGVYYCNG	1634	RWDIVGAIW	1909	WGQGTQVTVSS
13A4	260	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SKMTFM	535	RYTMG	810	WYRQAPGK QRDLVA	1085	SIDSSGGTNYA DSVKG	1360	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNS LKPEDTGVYYCNG	1635	RWDIVGAIW	1910	WGQGTQVTVSS
2A1	261	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SKITFR	536	RYIMD	811	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1086	SINSDGSTGYT DSVKG	1361	RFTISRDNTKNTLDLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCHG	1636	RWLEIGAEY	1911	WGQGTQVTVSS
15E10	262	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLKLSCVA SGITFF	537	RYTMG	812	WYRQAPGK ERELVA	1087	EISSADEPSFA DAVKG	1362	RFTISRDNAKNTVVLQMN GLKPEDTAVYYCKG	1637	SWSYPGLT Y	1912	WGKGTLVTVSS
27E7	263	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGITFR	538	RYDMG	813	WYRQFPGK ERELVA	1088	TILSEGDTNYV DPVKG	1363	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN DLKPEDTAVYYCNG	1638	VWRAIGRTY	1913	WGQGTQVTVSS
47E5	264	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SASIFG	539	FDSMG	814	WYRQAPGN ERILVA	1089	IISNGGTTSYR DSVKG	1364	RFTIARDNAKNTVSLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCNL	1639	DRRSYNGR QY	1914	WGQGTQVTVSS
2G4	265	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGNIFS	540	HNAMG	815	WYRQAPGK QRELVT	1090	YITINGIANYVD SVKG	1365	RFTISRDNTKNTMYLQMV SLKPEDTAVYYCNV	1640	GGREYSGV YYYREY	1915	WGQGTQVTVSS
14D4	266	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGDSLRLSCAA SGRALD	541	TYVMG	816	WFRQAPGD GREFVA	1091	HIFRSGITSYAS SVKG	1366	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMAS LKPEDTAAYYCAA	1641	RPSDTTWS ESSAS	1916	WGQGTQVTVSS
17A5	267	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	542	DYSMS	817	WVRQATGK GLEWVS	1092	GISWNGGSTN YADSVKG	1367	RFTISRDNVKNTLYLQMNS LKSEDTAVYYCAK	1642	DLGNSGRG PYTN	1917	WGQGTQVTVSS
15D10	268	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLKLSCAA SGFTFS	543	SYRMY	818	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1093	AIKPDGSITYYA DSVKG	1368	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAT	1643	DCGVPGFG WTFSS	1918	WGQGTQVTVSS
13C2	269	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGSTFS	544	INRMA	819	WYRQSPGK QRELVA	1094	AVDNDDNTEY SDSVAG	1369	RFTISRDNAKNAVHLQMN SLRLEDTAVYYCNA	1644	KQLPYLQNF	1919	WGQGTQVTVSS
17G11	270	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGSTFS	545	INRWG	820	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1095	AIDDGGNTEYS DFVNG	1370	RFTISRDNPETAVHLQMN SLKLEDTAVYYCNA	1645	KQLPYLQNF	1920	WGQGTQVTVSS
17A3	271	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCAA SATLHR	546	FDNN	821	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1096	TIAHDGSTNYA NSVKG	1371	RFTISRDNARDTLFLQMHA LQPEDTAVYMCNL	1646	HRWGLNY	1921	WGQGTQVTVSS
27B7	272	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFS	547	SYAMS	822	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1097	AISSGGGSITTY ADSVKG	1372	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSS LKPEDTALYYCAK	1647	ARSSSSYYD FGS	1922	WGQGTQVTVSS
17A6	273	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFS	548	SYAMS	823	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1098	AISSGGGSITTY ADSVKG	1373	RFTISTDNAKNTLYLQMSS LKPEDTALYYCAK	1648	ARSSSSYYD FGS	1923	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
17D7	274	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTLD	549	YCAIG	824	WFRQAPGK EREGVS	1099	CISSSDGSTYY ADSVKG	1374	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAT	1649	DRGSGTCY ADFGS	1924	WGQGTQVTVSS
46D4	275	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFIFD	550	DYAMS	825	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1100	SINWSGTHTDY AEDMKG	1375	RFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNS LQSEDTAVYYCAK	1650	GWGPAVTSI PV	1925	ATLGTQVTVSS
27B3	276	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCTAS ETTVR	551	IRTMA	826	WYRQPPGN QREWVA	1101	TIGSNGFATYP DSVKG	1376	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1651	INRDI	1926	WGQGSQVTVSS
27E5	277	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCTAS ETTVR	552	IRTMA	827	WYRQPPGN QREWVA	1102	TIGSNGFATYP DSVKG	1377	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1652	INRDI	1927	WGQGSQVTVSS
27D6	278	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCTAS ETTVR	553	IRTMA	828	WYRQPPGN QREWVA	1103	TIGSNGFATYP DSVKG	1378	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1653	INRDI	1928	WGQGSQVTVSS
30D10	279	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLTLSCTAS ETTVR	554	IRTMA	829	WYRQPPGN QREWVA	1104	TIGSNGFATYP DSVKG	1379	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCRD	1654	INRDI	1929	WGQGSQVTVSS
47G11	280	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGRIFY	555	PMG	830	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1105	AIGSGDITYYA DSVKG	1380	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAS	1655	SRDYSRSR DPTSYDR	1930	WGQGTQVTVSS
27C3	281	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFD	556	DYATS	831	WVRQAPGK GPEWVS	1106	AINSGGGSTYY ADSVKG	1381	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAR	1656	PRGSSLYLL EYDY	1931	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A101/1 -120	282	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFN	557	AMG	832	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1107	AISRSPGVTYY ADSVKG	1382	RFTTSRDNAKNTVYLQMN DLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1657	DFYLATLAH EYDY	1932	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A22/1-122	283	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	558	SYAMA	833	WFRQAPGT EREFIA	1108	GIRWSDGSTY YADSVKG	1383	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1658	DFYVSTLAH EYDY	1933	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D44/1-122	284	KVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	559	SYAMA	834	WFRQAPGT EREFIA	1109	GIRWSDGSTY YADSVKG	1384	RFTISRANAKNTVYLQMN GLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1659	DFYVSTLAH EYDY	1934	WGQGTQVTVSS
12E11/1-122	285	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	560	SYAMA	835	WFRQAPGK EREFVG	1110	GIRWSDGSTY YADSVKG	1385	RFTISRDNAKITVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1660	DFYVSTLAH EYDY	1935	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G111/ 1-123	286	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	561	SYAMG	836	WFRQAPGK ERAFVA	1111	AIRWSGGNTY YADSVKG	1386	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1661	DTFTLSTLS HEYDY	1936	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F71/1-123	287	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGRTFS	562	NYALA	837	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1112	AINWRSGGST YYADSVKG	1387	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1662	DLIVATLPGE YDY	1937	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H61/1-122	288	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	563	RFAMG	838	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1113	AVRWSDDYTY YADSVKG	1388	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLSPEDTAVYYCAA	1663	DEILATLPHE YDY	1938	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
22B12/1-124	289	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	564	SYAMA	839	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1114	GINKSGGITHS ADSVKG	1389	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1664	DAYTVIATLP HEYDY	1939	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H71/1-123	290	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCEA SGLTIS	565	SLTMA	840	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1115	NIKWSGDRIVY ADSVKG	1390	RFTISRDSAKNAVNLQMEL VESDDTAVYYCAA	1665	KHSTVAGLT HEYDY	1940	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D51/1-120	291	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSAFS	566	IKSMG	841	WYRQAPGK QRELAA	1116	VIISSGTTTYAD SVKG	1391	RFTISRDSAKNTVYLQMDS LKPEDTAVYVCNA	1666	VYVSTWGN GYDY	1941	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A111/1-126	292	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLGLSCAA AGRTFS	567	SSLMG	842	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1117	AITDNGGSTYY ADSVKG	1392	RFTISRDNAKNSVYLQMN SLKPEDTAIYYCAA	1667	RRSGYYSLS TSPHQYAY	1942	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G71/1-124	293	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRAFS	568	SYAMG	843	WFRQAPGK ERDFVA	1118	AITSSGSTNYA DSVKG	1393	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCGA	1668	RVNYAAYSR LEHDYHY	1943	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G74/1-125	294	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAT SGRTFS	569	TYASMG	844	WFRQTPGK EREFVA	1119	AITSSGSTNYA DSVKG	1394	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCGA	1669	RVNYAAYSR LEHDYHY	1944	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A71A/1-116	295	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGNIDG	570	IITMG	845	WYRQRPGK PREWVG	1120	TINSGGDTNYA GSVKG	1395	RFTIARDDAKNTMYLQMN GMKPEDTAVYYCKM	1670	NRAGIYEY	1945	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B101/1-123	296	EVQLVESGGGLV QTGGSLRLSCAA SGPTFS	571	DYAIG	846	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1121	AISSSGISTIYG DSVKG	1396	RFDISRDNAKNTVYLQMN RLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1671	RLFMATPNQ GQYYY	1946	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B42/1-123	297	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGDSLRLSCAA SGFTFS	572	NHIMG	847	WFRQAPGK ERELIA	1122	HITWNGGSTYY ADSVKG	1397	RFAISRDNALNTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1672	RPSYSTNNV KSYRY	1947	WGQGTQVTVSS
13E111/1-124	298	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGSSLRLSCALS GRTFS	573	DYAIG	848	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1123	AISGWSGGTT NYADSVKG	1398	RFTISRDNGKNTVDLRMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1673	RPAVVHTRK ESYPY	1948	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H12/1-125	299	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCIAS ERTFS	574	SAGVG	849	WFRQAPGK ERDFVA	1124	AISWNGVTIYY ADSVKG	1399	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1674	RINYSVLTTT SSSYHY	1949	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G101/1-123	300	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGDSLRLSCSA SEGTLS	575	RSRVA	850	WFRQAPGK EREFVT	1125	VISGVGTSYAD SVKG	1400	RFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMN SLKAEDTAIYYCAA	1675	DFRSTWLSS SGSSYTY	1950	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G41/1-121	301	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLTLSCVG SGRRFS	576	ADVMG	851	WYRQAPGK QREFVA	1126	SISSGSAINYAD SVKG	1401	RFTVSRDNAQNTVYLQMN SLKIEDTGVYYCNA	1676	RRIVNVEGA YRDY	1951	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B910/1-121	302	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLPLSCAA SGSIFR	577	MNDMG	852	WYRQAPGK QRERVA	1127	TLTSAGNTNYA DSVKG	1402	RFTISGDDARNTVYLQMN SLNPEDTAVYYCNA	1677	KVVVAVEGA KYDY	1952	WGQGTQVTVSS
21AB1/1-122	303	EVQLVESGGGLA QAGGSLRLSCAV FGRSRY	578	GMA	853	WFRRAPGK EREFVA	1128	GIAWNGASIGS ADSVRG	1403	RFTISRDNSENTVYFEMG SLKPEDTAVYYCAI	1678	CRISWCAGA ESDYGY	1953	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
21A92/1-127	304	EVQLVESGGGQV QAGGSLRLSCTE SGRAFN	579	TRAMG	854	WFRQAPEK EREFVA	1129	GITMSGFNTRY ADSVKG	1404	RFTISRDNAKGTVYLQMS SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1679	DSITDRRSV AVAHTSYYY	1954	WGQGTQVTVSS
22C712/1-123	305	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLGLSCAA SGRTFS	580	NYAMG	855	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1130	GISWSGGHTF YADSVKG	1405	RFTISRDNTKNTVYLQMNS MRPEDTAVYYCAA	1680	RLSSVAVAS TRYDY	1955	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A13/1-125	306	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGDSLRLSCVA SGGTFG	581	SYAMG	856	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1131	TIDWSGDTAFY ADSVKG	1406	RFTISRDIANDVVYLQMNS LEPEDTAVYYCAR	1681	NRQSGVAS ENLRLYTY	1956	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G93/1-123	307	EVQLVESGGGLA QAGDSLRLSCVD SGSSFS	582	AYAMG	857	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1132	AVSWDGRNTY YADSVKG	1407	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQTTS LRPEDTGVYYCAE	1682	DKQSGVSV NPKYAY	1957	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C52/1-118	308	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SGGTFE	583	SDTMA	858	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1133	RVSWIRTTYYS DSVKG	1408	RFTISKDNAKNTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1683	QTLGRSLYD Y	1958	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C61/1-126	309	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	584	SNAMA	859	WFRQAPGN ERELVS	1134	AIGWSGASTYY IDSVEG	1409	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1684	SRYSGGVA TARRSEYHY	1959	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A61/1-125	310	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGDSLRLSCVA SGDSFN	585	TYTMG	860	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1135	AIRWSGGTTFY GDSVKG	1410	RFTISRDYAKNTWYLQMN TLKPEDTAAYYCAA	1685	VATYSRNVG SVRNYDY	1960	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A121/1-126	311	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVV SEGTFS	586	SYSMG	861	WFRQAPGK DREFVS	1136	AITWNGTRTYY RDSVKG	1411	RFTISRDNAKNTVQLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAV	1686	SQPLNYYTY YDARRYDY	1961	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A91/1-124	312	EAQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCTA SGRTYS	587	TTMG	862	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1137	AIRWSGGSAFY ADSVKG	1412	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMTS LMPEDTAVYYCAD	1687	TPVYYQRYY DQNAYDY	1962	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G72/1-118	313	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRAFS	588	SYAMG	863	WFRQAPGK ERDFVA	1138	AITSSGSTNYA DSVKG	1413	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1688	KYYSYYAYD Y	1963	WGQGTQVTVSS
13E81/1-124	314	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFS	589	VYHMA	864	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1139	AIRSSGGLFYA LSVSG	1414	RFTISRDNAKDTMYLQMN VLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1689	SPVYYIDYS SQYKYGY	1964	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B31/1-124	315	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGAFG	590	VYHMG	865	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1140	AIRSGGTTLYE DSVKG	1415	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLRMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAT	1690	QIYYRTNYY SQNAYDY	1965	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G81/1-124	316	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFG	591	VYHMG	866	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1141	VIRSGGTTLYA DSVKG	1416	RFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYLCAA	1691	QIYYRTNYY SQNNYDY	1966	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A53/1-124	317	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLELSCAA SGGAFG	592	VYHMG	867	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1142	AIRSGGTTLYE DSVKG	1417	RVTISRDDAKNTVYLRMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1692	QIYYRTNYY SQNVYDY	1967	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H51/1-124	318	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFG	593	VYTMA	868	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1143	AIRSGATTLYE DSVKG	1418	RFTISRDDAKNTVYLRMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1693	QIYYRTNYY SQNEYDY	1968	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
21A21/1-124	319	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFG	594	VYHMG	869	WFRQAPGT EREFVA	1144	VIRSGGTTLYE DSVKG	1419	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLRMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1694	QIYYRTNYS SQSNYDY	1969	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A111/1-124	320	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLKLSCAV SGRTIV	595	PYTMA	870	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1145	VTRSGGTTFYA DSAKG	1420	RFTIARDDAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAL	1695	ATAYRTNYS SRDKYDY	1970	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B1212/1-122	321	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGFTFS	596	SYAMS	871	WVRQAPGK GLEWVS	1146	AINSGGGSTSY ADSVKG	1421	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAK	1696	YLSFYSDYE VYDY	1971	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A31/1-120	322	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFS	597	SGVMA	872	WFRQSPGE EREFLA	1147	LITRNGETKKT ADSVKG	1422	RFTISRDNAKNGVSLQMD SLKAEDTAVYYCAS	1697	DPTYGSGR WTY	1972	WGQGTQVTVSS
13E51/1-128	323	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SRHTFS	598	GYAMG	873	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1148	AIRWSGGITYY ADSVKG	1423	RFTISSDNAKNTVYLQMNS LKPEDTALYYCAR	1698	SVTYYSGSH AYTQEGGY AR	1973	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D121/1-126	324	EVQLVESGGGLV QTGGSLRLSCAA SGRAFS	599	TYGMG	874	WFRQAPGK AREFVA	1149	AISRSGTGTYY AGSMKG	1424	RFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1699	RQPYASGS HYSSTQYTY	1974	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F121/1-119	325	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRSFN	600	DYTMG	875	WFRQTPGK EREFVA	1150	RVWWNGGSA YYADSVKG	1425	RFTISIDNAKNTVYLQMNN LTPEDTAVYYCAA	1700	LYRGRSVYD D	1975	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G121/1-127	326	EVQLVESGGGLV RAGTSLRLSCADS ARTFS	601	SAAMG	876	WFRQAPGK EREFVS	1151	AISPIGSSKYYA DSVKG	1426	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMD SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1701	SSYGSTYYS QGRAYYYD Y	1976	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B41/1-124	327	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCTV FGRTFS	602	GDVIG	877	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1152	AISTSGGGTDS ADSVKG	1427	RFTISKENAKNTVYLQMTIL KPEDTAVYYCAS	1702	SPYGPLYRS THYYDY	1977	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D71/1-125	328	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLGLSCAA SGRTVS	603	TMG	878	WFRQAPGK EREFVT	1153	AITWSGDSTNF ADSVKG	1428	RFTISRDSAKDTVYLQMN NLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1703	TTYYSGSYI STLSTSYNY	1978	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F42/1-111	329	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGRTLS	604	TTGVG	879	WFRQAPGK GRESVA	1154	TIFVGGTTYYS DSVKG	1429	RFTISRDNAKNAVNLQMS NLKPEDTALHYCTI	1704	GSY	1979	RGQGTQVTVSS
12C101/1-111	330	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGRTLS	605	TTGVG	880	WFRQAPGK ERESVA	1155	TIFVGGTTYYS DSVKG	1430	RFTISRDNARNAVNPQMN NLKPEDTAVYYCTI	1705	GSY	1980	RGQGTQVTVSS
14H91/1-127	331	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	606	RDVMG	881	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1156	AKTWSGASTY YADSVRG	1431	RFTISRDNAKNAVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1706	RDSSTLDST YYVGGSYN Y	1981	WGRGTQVTVSS
13F41/1-111	332	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGRTLS	607	TTGVG	882	WFRQAPGK ERESVA	1157	TIFVGGTTYYS DSVKG	1432	RFTISRDNAKNAVNLQMS NLKPEDTALYYCTI	1707	GSY	1982	RGQGTQVTVSS
14H21/1-125	333	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVR SGGYFG	608	SYHIG	883	WFRQAPGN EREFVA	1158	AITWNGASTSY ADSVKG	1433	RFTISRSIAENTVYLQMNK VKPEDTAVYYCAA	1708	RMYGSDWL PRPEDFDS	1983	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
22B610/1-120	334	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSIFS	609	INAMG	884	WYRPAPGK QRELVA	1159	RITSTGSTNYA DSVKG	1434	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCNA	1709	DVSPSYGS RWYG	1984	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C32/1-127	335	EMQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAT SERTFS	610	TYTMA	885	WFRQAPGK EREFVV	1160	AIKSSDNSTSY RDSVKG	1435	RFTISRDNAKSTMYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1710	RREYSTIYT ARYPGEYVY	1985	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D61/1-116	336	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SRSIFS	611	PNVVG	886	WYRQAPGK QRELVA	1161	AVTSGGITNYA DSVKG	1436	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNS LKAEDTAVYYCNA	1711	RERGIYDS	1986	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G31/1-125	337	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFS	612	RYKMG	887	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1162	ASRWSGGIKY HADSVKG	1437	RFTISRDDAKNSIYLQMNT LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1712	DDYLGGDN WYLGPYDS	1987	WGQGTQVTVSS
22C65/1-124	338	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SGFLFD	613	SYAMG	888	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1163	AIRWSGSATDY SDSVKG	1438	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLIPEDTAVYYCAA	1713	RKTYRSLTY YGEYDS	1988	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A71/1-125	339	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SRSIRS	614	VSVMG	889	WYRLAPGN QRELVA	1164	TITADGITNYAD SVKG	1439	RFTVSRDNGRNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCNV	1714	DRLLYYSSG YYQTSVDV	1989	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B91/1-125	340	EVQLVESGGALV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSIRS	615	INTMG	890	WYRQAPGN QREFVA	1165	AVTEGGTTSYA ASVKG	1440	RFTISRDKAKNTVLLQMDS LKPEDTAVYYCNA	1715	DRFLYYSAG RYDTGSDI	1990	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A81/1-125	341	EVQLVESGGALV QPGGSLRLSCAA SDSIRS	616	INIMG	891	WYRQAPGK QREFVA	1166	AVTEDGSINYA ESVKG	1441	RFTISRDKAKNALYLQMNS LKPEDMAVYYCNA	1716	DRVLYYSDS RYYTGSNY	1991	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B121/1-127	342	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSSAS	617	INTMG	892	WYRQAPGE QRELVA	1167	EITEGGIINYTD SVKG	1442	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNN LKPEDTAVYYCNA	1717	DRALYRNYS DGRYYTGY DY	1992	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D31/1-115	343	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SRNIFD	618	FNDMG	893	WYRQGPGK EREFVA	1168	LINVGGVAKYE DSVKG	1443	RFTISRDNAENTVYLQMN NLKPEDMAVYYCNA	1718	RILSRNY	1993	WGQGNQVTVSS
11B51/1-127	344	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGGTFS	619	GRGMG	894	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1169	AVSWSGGNTY YADSVKG	1444	RFTISRDNAKSTVYLQMDS LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1719	SRRFYSGLY YYTDDAYEY	1994	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G51/1-127	345	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCAA SGGTFN	620	GRAVG	895	WFRQAPGE EREFVT	1170	GISWSGGSTD YADSVKG	1445	RFTISRDNSKNTVSLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1720	SRRFYSGLV YYSVDAYEN	1995	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F82A/1-130	346	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAIS GRTLS	621	GRAMG	896	WFRQAPGK EREFRE	1171	FVAATSWSGG SKYVADSVTG	1446	RFTIFRDNAENTAYLQMNS LNPEDTAVYYCAV	1721	TKRYYSIKY YSTVEDYEY	1996	WGQGTQVTVSS
13E101/1-128	347	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SGRTFN	622	NDHMG	897	WFRQAPGT ERELVA	1172	ATGRRGGPTY YADSVKG	1447	RFTISRDNAESTVYLQMNS LKAEDTAVYYCAA	1722	NRYYCSTY GCLSTPRQY DY	1997	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B85/1-120	348	EVQLVESGGGLV RPGGSLRLSCAT SGSDIG	623	INAMG	898	WYRQAPGN QRELVA	1173	TITGSTGTTYA DSVKG	1448	RFAISRDGAKNTVYLQMD SLKPEDTAVYYCNL	1723	RVYTGTYG GRNY	1998	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
11B12/1-118	349	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRALI	624	NYAMG	899	WFRQAPGK EREFVS	1174	AINWSGSHTDY GDSVKG	1449	RFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMH SLKPEDTAVYHCAT	1724	GYSLPAFDS	1999	WGPGTQVTVSS
13G61/1-118	350	EVQLVESGGGVV QAGGSLRLSCAP SGRTFS	625	SYVMG	900	WVRQAPGK AREFVA	1175	GITRNSGRTRY ADSVKG	1450	RFTISRDNADNTVTLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAG	1725	GIDLYTFHY	2000	FGQGTQVTVSS
14H41/1-118	351	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAP SGRTFS	626	SYVMG	901	WVRQAPGK AREFVA	1176	GITRNSIRTRYA DSVKG	1451	RFTISRDNADNTVTLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAG	1726	GIDLYTFDY	2001	FGQGTQVTVSS
11B81/1-126	352	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRPVN	627	NYIMG	902	WFRQALGQ GREFVA	1177	AINRNGATAAY ADSVKG	1452	RFTISRDNAEDLLYLQMNL LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1727	NSDSGFDS YSVWAAYE Y	2002	WGQGTQVTVSS
11C11/1-121	353	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	628	AYAMG	903	WFRQAPGK ERESVA	1178	TIRWTGGSSST SYADSVKG	1453	RFTISKNTAENTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAV	1728	LLTVWDTYK Y	2003	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D92/1-123	354	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTYN	629	MA	904	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1179	AMNWSGGSTK YAESVKG	1454	RFTISRANDNNPLYLQMNT LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1729	TNRWYTGV YDLPSRYEY	2004	WGQGTQVTVSS
13E61/1-123	355	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCTA SGQTFN	630	MG	905	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1180	AISWSQYNTKY ADSVKG	1455	RFTISRDNAINSLYLQMDT LKPEDTAVYYCAA	1730	TNRWFSAV YDLPSRYTY	2005	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B71/1-114	356	EVQLVESGGAFV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSDVW	631	FNVMG	906	WYRQGPGQ QLELVA	1181	SITYGGNINYG DPVKG	1456	RFSISRDNALKTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCYA	1731	DLPSRL	2006	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A121/1-123	357	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCTA SGRAFN	632	MG	907	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1182	GVNWGGGSTK VADSVKE	1457	RFTISRDYDNSPVYLQMN TLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1732	TSRWYSAV YDLPTRYDY	2007	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F101/1-124	358	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCQL SGGTVS	633	DLHMG	908	WFRQAPGK EREFVG	1183	FTRWPSITYIAE HVKG	1458	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLEREDTAVYYCAA	1733	DRSYSIDYR HPDSYSY	2008	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A43/1-123	359	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGSIFR	634	VNHMG	909	WYRQAPGK QREFVA	1184	AITSDHITWYA DAVKG	1459	RFTISRDNAKNTVTLQMNS LRPEDTAVYYCAA	1734	DPLLFYGVG SADVDY	2009	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C81/1-117	360	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAG SGNIVR	635	DNTMA	910	WYRQAPGN QRDLVA	1185	TINVGGGTYYA GPVKG	1460	RFTISRDNAKNSVYLQMN SLKPEDTSVYYCNV	1735	ISGLVQRDY	2010	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B21/1-124	361	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	636	MYLMG	911	WFRQAPGK EREFVS	1186	TINRRGGNTYY ADSVKG	1461	RFTISRDNARNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1736	GGHLLGYD VQWEPDY	2011	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B71/1-126	362	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFE	637	RYAMG	912	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1187	TISWSGGRDTV YADSVKG	1462	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1737	HKRTYELGA HSTDFGS	2012	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C121/1-126	363	EVQLVESGGDLV QPGESLRLSCAV SGVTVD	638	YSGIG	913	WFRQAPEK EREAVS	1188	CIESGDGTTTY VDSVKG	1463	RFTISRDNAKNAVYLQMN SLKPEDTGVYYCAT	1738	AVFVDSGDF SVCRGVGY	2013	WGKGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
22C51/1-121	364	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGASLRLSCAA SGRTFS	639	RYDIG	914	WFRQAPGK GREFVA	1189	AINWSGGTTSF GDSVKG	1464	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1739	LRSWPRGV DSGS	2014	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D11/1-123	365	EVQLVESGGGLV QTGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	640	GSRMG	915	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1190	AIRWSGGITWY AESVKS	1465	RFTISRDNTKNTIDLQINSL KPEDTAVYYCAA	1740	DVIYKNIGS GSFDY	2015	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D14/1-123	366	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	641	GSRMG	916	WLRQAPGK EREFVA	1191	AVRWSGGITW YAESVKG	1466	RFTISRDNTKNTIDLQINSL KPEDTAVYYCAA	1741	DVIYKNIGS GSFDY	2016	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C111/1-123	367	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SGLTFS	642	SYAMG	917	WFRQAPGK VREFVA	1192	TISRSGGRTSY ADSVKG	1467	RFIVSRDNAKNTADLQMN DLKPEDTAVYYCGA	1742	SKWYGGFG DTDIEY	2017	WGQGTQVTVSS
22B55/1-123	368	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAV SGLTFS	643	TYAMG	918	WFRQAPGK VREFVA	1193	TISRSGGRTSY ADSVKG	1468	RFIVSRDNAKNTADLQMN ELKPEDTAVYYCGA	1743	SKWYGGFG DTDIEY	2018	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H121/1-113	369	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGITFR	644	FKAMG	919	WFRQGPGK RRELVA	1194	RIAGGSTNYAD SVKG	1469	RFTISRDDAKNTVFLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCNV	1744	DGPFGN	2019	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C71/1-125	370	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCTA SGGTFG	645	SYALG	920	WFRQSPGK ERESVA	1195	AIDWDGSRTQ YADSVKG	1470	RFTISRENVKDTMYLQMN SLQAEDTGVYYCVR	1745	SRHSGNTLS FSLKYDY	2020	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A31/1-125	371	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SEPTFS	646	SVAMG	921	WFRQGPGK EREFAA	1196	TITWSGDSTYV TDSVKG	1471	RFTISRDNARNTAYLQMD SLRPEDTAVYSCAA	1746	RRWSGTLS LFDNEYYY	2021	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C91/1-121	372	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCVA SGRTSS	647	YYHMA	922	WFRQAPGK EREFIA	1197	AINLSSGSTYY PDSVKG	1472	RFTISRGNAKNTVNLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1747	DNYRDSYLE YDY	2022	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H81/1-125	373	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLSLSCAA SGRTFS	648	NYRMA	923	WFRQAPRK EREFVA	1198	AISRSGESTYF ADSMKG	1473	RFTISRDNTESTGYLQMN NLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1748	SWDHGDYV DGGFFYDY	2023	WGQGTQVTVSS
12C42/1-124	374	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTFS	649	RYAMH	924	WFRQAPGS ERDFVA	1199	GISWDGGSTF YANSVKG	1474	RFTISRDNAKNMVYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1749	AGSAGPPSI DRQYDY	2024	WGQGTQVTVSS
12D102/1-118	375	EVQLVESGGGLV QPGGSLRLSCAA SGSSLS	650	FNAMG	925	WSREAPGK RRELVA	1200	RIISDDSTLYAD SVKG	1475	RFTISRDYAKNTAYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCVA	1750	DVRDSIWRS Y	2025	WGQGTQVTVSS
11A52/1-120	376	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRALS	651	NYAMR	926	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1201	TINWSGSHTDY ADSVKG	1476	RFTISRDNAENTVYLQMN SLTPEDTAVYYCAS	1751	GWGATQAQ SGF	2026	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H111/1-120	377	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRALI	652	SFAMR	927	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1202	AINWSGTHTDY ADSVKG	1477	RFTISRDNAENTVYLLMNS LIPEDTAVYYCAT	1752	GWGATQAQ HGF	2027	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B61/1-120	378	EVQLVESGGGLV QAGGSLRLSCAA SGRTSS	653	GYGMG	928	WFRQAPGK EREFVA	1203	AVGWYGSTYF ADSVKG	1478	RFTIYRDNAQNTMYLQMN SLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1753	SSSLATISQ PSS	2028	WGQGTQVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
12E42/1-118	379	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAHSGRAFS	654	LRTMG	929	WYRQAPGNQRELVA	1204	LISAGDSTYYPDSVKG	1479	RFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNA	1754	KAVTSRDHEY	2029	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F81A/1-128	380	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFS	655	RYAMG	930	WFRQAPGKEREFVA	1205	AISWTGGSSYYGDSVKG	1480	RSTISRENAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1755	NSDEFYSGTLKLQSRMVEY	2030	WGQGTQVTVSS
11B102/1-118	381	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGIFS	656	SHAIS	931	WFRQAPGKAREFVA	1206	AINWSGSHRDYADSAKG	1481	RFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCVG	1756	GWKTDEYVK	2031	WGQGTQVTVSS
21A41/1-120	382	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRIFS	657	NYAWS	932	WFRQAPGKERGFVA	1207	AINWSGGYTDYADSVKG	1482	RFTISRDNTKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRP	1757	GWVTPSYEYGN	2032	WGQGTQVTVSS
14H101/1-128	383	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFI	658	SSPMG	933	WFRQAPGKEREVVA	1208	ATTRSGGLPYYSDSVKG	1483	RFTISRDNAKNTVDLQMSSLKPEDTAAYYCAA	1758	DQKYGMSYSRLWLVSEYEY	2033	WGQGTQVTVSS
12E21/1-115	384	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIDS	659	IHVVG	934	WYRKAPGKQREVVA	1209	YIGTAGATHYADSVKG	1484	RFTISRDNAENLVYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCSA	1759	GWGDSAY	2034	WGQGTQVTVSS
13F21/1-123	385	EVQLVESGGGLVQSGGSLRLSCVASGTIVS	660	INATS	935	WYRQAPGNQRELVA	1210	TIIGDGRTHYADSVKD	1485	RFTISRDAAANLVYLQMNSLKPSDTAIYSCNA	1760	NGIESYGWGNRHFNY	2035	WTVGTQVTVSS
12E33/1-119	386	EVQLVESGGGMVQAGGSLRLSCAASGLTLS	661	NYGMG	936	WFRQAPGKEREFVS	1211	SINWSGTHTYDADFVKG	1486	RFIISRDNAKNTVYLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1761	GGWGTGRYNY	2036	WGQGTQVTVSS
13G11/1-122	387	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFI	662	SNYAMG	937	WFRQAPGKEREFVA	1212	TINWSGSHSDYADSVKG	1487	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNNLKSEDTAVYYCAP	1762	GWGTAPLSTSVY	2037	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_A6_2_OK/1-123	388	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTFS	663	GYSVG	938	WFRQSPGKEREFVG	1213	GINWSGRTYYVDSVKG	1488	RFTFSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAIYLCAV	1763	DRFNTIANLPGEYDY	2038	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_B8_1_OK/1-135	389	EVQLVESGGGLVQDGGSLRLSCAASGQLAN	664	FASYAMG	939	WFRQAPGKAREFVA	1214	AIRGSGGSTYIADPARSTYYADFVKG	1489	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAC	1764	ETFNSISNLPGEYDY	2039	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_A2_2_OK/1-124	390	KVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFS	665	NYSVG	940	WFRQAPGKEREFVA	1215	ALSKDGARTYYAASVKG	1490	RFTIYRDNAKNVVYLQMSVLNGEDTAVYYCAA	1765	DHFTFMSNLPSEYDY	2040	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_A8_2_OK/1-124	391	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCVISGLTLE	666	SHAMG	941	WFRQAPGEEREFVA	1216	TIRWSGSATFYSDSVKG	1491	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1766	RKIYRSLSYYGDYDS	2041	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_B3_1_OK/1-123	392	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFS	667	DLALG	942	WFRRAPGKEREHVA	1217	AISSSGVTTIYADSVRG	1492	RFTISRDEAKNTVYLEMNSLKTDDTAVYYCAA	1767	RLTMATPNQSQYYY	2042	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_A5_2_OK/1-114	393	EVQLVESGGGSVQPGGSLRLSCVASGSISS	668	TNAMG	943	WHRQVSGKERELVA	1218	IVTDGFTNYADFAKG	1493	RFTISRDNAKTTVYLQMNSLQPEDTARYYCRY	1768	SGIGTDN	2043	WGQGIEVTVSS

Table A-1: Continued

Clone	ID	FR1	ID	CDR 1	ID	FR2	ID	CDR 2	ID	FR3	ID	CDR 3	ID	FR4
118N121_A9_2_OK/1-114	394	EVQLVESGGGSVQPGGSLRLSCVASGSISS	669	VNAMG	944	WHRQVPGKQRELVA	1219	IVTDGFTNYADFAKG	1494	RFTISRDNAKTTVYLQMNSLQPEDTARYYCRY	1769	SGIGTDN	2044	WGQGIEVTVSS
118N121_A7_1_OK/1-122	395	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGNIKS	670	IDVMG	945	WHRQAPGKERELVS	1220	DISFGGNTNYANSVKG	1495	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYA	1770	DILYKTDIYYRNDF	2045	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_A10_1_OK/1-131	396	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFSFA	671	DYAIG	946	WFRQAPGKEREGVS	1221	CIANSEGTKYYADSAQG	1496	RLPISSDNAKKTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCAA	1771	LPYTICPVVVKKGAVYYGVDDY	2046	WGKGTQVTVSS
118N121_A11_1_OK/1-120	397	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFPFG	672	MYGMR	947	WVRQAPGKGPERVS	1222	SINSDGDTTYYADSVKG	1497	RFTISRDNDENMLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAT	1772	GFSDRSFAVTH	2047	KGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_B7_4_OK/1-124	398	EVQLVESGGGLEQAGGSLRLSCAASGLTFR	673	SAAMG	948	WFRQGPGKEREFVA	1223	AISRDGAATYYTDSVKG	1498	RFTISRDNAKNTVFLQMNSLKPEDTAIYYCAA	1773	DFRLARLRVADDYDY	2048	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_B2_1_OK/1-130	399	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFSLD	674	DRAIA	949	WFRQAPGKAREGVS	1224	CITPHHGGIIFTRESVKG	1499	RFATSSDSAKNTVYLQMHSLKPEDTAVYYCAT	1774	LRTDYSINWANCQRDSLYGY	2049	WGQGTQVTVSS
118N121_B7_1_OK/1-119	400	EMQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGNIPP	675	INAMA	950	WYRQAPGNERELVA	1225	AVTSGGGTNYATSVKG	1500	RFIISRDDSKNTVDLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNL	1775	GGWTRTHPFDY	2050	WGQGTQVTVSS

5

Thus, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; or from the group of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% "sequence identity" (as defined herein) with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, that have 3, 2 or only 1 "amino acid difference(s)" (as defined herein) with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

In this context, by "suitably chosen" is meant that, as applicable, a CDR1 sequence is chosen from suitable CDR1 sequences (i.e. as defined herein), a CDR2 sequence is chosen from suitable CDR2 sequences (i.e. as defined herein), and a CDR3 sequence is chosen from suitable CDR3 sequence (i.e. as defined herein), respectively. More in particular, the CDR sequences are preferably chosen such that the Nanobodies of the invention bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein.

In particular, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least the CDR3 sequence present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1 or from the group of CDR3 sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR3 sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1.

Preferably, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least two of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present are suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1 or from the group consisting of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively,

that have 3, 2 or only 1 "amino acid difference(s)" with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

In particular, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least the CDR3 sequence present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1 or from the group of CDR3 sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1, respectively; and at least one of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1 or from the group of CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

Most preferably, in the Nanobodies of the invention, all three CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present are suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1 or from the group of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

Even more preferably, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least one of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1. Preferably, in this aspect, at least one or preferably both of the other two CDR sequences present are suitably chosen from CDR sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the corresponding CDR sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group

consisting of the CDR sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the corresponding sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

In particular, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least the CDR3 sequence present is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR3 listed in Table A-1. Preferably, in this aspect, at least one and preferably both of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences present are suitably chosen from the groups of CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

Even more preferably, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least two of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present are suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1. Preferably, in this aspect, the remaining CDR sequence present is suitably chosen from the group of CDR sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the corresponding CDR sequences listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of CDR sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with at least one of the corresponding sequences listed in Table A-1.

In particular, in the Nanobodies of the invention, at least the CDR3 sequence is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table A-1, and either the CDR1 sequence or the CDR2 sequence is suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1 and CDR2 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1. Preferably, in this aspect, the remaining CDR sequence present is suitably chosen from the group of CDR sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with at least one of the corresponding CDR sequences listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of CDR sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with the corresponding CDR sequences listed in Table A-1.

Even more preferably, in the Nanobodies of the invention, all three CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present are suitably chosen from the group consisting of the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

Also, generally, the combinations of CDR's listed in Table A-1 (i.e. those mentioned on the same line in Table A-1) are preferred. Thus, it is generally preferred that, when a CDR in a Nanobody of the invention is a CDR sequence mentioned in Table A-1 or is suitably chosen from the group of CDR sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with a CDR sequence listed in Table A-1; and/or from the group consisting of CDR sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with a CDR sequence listed in Table A-1, that at least one and preferably both of the other CDR's are suitably chosen from the CDR sequences that belong to the same combination in Table A-1 (i.e. mentioned on the same line in Table A-1) or are suitably chosen from the group of CDR sequences that have at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, more preferably at least 95%, even more preferably at least 99% sequence identity with the CDR sequence(s) belonging to the same combination and/or from the group consisting of CDR sequences that have 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference(s) with the CDR sequence(s) belonging to the same combination. The other preferences indicated in the above paragraphs also apply to the combinations of CDR's mentioned in Table A-1.

Thus, by means of non-limiting examples, a Nanobody of the invention can for example comprise a CDR1 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR1 sequences mentioned in Table A-1, a CDR2 sequence that has 3, 2 or 1 amino acid difference with one of the CDR2 sequences mentioned in Table A-1 (but belonging to a different combination), and a CDR3 sequence.

Some preferred Nanobodies of the invention may for example comprise: (1) a CDR1 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR1 sequences mentioned in Table A-1; a CDR2 sequence that has 3, 2 or 1 amino acid difference with one of the CDR2 sequences mentioned in Table A-1 (but belonging to a different combination); and a CDR3 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR3 sequences mentioned in Table A-1 (but belonging to a different combination); or (2) a CDR1 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR1 sequences mentioned in Table A-1; a CDR2 sequence, and one of the CDR3 sequences listed in Table

A-1; or (3) a CDR1 sequence; a CDR2 sequence that has more than 80% sequence identity with one of the CDR2 sequence listed in Table A-1; and a CDR3 sequence that has 3, 2 or 1 amino acid differences with the CDR3 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination as the CDR2 sequence.

Some particularly preferred Nanobodies of the invention may for example comprise: (1) a CDR1 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR1 sequences mentioned in Table A-1; a CDR2 sequence that has 3, 2 or 1 amino acid difference with the CDR2 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination; and a CDR3 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with the CDR3 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination; (2) a CDR1 sequence; a CDR 2 listed in Table A-1 and a CDR3 sequence listed in Table A-1 (in which the CDR2 sequence and CDR3 sequence may belong to different combinations).

Some even more preferred Nanobodies of the invention may for example comprise: (1) a CDR1 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with one of the CDR1 sequences mentioned in Table A-1; the CDR2 sequence listed in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination; and a CDR3 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to a different combination; or (2) a CDR1 sequence mentioned in Table A-1; a CDR2 sequence that has 3, 2 or 1 amino acid differences with the CDR2 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination; and a CDR3 sequence that has more than 80% sequence identity with the CDR3 sequence listed in Table A-1 that belongs to the same or a different combination.

Particularly preferred Nanobodies of the invention may for example comprise a CDR1 sequence mentioned in Table A-1, a CDR2 sequence that has more than 80 % sequence identity with the CDR2 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination; and the CDR3 sequence mentioned in Table A-1 that belongs to the same combination.

In the most preferred Nanobodies of the invention, the CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences present are suitably chosen from one of the combinations of CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 sequences, respectively, listed in Table A-1.

According to another preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention (a) CDR1 has a length of between 1 and 12 amino acid residues, and usually between 2 and 9 amino acid residues, such as 5, 6 or 7 amino acid residues; and/or (b) CDR2 has a length of between 13

and 24 amino acid residues, and usually between 15 and 21 amino acid residues, such as 16 and 17 amino acid residues; and/or (c) CDR3 has a length of between 2 and 35 amino acid residues, and usually between 3 and 30 amino acid residues, such as between 6 and 23 amino acid residues.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody in which the CDR sequences (as defined herein) have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

Generally, Nanobodies with the above CDR sequences may be as further described herein, and preferably have framework sequences that are also as further described herein. Thus, for example and as mentioned herein, such Nanobodies may be naturally occurring Nanobodies (from any suitable species), naturally occurring V_{HH} sequences (i.e. from a suitable species of Camelid) or synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequences or Nanobodies, including but not limited to partially humanized Nanobodies or V_{HH} sequences, fully humanized Nanobodies or V_{HH} sequences, camelized heavy chain variable domain sequences, as well as Nanobodies that have been obtained by the techniques mentioned herein.

Thus, in one specific, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a humanized Nanobody, which consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4 respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3 respectively), in which CDR1 to CDR3 are as defined herein and in which said humanized Nanobody comprises at least one humanizing substitution (as defined herein), and in particular at least one humanizing substitution in at least one of its framework sequences (as defined herein).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody in which the CDR sequences have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. This degree of amino acid identity can for example be determined by determining the degree of amino acid identity (in a manner described herein) between said Nanobody and one or more of the

sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which the amino acid residues that form the framework regions are disregarded. Such Nanobodies can be as further described herein.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody with an amino acid sequence that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 or from the group consisting of from amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

Another preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention relates to humanized variants of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, that comprise, compared to the corresponding native V_{HH} sequence, at least one humanizing substitution (as defined herein), and in particular at least one humanizing substitution in at least one of its framework sequences (as defined herein).

The polypeptides of the invention comprise or essentially consist of at least one Nanobody of the invention. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of polypeptides of the invention are given in SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2390.

It will be clear to the skilled person that the Nanobodies that are mentioned herein as "preferred" (or "more preferred", "even more preferred", etc.) are also preferred (or more preferred, or even more preferred, etc.) for use in the polypeptides described herein. Thus, polypeptides that comprise or essentially consist of one or more "preferred" Nanobodies of the invention will generally be preferred, and polypeptides that comprise or essentially consist of one or more "more preferred" Nanobodies of the invention will generally be more preferred, etc..

Generally, proteins or polypeptides that comprise or essentially consist of a single Nanobody (such as a single Nanobody of the invention) will be referred to herein as "monovalent" proteins or polypeptides or as "monovalent constructs". Proteins and polypeptides that comprise or essentially consist of two or more Nanobodies (such as at least two Nanobodies of the invention or at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one other Nanobody) will be referred to herein as "multivalent" proteins or polypeptides or as "multivalent constructs", and these may provide certain advantages compared to the corresponding monovalent Nanobodies of the invention. Some non-limiting examples of such multivalent constructs will become clear from the further description herein.

According to one specific, but non-limiting aspect, a polypeptide of the invention comprises or essentially consists of at least two Nanobodies of the invention, such as two or three Nanobodies of the invention. As further described herein, such multivalent constructs can provide certain advantages compared to a protein or polypeptide comprising or essentially consisting of a single Nanobody of the invention, such as a much improved avidity for HER2. Such multivalent constructs will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein; some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such multivalent Nanobody constructs are the constructs of SEQ ID NO's: 2326-2390.

According to another specific, but non-limiting aspect, a polypeptide of the invention comprises or essentially consists of at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one other binding unit (i.e. directed against another epitope, antigen, target, protein or polypeptide), which is preferably also a Nanobody. Such proteins or polypeptides are also referred to herein as "multispecific" proteins or polypeptides or as "multispecific constructs", and these may provide certain advantages compared to the corresponding monovalent Nanobodies of the invention (as will become clear from the further discussion herein of some preferred, but-nonlimiting multispecific constructs). Such multispecific constructs will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein; some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such multispecific Nanobody constructs are the constructs of SEQ ID NO's: 2331-2390.

A multispecific polypeptide or protein comprising or essentially consists of at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one other binding unit directed against another epitope or antigenic determinant on HER2 (which is preferably also a Nanobody) is also referred to as a "multiparatopic" protein or polypeptide or a "multiparatopic construct".

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of bivalent monospecific polypeptides of the invention are given in SEQ ID NO's: 2326-2330. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of bispecific polypeptides of the invention are given in SEQ ID NO's: 2331-2390. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of biparatopic polypeptides of the invention are given in SEQ ID NO's: 2336-2390.

According to yet another specific, but non-limiting aspect, a polypeptide of the invention comprises or essentially consists of at least one Nanobody of the invention, optionally one or more further Nanobodies, and at least one other amino acid sequence (such as a protein or polypeptide) that confers at least one desired property to the Nanobody of the

invention and/or to the resulting fusion protein. Again, such fusion proteins may provide certain advantages compared to the corresponding monovalent Nanobodies of the invention. Some non-limiting examples of such amino acid sequences and of such fusion constructs will become clear from the further description herein.

It is also possible to combine two or more of the above aspects, for example to provide a trivalent bispecific construct comprising two Nanobodies of the invention and one other Nanobody, and optionally one or more other amino acid sequences. Further non-limiting examples of such constructs, as well as some constructs that are particularly preferred within the context of the present invention, will become clear from the further description herein.

In the above constructs, the one or more Nanobodies and/or other amino acid sequences may be directly linked to each other and/or suitably linked to each other via one or more linker sequences. Some suitable but non-limiting examples of such linkers will become clear from the further description herein.

In one specific aspect of the invention, a Nanobody of the invention or a compound, construct or polypeptide of the invention comprising at least one Nanobody of the invention may have an increased half-life, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such Nanobodies, compounds and polypeptides will become clear to the skilled person based on the further disclosure herein, and for example comprise Nanobodies sequences or polypeptides of the invention that have been chemically modified to increase the half-life thereof (for example, by means of pegylation); amino acid sequences of the invention that comprise at least one additional binding site for binding to a serum protein (such as serum albumin); or polypeptides of the invention that comprise at least one Nanobody of the invention that is linked to at least one moiety (and in particular at least one amino acid sequence) that increases the half-life of the Nanobody of the invention. Examples of polypeptides of the invention that comprise such half-life extending moieties or amino acid sequences will become clear to the skilled person based on the further disclosure herein; and for example include, without limitation, polypeptides in which the one or more Nanobodies of the invention are suitable linked to one or more serum proteins or fragments thereof (such as serum albumin or suitable fragments thereof) or to one or more binding units that can bind to serum proteins (such as, for example, Nanobodies or (single) domain antibodies that can bind to serum proteins such as serum

albumin, serum immunoglobulins such as IgG, or transferrine); polypeptides in which a Nanobody of the invention is linked to an Fc portion (such as a human Fc) or a suitable part or fragment thereof; or polypeptides in which the one or more Nanobodies of the invention are suitable linked to one or more small proteins or peptides that can bind to serum proteins (such as, without limitation, the proteins and peptides described in WO 91/01743, WO 01/45746, WO 02/076489 and to WO 08/068280 of Ablynx N.V..

Again, as will be clear to the skilled person, such Nanobodies, compounds, constructs or polypeptides may contain one or more additional groups, residues, moieties or binding units, such as one or more further amino acid sequences and in particular one or more additional Nanobodies (i.e. not directed against HER2), so as to provide a tri- of multispecific Nanobody construct. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of bispecific polypeptides of the invention that bind serum albumin are given in SEQ ID NOs: 2331-2335.

Generally, the Nanobodies of the invention (or compounds, constructs or polypeptides comprising the same) with increased half-life preferably have a half-life that is at least 1.5 times, preferably at least 2 times, such as at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention per se. For example, the Nanobodies, compounds, constructs or polypeptides of the invention with increased half-life may have a half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of the invention per se.

In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, such Nanobodies, compound, constructs or polypeptides of the invention exhibit a serum half-life in human of at least about 12 hours, preferably at least 24 hours, more preferably at least 48 hours, even more preferably at least 72 hours or more. For example, compounds or polypeptides of the invention may have a half-life of at least 5 days (such as about 5 to 10 days), preferably at least 9 days (such as about 9 to 14 days), more preferably at least about 10 days (such as about 10 to 15 days), or at least about 11 days (such as about 11 to 16 days), more preferably at least about 12 days (such as about 12 to 18 days or more), or more than 14 days (such as about 14 to 19 days).

In another one aspect of the invention, a polypeptide of the invention comprises one or more (such as two or preferably one) Nanobodies of the invention linked (optionally via one or more suitable linker sequences) to one or more (such as two and preferably one) amino

acid sequences that allow the resulting polypeptide of the invention to cross the blood brain barrier. In particular, said one or more amino acid sequences that allow the resulting polypeptides of the invention to cross the blood brain barrier may be one or more (such as two and preferably one) Nanobodies, such as the Nanobodies described in WO 02/057445, of which FC44 (SEQ ID NO: 189 of WO 06/040153) and FC5 (SEQ ID NO: 190 of WO 06/040154) are preferred examples.

In particular, polypeptides comprising one or more Nanobodies of the invention are preferably such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between $1s^{-1}$ ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Preferably, a polypeptide that contains only one amino acid sequence of the invention is preferably such that it will bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM. In this respect, it will be clear to the skilled person that a polypeptide that contains two or more Nanobodies of the invention may bind to HER2 with an increased avidity, compared to a polypeptide that contains only one amino acid sequence of the invention.

Some preferred IC_{50} values for binding of the amino acid sequences or polypeptides of the invention to HER2 will become clear from the further description and examples herein.

Other polypeptides according to this preferred aspect of the invention may for example be chosen from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more "sequence identity" (as defined herein) with one or more of the amino acid sequences of SEQ

ID NO's: 2326-2390, in which the Nanobodies comprised within said amino acid sequences are preferably as further defined herein.

Particularly preferred amino acid sequences of the invention (including but not limited to Nanobodies) and polypeptides of the invention (including polypeptides that comprise one or more Nanobodies of the invention) are preferably such that they bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or such that they can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, and also:

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between $1s^{-1}$ ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Other particularly preferred amino acid sequences of the invention (including but not limited to Nanobodies) and polypeptides of the invention (including polypeptides that comprise one or more Nanobodies of the invention) are preferably such that they bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or such that they can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2, and also:

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between s^{-1} ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Some specifically particularly preferred polypeptides of the invention (including polypeptides that comprise one or more Nanobodies of the invention) are preferably such that they (i) bind to the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2, and (ii) bind to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2, and (iii) also:

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between 1 s^{-1} ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Another aspect of this invention relates to a nucleic acid that encodes an amino acid sequence of the invention (such as a Nanobody of the invention) or a polypeptide of the invention comprising the same. Again, as generally described herein for the nucleic acids of the invention, such a nucleic acid may be in the form of a genetic construct, as defined herein.

In another aspect, the invention relates to host or host cell that expresses or that is capable of expressing an amino acid sequence of the invention (such as a Nanobody) and/or a polypeptide of the invention comprising the same; and/or that contains a nucleic acid of the invention. Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such hosts or host cells will become clear from the further description herein.

Another aspect of the invention relates to a product or composition containing or comprising at least one amino acid of the invention (such as a Nanobody), at least one polypeptide of the invention and/or at least one nucleic acid of the invention, and optionally one or more further components of such compositions known per se, i.e. depending on the intended use of the composition. Such a product or composition may for example be a pharmaceutical composition (as described herein), a veterinary composition or a product or composition for diagnostic use (as also described herein). Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such products or compositions will become clear from the further description herein.

The invention further relates to methods for preparing or generating the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein. Some preferred but non-limiting examples of such methods will become clear from the further description herein.

The invention further relates to applications and uses of the amino acid sequences, compounds, constructs, polypeptides, nucleic acids, host cells, products and compositions described herein, as well as to methods for the prevention and/or treatment for diseases and disorders associated with HER2. Some preferred but non-limiting applications and uses will become clear from the further description herein.

Other aspects, embodiments, advantages and applications of the invention will also become clear from the further description hereinbelow.

Generally, it should be noted that the term Nanobody as used herein in its broadest sense is not limited to a specific biological source or to a specific method of preparation. For example, as will be discussed in more detail below, the Nanobodies of the invention can generally be obtained: (1) by isolating the V_{HH} domain of a naturally occurring heavy chain antibody; (2) by expression of a nucleotide sequence encoding a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain; (3) by "humanization" (as described herein) of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain or by expression of a nucleic acid encoding a such humanized V_{HH} domain; (4) by

"camelization" (as described herein) of a naturally occurring V_H domain from any animal species, and in particular a from species of mammal, such as from a human being, or by expression of a nucleic acid encoding such a camelized V_H domain; (5) by "camelisation" of a "domain antibody" or "Dab" as described by Ward et al (supra), or by expression of a nucleic acid encoding such a camelized V_H domain; (6) by using synthetic or semi-synthetic techniques for preparing proteins, polypeptides or other amino acid sequences known per se; (7) by preparing a nucleic acid encoding a Nanobody using techniques for nucleic acid synthesis known per se, followed by expression of the nucleic acid thus obtained; and/or (8) by any combination of one or more of the foregoing. Suitable methods and techniques for performing the foregoing will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein and for example include the methods and techniques described in more detail herein.

One preferred class of Nanobodies corresponds to the V_{HH} domains of naturally occurring heavy chain antibodies directed against HER2. As further described herein, such V_{HH} sequences can generally be generated or obtained by suitably immunizing a species of Camelid with HER2 (i.e. so as to raise an immune response and/or heavy chain antibodies directed against HER2), by obtaining a suitable biological sample from said Camelid (such as a blood sample, serum sample or sample of B-cells), and by generating V_{HH} sequences directed against HER2, starting from said sample, using any suitable technique known per se. Such techniques will be clear to the skilled person and/or are further described herein.

Alternatively, such naturally occurring V_{HH} domains against HER2, can be obtained from naïve libraries of Camelid V_{HH} sequences, for example by screening such a library using HER2, or at least one part, fragment, antigenic determinant or epitope thereof using one or more screening techniques known per se. Such libraries and techniques are for example described in WO 99/37681, WO 01/90190, WO 03/025020 and WO 03/035694. Alternatively, improved synthetic or semi-synthetic libraries derived from naïve V_{HH} libraries may be used, such as V_{HH} libraries obtained from naïve V_{HH} libraries by techniques such as random mutagenesis and/or CDR shuffling, as for example described in WO 00/43507.

Thus, in another aspect, the invention relates to a method for generating Nanobodies, that are directed against HER2. In one aspect, said method at least comprises the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences; and

b) screening said set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences for Nanobody sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2;

and

c) isolating the amino Nanobody or Nanobodies that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences may be a naïve set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences; a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences, and in particular an immune set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences, that have been derived from a species of Camelid that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

In the above methods, the set, collection or library of Nanobody or V_{HH} sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) Nanobody sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made toWO 03/054016 and to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

In another aspect, the method for generating Nanobody sequences comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a collection or sample of cells derived from a species of Camelid that express immunoglobulin sequences;

b) screening said collection or sample of cells for (i) cells that express an immunoglobulin sequence that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2; and (ii) cells that express heavy chain antibodies, in which substeps (i) and (ii) can be performed essentially as a single screening step or in any suitable order as two separate screening steps, so as to provide at least one cell that expresses a heavy chain antibody that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

and

c) either (i) isolating from said cell the V_{HH} sequence present in said heavy chain antibody; or (ii) isolating from said cell a nucleic acid sequence that encodes the V_{HH} sequence present in said heavy chain antibody, followed by expressing said V_{HH} domain.

In the method according to this aspect, the collection or sample of cells may for example be a collection or sample of B-cells. Also, in this method, the sample of cells may be derived from a Camelid that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The above method may be performed in any suitable manner, as will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is for example made to EP 0 542 810, WO 05/19824, WO 04/051268 and WO 04/106377. The screening of step b) is preferably performed using a flow cytometry technique such as FACS. For this, reference is for example made to Lieby et al., Blood, Vol. 97, No. 12, 3820. Particular reference is made to the so-called "Nanoclone®" technique described in International application WO 06/079372 by Ablynx N.V.

In another aspect, the method for generating an amino acid sequence directed against HER2 may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding heavy chain antibodies or Nanobody sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode a heavy chain antibody or a Nanobody sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

and

c) isolating said nucleic acid sequence, followed by expressing the V_{HH} sequence present in said heavy chain antibody or by expressing said Nanobody sequence, respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding heavy chain antibodies or Nanobody sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of heavy chain antibodies or V_{HH} sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences; and/or a set,

collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of Nanobody sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding heavy chain antibodies or V_{HH} sequences derived from a Camelid that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

In the above methods, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to WO 03/054016 and to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

Also encompassed within the present invention are methods for preparing and generating multiparatopic (such as e.g. biparatopic, triparatopic, etc.) amino acids of the invention.

Without being limiting, a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant recognized by the the HER2 binding amino acid sequence;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the nucleic acid sequence obtained in b), followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences and again screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant of the HER2 binding amino acid sequence and the antigenic determinant of b) in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

According to a particularly preferred aspect, a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused (optionally via a linker sequence) to a second amino acid sequence, in which essentially each second amino acid sequence (or most of these) is a different member of a set, collection or library of different amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2, obtained in b), optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

In this preferred method, the first amino acid sequence in the fusion protein encoded by said set collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may be the same amino acid sequence for all members of the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding the fusion protein; or the first amino acid sequence in the fusion protein encoded by said set collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may also be a member of a set collection or library of different amino acid sequences.

Again, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part, fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

In step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may also be screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for both the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 and the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2. This may for example be performed in a subsequent steps (i.e. by in a first step screening or selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, and subsequently in a second step selecting or screening for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2; or visa versa) or in a single step (i.e. by simultaneously screening or selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for both the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 and the second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2).

In a preferred aspect of the above method, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2.

Alternatively, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

In the above methods, screening or selecting for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that compete with Herceptin® or Omnitarg, respectively, may be performed using generally known methods for screening or selecting for competitors of known binding molecules, which may for example involve performing the screening or selection in the presence of the binding molecule and/or determining the binding affinity of the compound(s) to be screened in the presence of the binding molecule.

It is also possible, in step b), to screen for nucleic acid sequences that both (i) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg® (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2; and that also (ii) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. Again, this may be performed in separate steps or a single step, and by selecting or screening in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg, as applicable.

It will also be clear to the skilled person that the above methods may be performed by screening a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that correspond to (e.g. are encoded by) the nucleic acid sequences used in the above method; and such methods form further aspects of the invention.

The invention in a further aspect provides a method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention which comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused via a linker sequence to a second amino acid sequence that has can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 (which may be the same or different as the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2), in which essentially each nucleic acid sequence (or most of these) encodes a fusion protein with a different linker sequence so as to provide a set, collection or library encoding different fusion proteins;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

As will be clear to the skilled person, this method can be used to screen for suitable or even optimal linker lengths for linking the first and second amino acid sequence. For example, in this aspect, the first amino acid sequence may be an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9); and the second amino acid sequence may be an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 (or visa versa). The screening and selection step b) may be performed as further described above.

Another method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

c) ligating said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 to another nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (e.g. a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that competes with Herceptin® for binding HER2);

and

d) from the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in c), isolating the nucleic acid sequences encoding a biparatopic amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (and e.g. further selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode a biparatopic amino acid sequence that antagonizes with higher potency compared to the monovalent amino acid sequences), followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2 in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 can be obtained by any selection or screening method known in the art for the selection and/or screening of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 and as, for example, described in the Examples section.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part,

fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

Another method for preparing and generating biparatopic amino acids of the invention may comprise at least the steps of:

a) providing a first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

c) ligating the nucleic acid sequence encoding said amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 to another set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences to obtain a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode fusion proteins;

d) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in step c) for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

e) isolating the nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

In a preferred aspect of the above method, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and may in particular be directed against domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for binding to HER-2.

Alternatively, the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

In the above methods, screening or selecting for (nucleic acid sequences that encode) amino acid sequences that compete with Herceptin® or Omnitarg, respectively, may be performed using generally known methods for screening or selecting for competitors of known binding molecules, which may for example involve performing the screening or selection in the presence of the binding molecule and/or determining the binding affinity of the compound(s) to be screened in the presence of the binding molecule.

It is also possible, in step b), to screen for nucleic acid sequences that both (i) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg (or the Omnitarg Fab used in Example 9) for

binding to HER-2; and that also (ii) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. Again, this may be performed in separate steps or a single step, and by selecting or screening in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg, as applicable.

The biparatopic amino acid sequence obtained in the method above, can subsequently be fused to one or more further sets, collections or libraries of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences that can bind to and/or have affinity for HER2 in order to obtain a triparatopic or multiparatopic amino acid sequence respectively.

In such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences may for example be a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a naïve set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a synthetic or semi-synthetic set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences; and/or a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding a set, collection or library of immunoglobulin sequences that have been subjected to affinity maturation.

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 can be obtained by any selection or screening method known in the art for the selection and/or screening of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 and as, for example, described in the Examples section.

Also, in such a method, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains (such as V_H domains or V_{HH} domains) or of light chain variable domains. For example, the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may encode a set, collection or library of domain antibodies or single domain antibodies, or a set, collection or library of amino acid sequences that are capable of functioning as a domain antibody or single domain antibody.

In a preferred aspect of this method, the set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be an immune set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, for example derived from a mammal that has been suitably immunized with HER2 or with a suitable antigenic determinant based thereon or derived therefrom, such as an antigenic part,

fragment, region, domain, loop or other epitope thereof. In one particular aspect, said antigenic determinant may be an extracellular part, region, domain, loop or other extracellular epitope(s).

The set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences may for example encode an immune set, collection or library of heavy chain variable domains or of light chain variable domains. In one specific aspect, the set, collection or library of nucleotide sequences may encode a set, collection or library of V_{HH} sequences.

In the above methods, the nucleic acid sequence may be displayed on a phage, phagemid, ribosome or suitable micro-organism (such as yeast), such as to facilitate screening. Suitable methods, techniques and host organisms for displaying and screening (a set, collection or library of) nucleotide sequences encoding amino acid sequences will be clear to the person skilled in the art, for example on the basis of the further disclosure herein. Reference is also made to the review by Hoogenboom in Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005).

As will be clear to the skilled person, the screening step of the methods described herein can also be performed as a selection step. Accordingly the term "screening" as used in the present description can comprise selection, screening or any suitable combination of selection and/or screening techniques. Also, when a set, collection or library of sequences is used, it may contain any suitable number of sequences, such as 1, 2, 3 or about 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 5000, 10^4, 10^5, 10^6, 10^7, 10^8 or more sequences.

Also, one or more or all of the sequences in the above set, collection or library of amino acid sequences may be obtained or defined by rational, or semi-empirical approaches such as computer modelling techniques or biostatics or datamining techniques.

Furthermore, such a set, collection or library can comprise one, two or more sequences that are variants from one another (e.g. with designed point mutations or with randomized positions), compromise multiple sequences derived from a diverse set of naturally diversified sequences (e.g. an immune library)), or any other source of diverse sequences (as described for example in Hoogenboom et al. (Nat Biotechnol 23:1105, 2005) and Binz et al. (Nat Biotechnol 2005, 23:1247)). Such set, collection or library of sequences can be displayed on the surface of a phage particle, a ribosome, a bacterium, a yeast cell, a mammalian cell, and linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the amino acid sequence within these carriers. This makes such set, collection or library amenable to selection procedures to isolate the

desired amino acid sequences of the invention. More generally, when a sequence is displayed on a suitable host or host cell, it is also possible (and customary) to first isolate from said host or host cell a nucleotide sequence that encodes the desired sequence, and then to obtain the desired sequence by suitably expressing said nucleotide sequence in a suitable host organism. Again, this can be performed in any suitable manner known per se, as will be clear to the skilled person.

Yet another technique for obtaining V_{HH} sequences or Nanobody sequences directed against HER2 involves suitably immunizing a transgenic mammal that is capable of expressing heavy chain antibodies (i.e. so as to raise an immune response and/or heavy chain antibodies directed against HER2), obtaining a suitable biological sample from said transgenic mammal that contains (nucleic acid sequences encoding) said V_{HH} sequences or Nanobody sequences (such as a blood sample, serum sample or sample of B-cells), and then generating V_{HH} sequences directed against HER2, starting from said sample, using any suitable technique known per se (such as any of the methods described herein or a hybridoma technique). For example, for this purpose, the heavy chain antibody-expressing mice and the further methods and techniques described in WO 02/085945, WO 04/049794 and WO 06/008548 and Janssens et al. (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci .USA. 2006 Oct 10;103(41):15130-5) can be used. For example, such heavy chain antibody expressing mice can express heavy chain antibodies with any suitable (single) variable domain, such as (single) variable domains from natural sources (e.g. human (single) variable domains, Camelid (single) variable domains or shark (single) variable domains), as well as for example synthetic or semi-synthetic (single) variable domains.

The invention also relates to the V_{HH} sequences or Nanobody sequences that are obtained by the above methods, or alternatively by a method that comprises the one of the above methods and in addition at least the steps of determining the nucleotide sequence or amino acid sequence of said V_{HH} sequence or Nanobody sequence; and of expressing or synthesizing said V_{HH} sequence or Nanobody sequence in a manner known per se, such as by expression in a suitable host cell or host organism or by chemical synthesis.

As mentioned herein, a particularly preferred class of Nanobodies of the invention comprises Nanobodies with an amino acid sequence that corresponds to the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain, but that has been "humanized", i.e. by replacing one or more amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of said naturally

occurring V_{HH} sequence (and in particular in the framework sequences) by one or more of the amino acid residues that occur at the corresponding position(s) in a V_H domain from a conventional 4-chain antibody from a human being (e.g. indicated above). This can be performed in a manner known per se, which will be clear to the skilled person, for example on the basis of the further description herein and the prior art on humanization referred to herein. Again, it should be noted that such humanized Nanobodies of the invention can be obtained in any suitable manner known per se (i.e. as indicated under points (1) – (8) above) and thus are not strictly limited to polypeptides that have been obtained using a polypeptide that comprises a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain as a starting material.

Another particularly preferred class of Nanobodies of the invention comprises Nanobodies with an amino acid sequence that corresponds to the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring V_H domain, but that has been "camelized", i.e. by replacing one or more amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring V_H domain from a conventional 4-chain antibody by one or more of the amino acid residues that occur at the corresponding position(s) in a V_{HH} domain of a heavy chain antibody. This can be performed in a manner known per se, which will be clear to the skilled person, for example on the basis of the further description herein. Such "camelizing" substitutions are preferably inserted at amino acid positions that form and/or are present at the V_H-V_L interface, and/or at the so-called Camelidae hallmark residues, as defined herein (see for example WO 94/04678 and Davies and Riechmann (1994 and 1996), supra). Preferably, the V_H sequence that is used as a starting material or starting point for generating or designing the camelized Nanobody is preferably a V_H sequence from a mammal, more preferably the V_H sequence of a human being, such as a V_H3 sequence. However, it should be noted that such camelized Nanobodies of the invention can be obtained in any suitable manner known per se (i.e. as indicated under points (1) – (8) above) and thus are not strictly limited to polypeptides that have been obtained using a polypeptide that comprises a naturally occurring V_H domain as a starting material.

For example, again as further described herein, both "humanization" and "camelization" can be performed by providing a nucleotide sequence that encodes a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain or V_H domain, respectively, and then changing, in a manner known per se, one or more codons in said nucleotide sequence in such a way that the new nucleotide sequence encodes a "humanized" or "camelized" Nanobody of the invention, respectively.

This nucleic acid can then be expressed in a manner known per se, so as to provide the desired Nanobody of the invention. Alternatively, based on the amino acid sequence of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain or V_H domain, respectively, the amino acid sequence of the desired humanized or camelized Nanobody of the invention, respectively, can be designed and then synthesized *de novo* using techniques for peptide synthesis known per se. Also, based on the amino acid sequence or nucleotide sequence of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain or V_H domain, respectively, a nucleotide sequence encoding the desired humanized or camelized Nanobody of the invention, respectively, can be designed and then synthesized *de novo* using techniques for nucleic acid synthesis known per se, after which the nucleic acid thus obtained can be expressed in a manner known per se, so as to provide the desired Nanobody of the invention.

Other suitable methods and techniques for obtaining the Nanobodies of the invention and/or nucleic acids encoding the same, starting from naturally occurring V_H sequences or preferably V_{HH} sequences, will be clear from the skilled person, and may for example comprise combining one or more parts of one or more naturally occurring V_H sequences (such as one or more FR sequences and/or CDR sequences), one or more parts of one or more naturally occurring V_{HH} sequences (such as one or more FR sequences or CDR sequences), and/or one or more synthetic or semi-synthetic sequences, in a suitable manner, so as to provide a Nanobody of the invention or a nucleotide sequence or nucleic acid encoding the same (which may then be suitably expressed). Nucleotide sequences encoding framework sequences of V_{HH} sequences or Nanobodies will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein and/or the further prior art cited herein (and/or may alternatively be obtained by PCR starting from the nucleotide sequences obtained using the methods described herein) and may be suitably combined with nucleotide sequences that encode the desired CDR's (for example, by PCR assembly using overlapping primers), so as to provide a nucleic acid encoding a Nanobody of the invention.

As mentioned herein, Nanobodies may in particular be characterized by the presence of one or more "*Hallmark residues*" (as described herein) in one or more of the framework sequences.

Thus, according to one preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, a Nanobody in its broadest sense can be generally defined as a polypeptide comprising:

a) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and/or:

b) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is a charged amino acid (as defined herein) or a cysteine residue, and position 44 is preferably an E;

and/or:

c) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S, and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S.

Thus, in a first preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which

a) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and/or in which:

b) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is a charged amino acid or a cysteine and the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is preferably E;

and/or in which:

c) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S, and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In particular, a Nanobody in its broadest sense can be generally defined as a polypeptide comprising:

a) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and/or:

b) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is E and in which the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is an R;

and/or:

c) an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S, and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S.

Thus, according to a preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which

a) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and/or in which:

b) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is E and in which the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is an R;

and/or in which:

c) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S, and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In particular, a Nanobody against HER2 according to the invention may have the structure:

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which

a) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and/or in which:

b) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is E and in which the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is an R;

and/or in which:

c) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S, and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In particular, according to one preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, a Nanobody can generally be defined as a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which;

a-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of A, G, E, D, G, Q, R, S, L; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of G, E or Q; and

a-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of L, R or C; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of L or R; and

a-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of W, R or S; and is preferably W or R, and is most preferably W;

a-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

or in which:

b-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of E and Q; and

b-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is R; and

b-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of W, R and S; and is preferably W;

b-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of Q and L; and is preferably Q;

or in which:

c-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of A, G, E, D, Q, R, S and L; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of G, E and Q; and

c-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of L, R and C; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of L and R; and

c-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S; and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S; and

c-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of Q and L; is preferably Q;

and in which

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

Thus, in another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

a-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of A, G, E, D, G, Q, R, S, L; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of G, E or Q;

and in which:

a-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of L, R or C; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of L or R;

and in which:

a-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of W, R or S; and is preferably W or R, and is most preferably W;

and in which

a-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is Q;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

b-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of E and Q;

and in which:

b-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is R;

and in which:

b-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of W, R and S; and is preferably W;

and in which:

b-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of Q and L; and is preferably Q;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

c-1) the amino acid residue at position 44 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of A, G, E, D, Q, R, S and L; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of G, E and Q;

and in which:

c-2) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of L, R and C; and is preferably chosen from the group consisting of L and R;

and in which:

c-3) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of P, R and S; and is in particular chosen from the group consisting of R and S;

and in which:

c-4) the amino acid residue at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering is chosen from the group consisting of Q and L; is preferably Q;

and in which:

d) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

Two particularly preferred, but non-limiting groups of the Nanobodies of the invention are those according to a) above; according to (a-1) to (a-4) above; according to b) above; according to (b-1) to (b-4) above; according to (c) above; and/or according to (c-1) to (c-4) above, in which either:

i) the amino acid residues at positions 44-47 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence GLEW (or a GLEW-like sequence as described herein) and the amino acid residue at position 108 is Q;

or in which:

ii) the amino acid residues at positions 43-46 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence KERE or KQRE (or a KERE-like sequence as described) and the amino acid residue at position 108 is Q or L, and is preferably Q.

Thus, in another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

i) the amino acid residues at positions 44-47 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence GLEW (or a GLEW-like sequence as defined herein) and the amino acid residue at position 108 is Q;

and in which:

ii) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may have the structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

i) the amino acid residues at positions 43-46 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence KERE or KQRE (or a KERE-like sequence) and the amino acid residue at position 108 is Q or L, and is preferably Q;

and in which:

ii) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In the Nanobodies of the invention in which the amino acid residues at positions 43-46 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence KERE or KQRE, the amino acid residue at position 37 is most preferably F. In the Nanobodies of the invention in which the amino acid residues at positions 44-47 according to the Kabat numbering form the sequence GLEW, the amino acid residue at position 37 is chosen from the group consisting of Y, H, I, L, V or F, and is most preferably V.

Thus, without being limited hereto in any way, on the basis of the amino acid residues present on the positions mentioned above, the Nanobodies of the invention can generally be classified on the basis of the following three groups:

i) The "*GLEW-group*": Nanobodies with the amino acid sequence GLEW at positions 44-47 according to the Kabat numbering and Q at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering. As further described herein, Nanobodies within this group usually have a V at position 37, and can have a W, P, R or S at position 103, and preferably have a W at position 103. The GLEW group also comprises some GLEW-like sequences such as those mentioned in Table A-3 below. More generally, and without limitation,

Nanobodies belonging to the GLEW-group can be defined as Nanobodies with a G at position 44 and/or with a W at position 47, in which position 46 is usually E and in which preferably position 45 is not a charged amino acid residue and not cysteine;

ii) The "*KERE-group*": Nanobodies with the amino acid sequence KERE or KQRE (or another KERE-like sequence) at positions 43-46 according to the Kabat numbering and Q or L at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering. As further described herein, Nanobodies within this group usually have a F at position 37, an L or F at position 47; and can have a W, P, R or S at position 103, and preferably have a W at position 103. More generally, and without limitation, Nanobodies belonging to the KERE-group can be defined as Nanobodies with a K, Q or R at position 44 (usually K) in which position 45 is a charged amino acid residue or cysteine, and position 47 is as further defined herein;

iii) The "*103 P, R, S-group*": Nanobodies with a P, R or S at position 103. These Nanobodies can have either the amino acid sequence GLEW at positions 44-47 according to the Kabat numbering or the amino acid sequence KERE or KQRE at positions 43-46 according to the Kabat numbering, the latter most preferably in combination with an F at position 37 and an L or an F at position 47 (as defined for the KERE-group); and can have Q or L at position 108 according to the Kabat numbering, and preferably have Q.

Also, where appropriate, Nanobodies may belong to (i.e. have characteristics of) two or more of these classes. For example, one specifically preferred group of Nanobodies has GLEW or a GLEW-like sequence at positions 44-47; P,R or S (and in particular R) at position 103; and Q at position 108 (which may be humanized to L).

More generally, it should be noted that the definitions referred to above describe and apply to Nanobodies in the form of a native (i.e. non-humanized) V_{HH} sequence, and that humanized variants of these Nanobodies may contain other amino acid residues than those indicated above (i.e. one or more humanizing substitutions as defined herein). For example, and without limitation, in some humanized Nanobodies of the GLEW-group or the 103 P, R, S-group, Q at position 108 may be humanized to 108L. As already mentioned herein, other humanizing substitutions (and suitable combinations thereof) will become clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. In addition, or alternatively, other potentially useful humanizing substitutions can be ascertained by comparing the sequence of the framework

regions of a naturally occurring V_{HH} sequence with the corresponding framework sequence of one or more closely related human V_H sequences, after which one or more of the potentially useful humanizing substitutions (or combinations thereof) thus determined can be introduced into said V_{HH} sequence (in any manner known per se, as further described herein) and the resulting humanized V_{HH} sequences can be tested for affinity for the target, for stability, for ease and level of expression, and/or for other desired properties. In this way, by means of a limited degree of trial and error, other suitable humanizing substitutions (or suitable combinations thereof) can be determined by the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. Also, based on the foregoing, (the framework regions of) a Nanobody may be partially humanized or fully humanized.

Thus, in another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may be a Nanobody belonging to the GLEW-group (as defined herein), and in which CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may be a Nanobody belonging to the KERE-group (as defined herein), and CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

Thus, in another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention may be a Nanobody belonging to the 103 P, R, S-group (as defined herein), and in which CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

Also, more generally and in addition to the 108Q, 43E/44R and 103 P,R,S residues mentioned above, the Nanobodies of the invention can contain, at one or more positions that in a conventional V_H domain would form (part of) the V_H/V_L interface, one or more amino acid residues that are more highly charged than the amino acid residues that naturally occur at the same position(s) in the corresponding naturally occurring V_H sequence, and in particular one or more charged amino acid residues (as mentioned in Table A-2). Such substitutions include, but are not limited to, the GLEW-like sequences mentioned in Table A-3 below; as

well as the substitutions that are described in the International Application WO 00/29004 for so-called "microbodies", e.g. so as to obtain a Nanobody with Q at position 108 in combination with KLEW at positions 44-47. Other possible substitutions at these positions will be clear to the skilled person based upon the disclosure herein.

In one aspect of the Nanobodies of the invention, the amino acid residue at position 83 is chosen from the group consisting of L, M, S, V and W; and is preferably L.

Also, in one aspect of the Nanobodies of the invention, the amino acid residue at position 83 is chosen from the group consisting of R, K, N, E, G, I, T and Q; and is most preferably either K or E (for Nanobodies corresponding to naturally occurring V_{HH} domains) or R (for "humanized" Nanobodies, as described herein). The amino acid residue at position 84 is chosen from the group consisting of P, A, R, S, D T, and V in one aspect, and is most preferably P (for Nanobodies corresponding to naturally occurring V_{HH} domains) or R (for "humanized" Nanobodies, as described herein).

Furthermore, in one aspect of the Nanobodies of the invention, the amino acid residue at position 104 is chosen from the group consisting of G and D; and is most preferably G.

Collectively, the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108, which in the Nanobodies are as mentioned above, will also be referred to herein as the "Hallmark Residues". The Hallmark Residues and the amino acid residues at the corresponding positions of the most closely related human V_H domain, V_H3, are summarized in Table A-3.

Some especially preferred but non-limiting combinations of these Hallmark Residues as occur in naturally occurring V_{HH} domains are mentioned in Table A-4. For comparison, the corresponding amino acid residues of the human V_H3 called DP-47 have been indicated in italics.

Table A-3: Hallmark Residues in Nanobodies

Position	Human V_H3	Hallmark Residues
11	L, V; predominantly L	L, M, S, V,W; preferably L
37	V, I, F; usually V	$F^{(1)}$, Y, H, I, L or V, preferably $F^{(1)}$ or Y
$44^{(8)}$	G	$G^{(2)}$, $E^{(3)}$, A, D, Q, R, S, L; preferably $G^{(2)}$, $E^{(3)}$ or Q; most preferably $G^{(2)}$ or $E^{(3)}$
$45^{(8)}$	L	$L^{(2)}$, $R^{(3)}$, C, I, L, P, Q, V; preferably $L^{(2)}$ or $R^{(3)}$
$47^{(8)}$	W, Y	$W^{(2)}$, $L^{(1)}$ or $F^{(1)}$, A, G, I, M, R, S, V or Y; preferably $W^{(2)}$, $L^{(1)}$, $F^{(1)}$ or R
83	R or K; usually R	R, $K^{(5)}$, N, $E^{(5)}$, G, I, M, Q or T; preferably K or R; most preferably K
84	A, T, D; predominantly A	$P^{(5)}$, A, L, R, S, T, D, V; preferably P
103	W	$W^{(4)}$, $P^{(6)}$, $R^{(6)}$, S; preferably W
104	G	G or D; preferably G
108	L, M or T; predominantly L	Q, $L^{(7)}$ or R; preferably Q or $L^{(7)}$

Notes:

(1) In particular, but not exclusively, in combination with KERE or KQRE at positions 43-46.

(2) Usually as GLEW at positions 44-47.

(3) Usually as KERE or KQRE at positions 43-46, e.g. as KEREL, KEREF, KQREL, KQREF or KEREG at positions 43-47. Alternatively, also sequences such as TERE (for example TEREL), KECE (for example KECEL or KECER), RERE (for example REREG), QERE (for example QEREG), KGRE (for example KGREG), KDRE (for example KDREV) are possible. Some other possible, but less preferred sequences include for example DECKL and NVCEL.

(4) With both GLEW at positions 44-47 and KERE or KQRE at positions 43-46.

(5) Often as KP or EP at positions 83-84 of naturally occurring V_{HH} domains.

(6) In particular, but not exclusively, in combination with GLEW at positions 44-47.

(7) With the proviso that when positions 44-47 are GLEW, position 108 is always Q in (non-humanized) V_{HH} sequences that also contain a W at 103.

(8) The GLEW group also contains GLEW-like sequences at positions 44-47, such as for example GVEW, EPEW, GLER, DQEW, DLEW, GIEW, ELEW, GPEW, EWLP, GPER, GLER and ELEW.

Table A-4: Some preferred but non-limiting combinations of Hallmark Residues in naturally occurring Nanobodies. For humanization of these combinations, reference is made to the specification.

	11	**37**	**44**	**45**	**47**	**83**	**84**	**103**	**104**	**108**
DP-47 (human)	*M*	*V*	*G*	*L*	*W*	*R*	*A*	*W*	*G*	*L*
"KERE" group	L	F	E	R	L	K	P	W	G	Q
	L	F	E	R	F	E	P	W	G	Q
	L	F	E	R	F	K	P	W	G	Q
	L	Y	Q	R	L	K	P	W	G	Q
	L	F	L	R	V	K	P	Q	G	Q
	L	F	Q	R	L	K	P	W	G	Q
	L	F	E	R	F	K	P	W	G	Q
"GLEW" group	L	V	G	L	W	K	S	W	G	Q
	M	V	G	L	W	K	P	R	G	Q

In the Nanobodies, each amino acid residue at any other position than the Hallmark Residues can be any amino acid residue that naturally occurs at the corresponding position (according to the Kabat numbering) of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain.

Such amino acid residues will be clear to the skilled person. Tables A-5 to A-8 mention some non-limiting residues that can be present at each position (according to the Kabat numbering) of the FR1, FR2, FR3 and FR4 of naturally occurring V_{HH} domains. For each position, the amino acid residue that most frequently occurs at each position of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain (and which is the most preferred amino acid residue for said position in a Nanobody) is indicated in bold; and other preferred amino acid residues for each position have been underlined (note: the number of amino acid residues that are found at positions 26-30 of naturally occurring V_{HH} domains supports the hypothesis underlying the numbering by Chothia (supra) that the residues at these positions already form part of CDR1).

In Tables A-5 – A-8, some of the non-limiting residues that can be present at each position of a human V_H3 domain have also been mentioned. Again, for each position, the amino acid residue that most frequently occurs at each position of a naturally occurring human V_H3 domain is indicated in bold; and other preferred amino acid residues have been underlined.

For reference only, Tables A-5-A-8 also contain data on the V_{HH} entropy ("*V_{HH} Ent.*") and V_{HH} variability ("*V_{HH} Var.*") at each amino acid position for a representative sample of 1118 V_{HH} sequences (data kindly provided by David Lutje Hulsing and Prof. Theo Verrips of Utrecht University). The values for the V_{HH} entropy and the V_{HH} variability provide a measure for the variability and degree of conservation of amino acid residues between the 1118 V_{HH} sequences analyzed: low values (i.e. <1, such as < 0.5) indicate that an amino acid residue is highly conserved between the V_{HH} sequences (i.e. little variability). For example, the G at position 8 and the G at position 9 have values for the V_{HH} entropy of 0.1 and 0 respectively, indicating that these residues are highly conserved and have little variability (and in case of position 9 is G in all 1118 sequences analysed), whereas for residues that form part of the CDR's generally values of 1.5 or more are found (data not shown). Note that (1) the amino acid residues listed in the second column of Tables A-5-A-8 are based on a bigger sample than the 1118 V_{HH} sequences that were analysed for determining the V_{HH} entropy and V_{HH} variability referred to in the last two columns; and (2) the data represented below support the hypothesis that the amino acid residues at positions 27-30 and maybe even also at positions 93 and 94 already form part of the CDR's (although the invention is not limited to any specific hypothesis or explanation, and as mentioned above, herein the numbering

according to Kabat is used). For a general explanation of sequence entropy, sequence variability and the methodology for determining the same, see Oliveira et al., PROTEINS: Structure, Function and Genetics, 52: 544-552 (2003).

Table A-5: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR1 (for the footnotes, see the footnotes to Table A-3)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
1	**E**, Q	**Q**, A, E	-	-
2	**V**	**V**	0.2	1
3	**Q**	**Q**, K	0.3	2
4	**L**	**L**	0.1	1
5	V, L	**Q**, E, L, V	0.8	3
6	**E**	**E**, D, Q, A	0.8	4
7	S, T	**S**, F	0.3	2
8	**G**, R	**G**	0.1	1
9	**G**	**G**	0	1
10	**G**, V	**G**, D, R	0.3	2
11	**Hallmark residue:** L, M, S, V,W; preferably L		0.8	2
12	**V**, I	**V**, A	0.2	2
13	**Q**, K, R	**Q**, E, K, P, R	0.4	4
14	**P**	**A**, Q, A, G, P, S, T, V	1	5
15	**G**	**G**	0	1
16	**G**, R	**G**, A, E, D	0.4	3
17	**S**	**S**, F	0.5	2
18	**L**	**L**, V	0.1	1
19	**R**, K	**R**, K, L, N, S, T	0.6	4
20	**L**	**L**, F, I, V	0.5	4
21	**S**	**S**, A, F, T	0.2	3
22	**C**	**C**	0	1
23	**A**, T	**A**, D, E, P, S, T, V	1.3	5
24	**A**	**A**, I, L, S, T, V	1	6

Table A-5: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR1 (continued)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
25	**S**	**S**, A, F, P, T	0.5	5
26	**G**	**G**, A, D, E, R, S, T, V	0.7	7
27	**F**	S, F, R, L, P, G, N,	2.3	13
28	**T**	N, T, E, D, S, I, R, A, G, R, F, Y	1.7	11
29	**F**, V	F,L, D, S, I, G, V, A	1.9	11
30	S, D, G	N, S, E, G, A, D, M, T	1.8	11

Table A-6: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR2 (for the footnotes, see the footnotes to Table A-3)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
36	**W**	**W**	0.1	1
37	**Hallmark residue:** $F^{(1)}$, H, I, L, Y or V, preferably $F^{(1)}$ or Y		1.1	6
38	**R**	**R**	0.2	1
39	**Q**	**Q**, H, P, R	0.3	2
40	**A**	**A**, F, G, L, P, T, V	0.9	7
41	P, S, T	P, A, L, S	0.4	3
42	**G**	**G**, E	0.2	2
43	**K**	**K**, D, E, N, Q, R, T, V	0.7	6
44	**Hallmark residue:** $G^{(2)}$, $E^{(3)}$, A, D, Q, R, S, L; preferably $G^{(2)}$, $E^{(3)}$ or Q; most preferably $G^{(2)}$ or $E^{(3)}$		1.3	5
45	**Hallmark residue**: $L^{(2)}$, $R^{(3)}$, C, I, L, P, Q, V; preferably $L^{(2)}$ or $R^{(3)}$		0.6	4
46	**E**, V	**E**, D, K, Q, V	0.4	2
47	**Hallmark residue:** $W^{(2)}$, $L^{(1)}$ or $F^{(1)}$, A, G, I, M, R, S, V or Y; preferably $W^{(2)}$, $L^{(1)}$, $F^{(1)}$ or R		1.9	9
48	**V**	**V**, I, L	0.4	3
49	**S**, A, G	**A**, S, G, T, V	0.8	3

Table A-7: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR3 (for the footnotes, see the footnotes to Table A-3)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
66	**R**	**R**	0.1	1
67	**F**	**F**, L, V	0.1	1
68	**T**	**T**, A, N, S	0.5	4
69	**I**	**I**, L, M, V	0.4	4
70	**S**	**S**, A, F, T	0.3	4
71	**R**	**R**, G, H, I, L, K, Q, S, T, W	1.2	8
72	**D**, E	**D**, E, G, N, V	0.5	4
73	**N**, D, G	**N**, A, D, F, I, K, L, R, S, T, V, Y	1.2	9
74	**A**, S	**A**, D, G, N, P, S, T, V	1	7
75	**K**	**K**, A, E, K, L, N, Q, R	0.9	6
76	**N**, S	**N**, D, K, R, S, T, Y	0.9	6
77	S, T, I	**T**, A, E, I, M, P, S	0.8	5
78	**L**, A	**V**, L,A, F, G, I, M	1.2	5
79	**Y**, H	**Y**, A, D, F, H, N, S, T	1	7
80	**L**	**L**, F, V	0.1	1
81	**Q**	**Q**, E, I, L, R, T	0.6	5
82	**M**	**M**, I, L, V	0.2	2
82a	**N**, G	**N**, D, G, H, S, T	0.8	4
82b	**S**	**S**, N, D, G, R, T	1	6
82c	**L**	**L**, P, V	0.1	2
83	**Hallmark residue:** R, K[5], N, E[5], G, I, M, Q or T; preferably K or R; most preferably K		0.9	7
84	**Hallmark residue:** P[5], A, D, L, R, S, T, V; preferably P		0.7	6
85	**E**, G	**E**, D, G, Q	0.5	3
86	**D**	**D**	0	1
87	**T**, M	**T**, A, S	0.2	3

Table A-7: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR3 (continued)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
88	**A**	**A**, G, S	0.3	2
89	**V**, L	**V**, A, D, I, L, M, N, R, T	1.4	6
90	**Y**	**Y**, F	0	1
91	**Y**, H	**Y**, D, F, H, L, S, T, V	0.6	4
92	**C**	**C**	0	1
93	**A**, K, T	**A**, N, G, H, K, N, R, S, T, V, Y	1.4	10
94	**K**, R, T	**A**, V, C, F, G, I, K, L, R, S or T	1.6	9

Table A-8: Non-limiting examples of amino acid residues in FR4 (for the footnotes, see the footnotes to Table A-3)

Pos.	Amino acid residue(s):		V_{HH} Ent.	V_{HH} Var.
	Human V_H3	*Camelid V_{HH}'s*		
103	**Hallmark residue:** $W^{(4)}$, $P^{(6)}$, $R^{(6)}$, S; preferably W		0.4	2
104	**Hallmark residue:** G or D; preferably G		0.1	1
105	**Q**, R	**Q**, E, K, P, R	0.6	4
106	**G**	**G**	0.1	1
107	**T**	**T**, A, I	0.3	2
108	**Hallmark residue:** Q, $L^{(7)}$ or R; preferably Q or $L^{(7)}$		0.4	3
109	**V**	**V**	0.1	1
110	**T**	**T**, I, A	0.2	1
111	**V**	**V**, A, I	0.3	2
112	**S**	**S**, F	0.3	1
113	**S**	**S**, A, L, P, T	0.4	3

Thus, in another preferred, but not limiting aspect, a Nanobody of the invention can be defined as an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

i) one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3;

and in which:

ii) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

The above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein.

In particular, a Nanobody of the invention can be an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which FR1 to FR4 refer to framework regions 1 to 4, respectively, and in which CDR1 to CDR3 refer to the complementarity determining regions 1 to 3, respectively, and in which:

i) (preferably) one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3 (it being understood that V_{HH} sequences will contain one or more Hallmark residues; and that partially humanized Nanobodies will usually, and preferably, [still] contain one or more Hallmark residues [although it is also within the scope of the invention to provide - where suitable in accordance with the invention -

partially humanized Nanobodies in which all Hallmark residues, but not one or more of the other amino acid residues, have been humanized]; and that in fully humanized Nanobodies, where suitable in accordance with the invention, all amino acid residues at the positions of the Hallmark residues will be amino acid residues that occur in a human V_H3 sequence. As will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein that such V_{HH} sequences, such partially humanized Nanobodies with at least one Hallmark residue, such partially humanized Nanobodies without Hallmark residues and such fully humanized Nanobodies all form aspects of this invention);

and in which:

ii) said amino acid sequence has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences (indicated with X in the sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22) are disregarded;

and in which:

iii) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

The above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein.

Table A-9: Representative amino acid sequences for Nanobodies of the KERE, GLEW and P,R,S 103 group.

The CDR's are indicated with XXXX

KERE sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:1	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIPFSXXXXXWFRQAPGKQRDSVAXXXXXRFTI SRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYRCYFXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:2	QVKLEESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVGSGRTFSXXXXXWFRLAPGKEREFVAXXXXXRFTI SRDTASNRGYLHMNNLTPEDTAVYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:3	AVQLVDSGGGLVQAGDSLKLSCALTGGAFTXXXXXWFRQTPGREREFVAXXXXXRFTI SRDNAKNMVYLRMNSLIPEDAAVYSCAAXXXXXWGQGTLVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:4	QVQLVESGGGLVEAGGSLRLSCTASESPFRXXXXXWFRQTSGQEREFVAXXXXXRFTI SRDDAKNTVWLHGSTLKPEDTAVYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:5	AVQLVESGGGLVQGGGSLRLACAASERIFDXXXXXWYRQGPGNERELVAXXXXXRFTI SMDYTKQTVYLHMNSLRPEDTGLYYCKIXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:6	DVKFVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGFNFDXXXXXWFRQAPGKEREEVAXXXXXRFT ISSEKDKNSVYLQMNSLKPEDTALYICAGXXXXXWGRGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:7	QVRLAESGGGLVQSGGSLRLSCVASGSTYTXXXXXWYRQYPGKQRALVAXXXXXRFT IARDSTKDTFCLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCYAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:8	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFTSDXXXXXWFRQAPGKPREGVSXXXXXRFT ISTDNAKNTVHLLMNRVNAEDTALYYCAVXXXXXWGRGTRVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:9	QVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCQASGDISTXXXXXWYRQVPGKLREFVAXXXXXRFTI SGDNAKRAIYLQMNNLKPDDTAVYYCNRXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSP
KERE sequence no. 10	SEQ ID NO:10	QVPVVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLFCAVPSFTSTXXXXXWFRQAPGKEREFVAXXXXXRFTI SRNATKNTLTLRMDSLKPEDTAVYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 11	SEQ ID NO:11	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLFCTVSGGTASXXXXXWFRQAPGEKREFVAXXXXXRFTI ARENAGNMVYLQMNNLKPDDTALYTCAAXXXXXWGRGTQVTVSS

WO 2009/068625 PCT/EP2008/066363

Table A-9 (continued):

KERE sequence no. 12	SEQ ID NO:12	AVQLVESGGDSVQPGDSQTLSCAASGRTNSXXXXXWFRQAPGKERVFLAXXXXXRFT ISRDSAKNMMYLQMNNLKPQDTAVYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 13	SEQ ID NO:13	AVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGLTSSXXXXXWFRQTPWQERDFVAXXXXXRFT ISRDNYKDTVLLEMNFLKPEDTAIYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 14	SEQ ID NO:14	AVQLVESGGGLVQAGASLRLSCATSTRTLDXXXXXWFRQAPGRDREFVAXXXXXRFT VSRDSAENTVALQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAXXXXXWGQGTRVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 15	SEQ ID NO:15	QVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCTVSRLTAHXXXXXWFRQAPGKEREAVSXXXXXRFTI SRDYAGNTAFLQMDSLKPEDTGVYYCATXXXXXWGQGTQVTVSS
KERE sequence no. 16	SEQ ID NO:16	EVQLVESGGELVQAGGSLKLSCTASGRNFVXXXXXWFRRAPGKEREFVAXXXXXRFT VSRDNGKNTAYLRMNSLKPEDTADYYCAVXXXXXLGSGTQVTVSS
GLEW sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:17	AVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSXXXXXWVRQAPGKVLEWVSXXXXXRFT ISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCVKXXXXXGSQGTQVTVSS
GLEW sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:18	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVCVSSGCTXXXXXWVRQAPGKAEEWVSXXXXXRF KISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLGPEDTAMYYCQRXXXXXRGQGTQVTVSS
GLEW sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:19	EVQLVESGGGLALPGGSLTLSCVFSGSTFSXXXXXWVRHTPGKAEEWVSXXXXXRFTI SRDNAKNTLYLEMNSLSPEDTAMYYCGRXXXXXRSKGIQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:20	AVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSXXXXXWFRQAPGKEREFVAXXXXXRFTI SRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAXXXXXRGQGTQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:21	DVQLVESGGDLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFSFDXXXXXWLRQTPGKGLEWVGXXXXXRFT ISRDNAKNMLYLHLNNLKSEDTAVYYCRRXXXXXLGQGTQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:22	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVCVSSGCTXXXXXWVRQAPGKAEEWVSXXXXXRF KISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLGPEDTAMYYCQRXXXXXRGQGTQVTVSS

In particular, a Nanobody of the invention of the KERE group can be an amino acid sequence with the (general) structure

FR1 - CDR1 - FR2 - CDR2 - FR3 - CDR3 - FR4

in which:

i) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is a charged amino acid (as defined herein) or a cysteine residue, and position 44 is preferably an E;

and in which:

ii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-10: Representative FW1 sequences for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

KERE FW1 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:23	QVQRVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTSS
KERE FW1 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:24	QVQLVESGGGLVQTGDSLSLSCSASGRTFS
KERE FW1 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:25	QVKLEESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCAATGRAFG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:26	AVQLVESGGGLVQPGESLGLSCVASGRDFV
KERE FW1 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:27	EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCEVLGRTAG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:28	QVQLVESGGGWVQPGGSLRLSCAASETILS
KERE FW1 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:29	QVQLVESGGGTVQPGGSLNLSCVASGNTFN
KERE FW1 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:30	EVQLVESGGGLAQPGGSLQLSCSAPGFTLD
KERE FW1 sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:31	AQELEESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFN

and in which:

iii) FR2 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-11: Representative FW2 sequences for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

KERE FW2 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:41	WFRQAPGKEREFVA
KERE FW2 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:42	WFRQTPGREREFVA
KERE FW2 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:43	WYRQAPGKQREMVA
KERE FW2 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:44	WYRQGPGKQRELVA
KERE FW2 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:45	WIRQAPGKEREGVS
KERE FW2 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:46	WFREAPGKEREGIS
KERE FW2 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:47	WYRQAPGKERDLVA

KERE FW2 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:48	WFRQAPGKQREEVS
KERE FW2 sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:49	WFRQPPGKVREFVG

and in which:

iv) FR3 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-12: Representative FW3 sequences for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

KERE FW3 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:50	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYRCYF
KERE FW3 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:51	RFAISRDNNKNTGYLQMNSLEPEDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:52	RFTVARNNAKNTVNLEMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:53	RFTISRDIAKNTVDLLMNNLEPEDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:54	RLTISRDNAVDTMYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:55	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMDNVKPEDTAIYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:56	RFTISKDSGKNTVYLQMTSLKPEDTAVYYCAT
KERE FW3 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:57	RFTISRDSAKNMMYLQMNNLKPQDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:58	RFTISRENDKSTVYLQLNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA
KERE FW3 sequence no. 10	SEQ ID NO:59	RFTISRDYAGNTAYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCAT

and in which:

v) FR4 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-13: Representative FW4 sequences for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

KERE FW4 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:60	WGQGTQVTVSS
KERE FW4 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:61	WGKGTLVTVSS
KERE FW4 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:62	RGQGTRVTVSS
KERE FW4 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:63	WGLGTQVTISS

and in which:

vi) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In the above Nanobodies, one or more of the further Hallmark residues are preferably as described herein (for example, when they are V_{HH} sequences or partially humanized Nanobodies).

Also, the above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein.

With regard to framework 1, it will be clear to the skilled person that, when an amino acid sequence as outlined above is generated by expression of a nucleotide sequence, the first four amino acid sequences (i.e. amino acid residues 1-4 according to the Kabat numbering) may often be determined by the primer(s) that have been used to generate said nucleic acid. Thus, for determining the degree of amino acid identity, the first four amino acid residues are preferably disregarded.

Also, with regard to framework 1, and although amino acid positions 27 to 30 are according to the Kabat numbering considered to be part of the framework regions (and not the CDR's), it has been found by analysis of a database of more than 1000 V_{HH} sequences that the positions 27 to 30 have a variability (expressed in terms of V_{HH} entropy and V_{HH} variability – see Tables A-5 to A-8) that is much greater than the variability on positions 1 to 26. Because of this, for determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues at positions 27 to 30 are preferably also disregarded.

In view of this, a Nanobody of the KERE class may be an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which:

i) the amino acid residue at position 45 according to the Kabat numbering is a charged amino acid (as defined herein) or a cysteine residue, and position 44 is preferably an E;

and in which:

ii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that, on positions 5 to 26 of the Kabat numbering, has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-14: Representative FW1 sequences (amino acid residues 5 to 26) for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

KERE FW1 sequence no. 10	SEQ ID NO:32	VESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 11	SEQ ID NO:33	VDSGGGLVQAGDSLKLSCALTG

KERE FW1 sequence no. 12	SEQ ID NO:34	VDSGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCAASG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 13	SEQ ID NO:35	VDSGGGLVEAGGSLRLSCQVSE
KERE FW1 sequence no. 14	SEQ ID NO:36	QDSGGGSVQAGGSLKLSCAASG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 15	SEQ ID NO:37	VQSGGRLVQAGDSLRLSCAASE
KERE FW1 sequence no. 16	SEQ ID NO:38	VESGGTLVQSGDSLKLSCASST
KERE FW1 sequence no. 17	SEQ ID NO:39	MESGGDSVQSGGSLTLSCVASG
KERE FW1 sequence no. 18	SEQ ID NO:40	QASGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCSASV

and in which:

iii) FR2, FR3 and FR4 are as mentioned herein for FR2, FR3 and FR4 of Nanobodies of the KERE-class;

and in which:

iv) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

The above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein.

A Nanobody of the GLEW class may be an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which

i) preferably, when the Nanobody of the GLEW-class is a non-humanized Nanobody, the amino acid residue in position 108 is Q;

ii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-15: Representative FW1 sequences for Nanobodies of the GLEW-group.

GLEW FW1 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:64	QVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFS
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:65	EVHLVESGGGLVRPGGSLRLSCAAFGFIFK
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:66	QVKLEESGGGLAQPGGSLRLSCVASGFTFS
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:67	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVCVSSGCT
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:68	EVQLVESGGGLALPGGSLTLSCVFSGSTFS

and in which:

iii) FR2 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-16: Representative FW2 sequences for Nanobodies of the GLEW-group.

GLEW FW2 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:72	WVRQAPGKVLEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:73	WVRRPPGKGLEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:74	WVRQAPGMGLEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:75	WVRQAPGKEPEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:76	WVRQAPGKDQEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:77	WVRQAPGKAEEWVS
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:78	WVRQAPGKGLEWVA
GLEW FW2 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:79	WVRQAPGRATEWVS

and in which:

iv) FR3 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-17: Representative FW3 sequences for Nanobodies of the GLEW-group.

GLEW FW3 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:80	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCVK
GLEW FW3 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:81	RFTISRDNARNTLYLQMDSLIPEDTALYYCAR
GLEW FW3 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:82	RFTSSRDNAKSTLYLQMNDLKPEDTALYYCAR
GLEW FW3 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:83	RFIISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLGPEDTAMYYCQR
GLEW FW3 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:84	RFTASRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTARYYCAR
GLEW FW3 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:85	RFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMDDLQSEDTAMYYCGR

and in which:

v) FR4 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-18: Representative FW4 sequences for Nanobodies of the GLEW-group.

GLEW FW4 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:86	GSQGTQVTVSS
GLEW FW4 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:87	LRGGTQVTVSS
GLEW FW4 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:88	RGQGTLVTVSS
GLEW FW4 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:89	RSRGIQVTVSS
GLEW FW4 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:90	WGKGTQVTVSS
GLEW FW4 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:91	WGQGTQVTVSS

and in which:

vi) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In the above Nanobodies, one or more of the further Hallmark residues are preferably as described herein (for example, when they are V_{HH} sequences or partially humanized Nanobodies).

With regard to framework 1, it will again be clear to the skilled person that, for determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues on positions 1 to 4 and 27 to 30 are preferably disregarded.

In view of this, a Nanobody of the GLEW class may be an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which:

i) preferably, when the Nanobody of the GLEW-class is a non-humanized Nanobody, the amino acid residue in position 108 is Q;

and in which:

ii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that, on positions 5 to 26 of the Kabat numbering, has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-19: Representative FW1 sequences (amino acid residues 5 to 26) for Nanobodies of the KERE-group.

GLEW FW1 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:69	VESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASG
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:70	EESGGGLAQPGGSLRLSCVASG
GLEW FW1 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:71	VESGGGLALPGGSLTLSCVFSG

and in which:

iii) FR2, FR3 and FR4 are as mentioned herein for FR2, FR3 and FR4 of Nanobodies of the GLEW-class;

and in which:

iv) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

The above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein. In the above Nanobodies, one or more of the further Hallmark residues are preferably as described herein (for example, when they are V_{HH} sequences or partially humanized Nanobodies).

A Nanobody of the P, R, S 103 class may be an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which

i) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is different from W;

and in which:

ii) preferably the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is P, R or S, and more preferably R;

and in which:

iii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-20: Representative FW1 sequences for Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103-group.

P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:92	AVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFS
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:93	QVQLQESGGGMVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFDFG
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:94	EVHLVESGGGLVRPGGSLRLSCAAFGFIFK
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:95	QVQLAESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASRTIVS
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:96	QEHLVESGGGLVDIGGSLRLSCAASERIFS
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:97	QVKLEESGGGLAQPGGSLRLSCVASGFTFS
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:98	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVCVSSGCT
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:99	EVQLVESGGGLALPGGSLTLSCVFSGSTFS

and in which

iv) FR2 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-21: Representative FW2 sequences for Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103-group.

P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:102	WFRQAPGKEREFVA
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:103	WVRQAPGKVLEWVS
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:104	WVRRPPGKGLEWVS
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:105	WIRQAPGKEREGVS
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:106	WVRQYPGKEPEWVS
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:107	WFRQPPGKEHEFVA
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:108	WYRQAPGKRTELVA
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:109	WLRQAPGQGLEWVS
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:110	WLRQTPGKGLEWVG
P,R,S 103 FW2 sequence no. 10	SEQ ID NO:111	WVRQAPGKAEEFVS

and in which:

v) FR3 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-22: Representative FW3 sequences for Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103-group.

P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:112	RFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAA
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:113	RFTISRDNARNTLYLQMDSLIPEDTALYYCAR
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:114	RFTISRDNAKNEMYLQMNNLKTEDTGVYWCGA
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:115	RFTISSDSNRNMIYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCAA
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:116	RFTISRDNAKNMLYLHLNNLKSEDTAVYYCRR
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:117	RFTISRDNAKKTVYLRLNSLNPEDTAVYSCNL
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 7	SEQ ID NO:118	RFKISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLGPEDTAMYYCQR
P,R,S 103 FW3 sequence no. 8	SEQ ID NO:119	RFTVSRDNGKNTAYLRMNSLKPEDTADYYCAV

and in which:

vi) FR4 is an amino acid sequence that has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-23: Representative FW4 sequences for Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103-group.

P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 1	SEQ ID NO:120	RGQGTQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 2	SEQ ID NO:121	LRGGTQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 3	SEQ ID NO:122	GNKGTLVTVSS
P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 4	SEQ ID NO:123	SSPGTQVTVSS
P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 5	SEQ ID NO:124	SSQGTLVTVSS
P,R,S 103 FW4 sequence no. 6	SEQ ID NO:125	RSRGIQVTVSS

and in which:

vii) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

In the above Nanobodies, one or more of the further Hallmark residues are preferably as described herein (for example, when they are V_{HH} sequences or partially humanized Nanobodies).

With regard to framework 1, it will again be clear to the skilled person that, for determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues on positions 1 to 4 and 27 to 30 are preferably disregarded.

In view of this, a Nanobody of the P,R,S 103 class may be an amino acid sequence that is comprised of four framework regions/sequences interrupted by three complementarity determining regions/sequences, in which:

i) the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is different from W;

and in which:

ii) preferably the amino acid residue at position 103 according to the Kabat numbering is P, R or S, and more preferably R;

and in which:

iii) FR1 is an amino acid sequence that, on positions 5 to 26 of the Kabat numbering, has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the following amino acid sequences:

Table A-24: Representative FW1 sequences (amino acid residues 5 to 26) for Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103-group.

P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 9	SEQ ID NO:100	VESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASG
P,R,S 103 FW1 sequence no. 10	SEQ ID NO:101	AESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASR

and in which:

iv) FR2, FR3 and FR4 are as mentioned herein for FR2, FR3 and FR4 of Nanobodies of the P,R,S 103 class;

and in which:

v) CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3 are as defined herein, and are preferably as defined according to one of the preferred aspects herein, and are more preferably as defined according to one of the more preferred aspects herein.

The above Nanobodies may for example be V_{HH} sequences or may be humanized Nanobodies. When the above Nanobody sequences are V_{HH} sequences, they may be suitably humanized, as further described herein. When the Nanobodies are partially humanized Nanobodies, they may optionally be further suitably humanized, again as described herein.

In the above Nanobodies, one or more of the further Hallmark residues are preferably as described herein (for example, when they are V_{HH} sequences or partially humanized Nanobodies).

In another preferred, but non-limiting aspect, the invention relates to a Nanobody as described above, in which the CDR sequences have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. This degree of amino acid identity can for example be determined by determining the degree of amino acid identity (in a manner described herein) between said Nanobody and one or more of the sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which the amino acid residues that form the framework regions are disregarded. Such Nanobodies can can be as further described herein.

As already mentioned herein, another preferred but non-limiting aspect of the invention relates to a Nanobody with an amino acid sequence that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 or from the group consisting of from amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

Also, in the above Nanobodies:

i) any amino acid substitution (when it is not a humanizing substitution as defined herein) is preferably, and compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, a conservative amino acid substitution, (as defined herein);

and/or:

ii) its amino acid sequence preferably contains either only amino acid substitutions, or otherwise preferably no more than 5, preferably no more than 3, and more preferably only 1 or 2 amino acid deletions or insertions, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325;

and/or

iii) the CDR's may be CDR's that are derived by means of maturation, for example starting from the CDR's of to the corresponding amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

Preferably, the CDR sequences and FR sequences in the Nanobodies of the invention are such that the Nanobodies of the invention (and polypeptides of the invention comprising the same):

- bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter (i.e. with an association constant (K_A) of 10^5 to 10^{12} liter/ moles or more, and preferably 10^7 to 10^{12} liter/moles or more and more preferably 10^8 to 10^{12} liter/moles);

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{on}-rate of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$;

and/or such that they:

- bind to HER2 with a k_{off} rate between 1 s^{-1} ($t_{1/2}$=0.69 s) and 10^{-6} s^{-1} (providing a near irreversible complex with a $t_{1/2}$ of multiple days), preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

Preferably, CDR sequences and FR sequences present in the Nanobodies of the invention are such that the Nanobodies of the invention will bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

According to one non-limiting aspect of the invention, a Nanobody may be as defined herein, but with the proviso that it has at least "one amino acid difference" (as defined herein)

in at least one of the framework regions compared to the corresponding framework region of a naturally occurring human V_H domain, and in particular compared to the corresponding framework region of DP-47. More specifically, according to one non-limiting aspect of the invention, a Nanobody may be as defined herein, but with the proviso that it has at least "one amino acid difference" (as defined herein) at at least one of the Hallmark residues (including those at positions 108, 103 and/or 45) compared to the corresponding framework region of a naturally occurring human V_H domain, and in particular compared to the corresponding framework region of DP-47. Usually, a Nanobody will have at least one such amino acid difference with a naturally occurring V_H domain in at least one of FR2 and/or FR4, and in particular at at least one of the Hallmark residues in FR2 and/or FR4 (again, including those at positions 108, 103 and/or 45).

Also, a humanized Nanobody of the invention may be as defined herein, but with the proviso that it has at least "one amino acid difference" (as defined herein) in at least one of the framework regions compared to the corresponding framework region of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain. More specifically, according to one non-limiting aspect of the invention, a humanized Nanobody may be as defined herein, but with the proviso that it has at least "one amino acid difference" (as defined herein) at at least one of the Hallmark residues (including those at positions 108, 103 and/or 45) compared to the corresponding framework region of a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain. Usually, a humanized Nanobody will have at least one such amino acid difference with a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain in at least one of FR2 and/or FR4, and in particular at at least one of the Hallmark residues in FR2 and/or FR4 (again, including those at positions 108, 103 and/or 45).

As will be clear from the disclosure herein, it is also within the scope of the invention to use natural or synthetic analogs, mutants, variants, alleles, homologs and orthologs (herein collectively referred to as "*analogs*") of the Nanobodies of the invention as defined herein, and in particular analogs of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NO's 2051-2325. Thus, according to one aspect of the invention, the term "Nanobody of the invention" in its broadest sense also covers such analogs.

Generally, in such analogs, one or more amino acid residues may have been replaced, deleted and/or added, compared to the Nanobodies of the invention as defined herein. Such substitutions, insertions or deletions may be made in one or more of the framework regions and/or in one or more of the CDR's. When such substitutions, insertions or deletions are made in one or more of the framework regions, they may be made at one or more of the Hallmark residues and/or at one or more of the other positions in the framework residues, although

substitutions, insertions or deletions at the Hallmark residues are generally less preferred (unless these are suitable humanizing substitutions as described herein).

By means of non-limiting examples, a substitution may for example be a conservative substitution (as described herein) and/or an amino acid residue may be replaced by another amino acid residue that naturally occurs at the same position in another V_{HH} domain (see Tables A-5 to A-8 for some non-limiting examples of such substitutions), although the invention is generally not limited thereto. Thus, any one or more substitutions, deletions or insertions, or any combination thereof, that either improve the properties of the Nanobody of the invention or that at least do not detract too much from the desired properties or from the balance or combination of desired properties of the Nanobody of the invention (i.e. to the extent that the Nanobody is no longer suited for its intended use) are included within the scope of the invention. A skilled person will generally be able to determine and select suitable substitutions, deletions or insertions, or suitable combinations of thereof, based on the disclosure herein and optionally after a limited degree of routine experimentation, which may for example involve introducing a limited number of possible substitutions and determining their influence on the properties of the Nanobodies thus obtained.

For example, and depending on the host organism used to express the Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention, such deletions and/or substitutions may be designed in such a way that one or more sites for post-translational modification (such as one or more glycosylation sites) are removed, as will be within the ability of the person skilled in the art. Alternatively, substitutions or insertions may be designed so as to introduce one or more sites for attachment of functional groups (as described herein), for example to allow site-specific pegylation (again as described herein).

As can be seen from the data on the V_{HH} entropy and V_{HH} variability given in Tables A-5 to A-8 above, some amino acid residues in the framework regions are more conserved than others. Generally, although the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thereto, any substitutions, deletions or insertions are preferably made at positions that are less conserved. Also, generally, amino acid substitutions are preferred over amino acid deletions or insertions.

The analogs are preferably such that they can bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein for the Nanobodies of the invention.

The analogs are preferably also such that they retain the favourable properties the Nanobodies, as described herein.

Also, according to one preferred aspect, the analogs have a degree of sequence identity of at least 70%, preferably at least 80%, more preferably at least 90%, such as at least 95% or 99% or more; and/or preferably have at most 20, preferably at most 10, even more preferably at most 5, such as 4, 3, 2 or only 1 amino acid difference (as defined herein), with one of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325.

Also, the framework sequences and CDR's of the analogs are preferably such that they are in accordance with the preferred aspects defined herein. More generally, as described herein, the analogs will have (a) a Q at position 108; and/or (b) a charged amino acid or a cysteine residue at position 45 and preferably an E at position 44, and more preferably E at position 44 and R at position 45; and/or (c) P, R or S at position 103.

One preferred class of analogs of the Nanobodies of the invention comprise Nanobodies that have been humanized (i.e. compared to the sequence of a naturally occurring Nanobody of the invention). As mentioned in the background art cited herein, such humanization generally involves replacing one or more amino acid residues in the sequence of a naturally occurring V_{HH} with the amino acid residues that occur at the same position in a human V_H domain, such as a human V_H3 domain. Examples of possible humanizing substitutions or combinations of humanizing substitutions will be clear to the skilled person, for example from the Tables herein, from the possible humanizing substitutions mentioned in the background art cited herein, and/or from a comparision between the sequence of a Nanobody and the sequence of a naturally occurring human V_H domain.

The humanizing substitutions should be chosen such that the resulting humanized Nanobodies still retain the favourable properties of Nanobodies as defined herein, and more preferably such that they are as described for analogs in the preceding paragraphs. A skilled person will generally be able to determine and select suitable humanizing substitutions or suitable combinations of humanizing substitutions, based on the disclosure herein and optionally after a limited degree of routine experimentation, which may for example involve introducing a limited number of possible humanizing substitutions and determining their influence on the properties of the Nanobodies thus obtained.

Generally, as a result of humanization, the Nanobodies of the invention may become more "human-like", while still retaining the favorable properties of the Nanobodies of the invention as described herein. As a result, such humanized Nanobodies may have several advantages, such as a reduced immunogenicity, compared to the corresponding naturally occurring V_{HH} domains. Again, based on the disclosure herein and optionally after a limited degree of routine experimentation, the skilled person will be able to select humanizing

substitutions or suitable combinations of humanizing substitutions which optimize or achieve a desired or suitable balance between the favourable properties provided by the humanizing substitutions on the one hand and the favourable properties of naturally occurring V_{HH} domains on the other hand.

The Nanobodies of the invention may be suitably humanized at any framework residue(s), such as at one or more Hallmark residues (as defined herein) or at one or more other framework residues (i.e. non-Hallmark residues) or any suitable combination thereof. One preferred humanizing substitution for Nanobodies of the "P,R,S-103 group" or the "KERE group" is Q108 into L108. Nanobodies of the "GLEW class" may also be humanized by a Q108 into L108 substitution, provided at least one of the other Hallmark residues contains a camelid (camelizing) substitution (as defined herein). For example, as mentioned above, one particularly preferred class of humanized Nanobodies has GLEW or a GLEW-like sequence at positions 44-47; P, R or S (and in particular R) at position 103, and an L at position 108.

The humanized and other analogs, and nucleic acid sequences encoding the same, can be provided in any manner known per se. For example, the analogs can be obtained by providing a nucleic acid that encodes a naturally occurring V_{HH} domain, changing the codons for the one or more amino acid residues that are to be substituted into the codons for the corresponding desired amino acid residues (e.g. by site-directed mutagenesis or by PCR using suitable mismatch primers), expressing the nucleic acid/nucleotide sequence thus obtained in a suitable host or expression system; and optionally isolating and/or purifying the analog thus obtained to provide said analog in essentially isolated form (e.g. as further described herein). This can generally be performed using methods and techniques known per se, which will be clear to the skilled person, for example from the handbooks and references cited herein, the background art cited herein and/or from the further description herein. Alternatively, a nucleic acid encoding the desired analog can be synthesized in a manner known per se (for example using an automated apparatus for synthesizing nucleic acid sequences with a predefined amino acid sequence) and can then be expressed as described herein. Yet another technique may involve combining one or more naturally occurring and/or synthetic nucleic acid sequences each encoding a part of the desired analog, and then expressing the combined nucleic acid sequence as described herein. Also, the analogs can be provided using chemical synthesis of the pertinent amino acid sequence using techniques for peptide synthesis known per se, such as those mentioned herein.

In this respect, it will be also be clear to the skilled person that the Nanobodies of the invention (including their analogs) can be designed and/or prepared starting from human V_H sequences (i.e. amino acid sequences or the corresponding nucleotide sequences), such as for example from human V_H3 sequences such as DP-47, DP-51 or DP-29, i.e. by introducing one or more camelizing substitutions (i.e. changing one or more amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of said human V_H domain into the amino acid residues that occur at the corresponding position in a V_{HH} domain), so as to provide the sequence of a Nanobody of the invention and/or so as to confer the favourable properties of a Nanobody to the sequence thus obtained. Again, this can generally be performed using the various methods and techniques referred to in the previous paragraph, using an amino acid sequence and/or nucleotide sequence for a human V_H domain as a starting point.

Some preferred, but non-limiting camelizing substitutions can be derived from Tables A-5 – A-8. It will also be clear that camelizing substitutions at one or more of the Hallmark residues will generally have a greater influence on the desired properties than substitutions at one or more of the other amino acid positions, although both and any suitable combination thereof are included within the scope of the invention. For example, it is possible to introduce one or more camelizing substitutions that already confer at least some the desired properties, and then to introduce further camelizing substitutions that either further improve said properties and/or confer additional favourable properties. Again, the skilled person will generally be able to determine and select suitable camelizing substitutions or suitable combinations of camelizing substitutions, based on the disclosure herein and optionally after a limited degree of routine experimentation, which may for example involve introducing a limited number of possible camelizing substitutions and determining whether the favourable properties of Nanobodies are obtained or improved (i.e. compared to the original V_H domain). Generally, however, such camelizing substitutions are preferably such that the resulting an amino acid sequence at least contains (a) a Q at position 108; and/or (b) a charged amino acid or a cysteine residue at position 45 and preferably also an E at position 44, and more preferably E at position 44 and R at position 45; and/or (c) P, R or S at position 103; and optionally one or more further camelizing substitutions. More preferably, the camelizing substitutions are such that they result in a Nanobody of the invention and/or in an analog thereof (as defined herein), such as in a humanized analog and/or preferably in an analog that is as defined in the preceding paragraphs.

As will also be clear from the disclosure herein, it is also within the scope of the invention to use parts or fragments, or combinations of two or more parts or fragments, of the

Nanobodies of the invention as defined herein, and in particular parts or fragments of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325. Thus, according to one aspect of the invention, the term "Nanobody of the invention" in its broadest sense also covers such parts or fragments.

Generally, such parts or fragments of the Nanobodies of the invention (including analogs thereof) have amino acid sequences in which, compared to the amino acid sequence of the corresponding full length Nanobody of the invention (or analog thereof), one or more of the amino acid residues at the N-terminal end, one or more amino acid residues at the C-terminal end, one or more contiguous internal amino acid residues, or any combination thereof, have been deleted and/or removed.

The parts or fragments are preferably such that they can bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein for the Nanobodies of the invention.

Any part or fragment is preferably such that it comprises at least 10 contiguous amino acid residues, preferably at least 20 contiguous amino acid residues, more preferably at least 30 contiguous amino acid residues, such as at least 40 contiguous amino acid residues, of the amino acid sequence of the corresponding full length Nanobody of the invention.

Also, any part or fragment is such preferably that it comprises at least one of CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 or at least part thereof (and in particular at least CDR3 or at least part thereof). More preferably, any part or fragment is such that it comprises at least one of the CDR's (and preferably at least CDR3 or part thereof) and at least one other CDR (i.e. CDR1 or CDR2) or at least part thereof, preferably connected by suitable framework sequence(s) or at least part thereof. More preferably, any part or fragment is such that it comprises at least one of the CDR's (and preferably at least CDR3 or part thereof) and at least part of the two remaining CDR's, again preferably connected by suitable framework sequence(s) or at least part thereof.

According to another particularly preferred, but non-limiting aspect, such a part or fragment comprises at least CDR3, such as FR3, CDR3 and FR4 of the corresponding full length Nanobody of the invention, i.e. as for example described in the International application WO 03/050531 (Lasters et al.).

As already mentioned above, it is also possible to combine two or more of such parts or fragments (i.e. from the same or different Nanobodies of the invention), i.e. to provide an analog (as defined herein) and/or to provide further parts or fragments (as defined herein) of a Nanobody of the invention. It is for example also possible to combine one or more parts or

fragments of a Nanobody of the invention with one or more parts or fragments of a human V_H domain.

According to one preferred aspect, the parts or fragments have a degree of sequence identity of at least 50%, preferably at least 60%, more preferably at least 70%, even more preferably at least 80%, such as at least 90%, 95% or 99% or more with one of the Nanobodies of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2325.

The parts and fragments, and nucleic acid sequences encoding the same, can be provided and optionally combined in any manner known per se. For example, such parts or fragments can be obtained by inserting a stop codon in a nucleic acid that encodes a full-sized Nanobody of the invention, and then expressing the nucleic acid thus obtained in a manner known per se (e.g. as described herein). Alternatively, nucleic acids encoding such parts or fragments can be obtained by suitably restricting a nucleic acid that encodes a full-sized Nanobody of the invention or by synthesizing such a nucleic acid in a manner known per se. Parts or fragments may also be provided using techniques for peptide synthesis known per se.

The invention in its broadest sense also comprises derivatives of the Nanobodies of the invention. Such derivatives can generally be obtained by modification, and in particular by chemical and/or biological (e.g enzymatical) modification, of the Nanobodies of the invention and/or of one or more of the amino acid residues that form the Nanobodies of the invention.

Examples of such modifications, as well as examples of amino acid residues within the Nanobody sequence that can be modified in such a manner (i.e. either on the protein backbone but preferably on a side chain), methods and techniques that can be used to introduce such modifications and the potential uses and advantages of such modifications will be clear to the skilled person.

For example, such a modification may involve the introduction (e.g. by covalent linking or in an other suitable manner) of one or more functional groups, residues or moieties into or onto the Nanobody of the invention, and in particular of one or more functional groups, residues or moieties that confer one or more desired properties or functionalities to the Nanobody of the invention. Example of such functional groups will be clear to the skilled person.

For example, such modification may comprise the introduction (e.g. by covalent binding or in any other suitable manner) of one or more functional groups that increase the half-life, the solubility and/or the absorption of the Nanobody of the invention, that reduce the immunogenicity and/or the toxicity of the Nanobody of the invention, that eliminate or attenuate any undesirable side effects of the Nanobody of the invention, and/or that confer

other advantageous properties to and/or reduce the undesired properties of the Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention; or any combination of two or more of the foregoing. Examples of such functional groups and of techniques for introducing them will be clear to the skilled person, and can generally comprise all functional groups and techniques mentioned in the general background art cited hereinabove as well as the functional groups and techniques known per se for the modification of pharmaceutical proteins, and in particular for the modification of antibodies or antibody fragments (including ScFv's and single domain antibodies), for which reference is for example made to Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 16th ed., Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1980). Such functional groups may for example be linked directly (for example covalently) to a Nanobody of the invention, or optionally via a suitable linker or spacer, as will again be clear to the skilled person.

One of the most widely used techniques for increasing the half-life and/or reducing the immunogenicity of pharmaceutical proteins comprises attachment of a suitable pharmacologically acceptable polymer, such as poly(ethyleneglycol) (PEG) or derivatives thereof (such as methoxypoly(ethyleneglycol) or mPEG). Generally, any suitable form of pegylation can be used, such as the pegylation used in the art for antibodies and antibody fragments (including but not limited to (single) domain antibodies and ScFv's); reference is made to for example Chapman, Nat. Biotechnol., 54, 531-545 (2002); by Veronese and Harris, Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev. 54, 453-456 (2003), by Harris and Chess, Nat. Rev. Drug. Discov., 2, (2003) and in WO 04/060965. Various reagents for pegylation of proteins are also commercially available, for example from Nektar Therapeutics, USA.

Preferably, site-directed pegylation is used, in particular via a cysteine-residue (see for example Yang et al., Protein Engineering, 16, 10, 761-770 (2003). For example, for this purpose, PEG may be attached to a cysteine residue that naturally occurs in a Nanobody of the invention, a Nanobody of the invention may be modified so as to suitably introduce one or more cysteine residues for attachment of PEG, or an amino acid sequence comprising one or more cysteine residues for attachment of PEG may be fused to the N- and/or C-terminus of a Nanobody of the invention, all using techniques of protein engineering known per se to the skilled person.

Preferably, for the Nanobodies and proteins of the invention, a PEG is used with a molecular weight of more than 5000, such as more than 10,000 and less than 200,000, such as less than 100,000; for example in the range of 20,000-80,000.

Another, usually less preferred modification comprises N-linked or O-linked glycosylation, usually as part of co-translational and/or post-translational modification, depending on the host cell used for expressing the Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention.

Yet another modification may comprise the introduction of one or more detectable labels or other signal-generating groups or moieties, depending on the intended use of the labelled Nanobody. Suitable labels and techniques for attaching, using and detecting them will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include, but are not limited to, fluorescent labels (such as fluorescein, isothiocyanate, rhodamine, phycoerythrin, phycocyanin, allophycocyanin, o-phthaldehyde, and fluorescamine and fluorescent metals such as ^{152}Eu or others metals from the lanthanide series), phosphorescent labels, chemiluminescent labels or bioluminescent labels (such as luminal, isoluminol, theromatic acridinium ester, imidazole, acridinium salts, oxalate ester, dioxetane or GFP and its analogs), radio-isotopes (such as ^{3}H, ^{125}I, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, ^{14}C, ^{51}Cr, ^{36}Cl, ^{57}Co, ^{58}Co, ^{59}Fe, and ^{75}Se), metals, metal chelates or metallic cations (for example metallic cations such as ^{99m}Tc, ^{123}I, ^{111}In, ^{131}I, ^{97}Ru, ^{67}Cu, ^{67}Ga, and ^{68}Ga or other metals or metallic cations that are particularly suited for use in *in vivo*, *in vitro* or *in situ* diagnosis and imaging, such as (^{157}Gd, ^{55}Mn, ^{162}Dy, ^{52}Cr, and ^{56}Fe), as well as chromophores and enzymes (such as malate dehydrogenase, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-V-steroid isomerase, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase, triose phosphate isomerase, biotinavidin peroxidase, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-VI-phosphate dehydrogenase, glucoamylase and acetylcholine esterase). Other suitable labels will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include moieties that can be detected using NMR or ESR spectroscopy.

Such labelled Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may for example be used for in vitro, in vivo or in situ assays (including immunoassays known per se such as ELISA, RIA, EIA and other "sandwich assays", etc.) as well as in vivo diagnostic and imaging purposes, depending on the choice of the specific label.

As will be clear to the skilled person, another modification may involve the introduction of a chelating group, for example to chelate one of the metals or metallic cations referred to above. Suitable chelating groups for example include, without limitation, diethyl-enetriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA).

Yet another modification may comprise the introduction of a functional group that is one part of a specific binding pair, such as the biotin-(strept)avidin binding pair. Such a functional group may be used to link the Nanobody of the invention to another protein,

polypeptide or chemical compound that is bound to the other half of the binding pair, i.e. through formation of the binding pair. For example, a Nanobody of the invention may be conjugated to biotin, and linked to another protein, polypeptide, compound or carrier conjugated to avidin or streptavidin. For example, such a conjugated Nanobody may be used as a reporter, for example in a diagnostic system where a detectable signal-producing agent is conjugated to avidin or streptavidin. Such binding pairs may for example also be used to bind the Nanobody of the invention to a carrier, including carriers suitable for pharmaceutical purposes. One non-limiting example are the liposomal formulations described by Cao and Suresh, Journal of Drug Targetting, 8, 4, 257 (2000). Such binding pairs may also be used to link a therapeutically active agent to the Nanobody of the invention.

For some applications, in particular for those applications in which it is intended to kill a cell that expresses the target against which the Nanobodies of the invention are directed (e.g. in the treatment of cancer), or to reduce or slow the growth and/or proliferation such a cell, the Nanobodies of the invention may also be linked to a toxin or to a toxic residue or moiety. Examples of toxic moieties, compounds or residues which can be linked to a Nanobody of the invention to provide – for example – a cytotoxic compound will be clear to the skilled person and can for example be found in the prior art cited above and/or in the further description herein. One example is the so-called ADEPT™ technology described in WO 03/055527.

Other potential chemical and enzymatical modifications will be clear to the skilled person. Such modifications may also be introduced for research purposes (e.g. to study function-activity relationships). Reference is for example made to Lundblad and Bradshaw, Biotechnol. Appl. Biochem., 26, 143-151 (1997).

Preferably, the derivatives are such that they bind to HER2 with an affinity (suitably measured and/or expressed as a K_D-value (actual or apparent), a K_A-value (actual or apparent), a k_{on}-rate and/or a k_{off}-rate, or alternatively as an IC_{50} value, as further described herein) that is as defined herein for the Nanobodies of the invention.

As mentioned above, the invention also relates to proteins or polypeptides that essentially consist of or comprise at least one Nanobody of the invention. By "essentially consist of" is meant that the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide of the invention either is exactly the same as the amino acid sequence of a Nanobody of the invention or corresponds to the amino acid sequence of a Nanobody of the invention which has a limited number of amino acid residues, such as 1-20 amino acid residues, for example 1-10 amino acid residues and preferably 1-6 amino acid residues, such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 amino acid residues, added at the

amino terminal end, at the carboxy terminal end, or at both the amino terminal end and the carboxy terminal end of the amino acid sequence of the Nanobody.

Said amino acid residues may or may not change, alter or otherwise influence the (biological) properties of the Nanobody and may or may not add further functionality to the Nanobody. For example, such amino acid residues:

- can comprise an N-terminal Met residue, for example as result of expression in a heterologous host cell or host organism.
- may form a signal sequence or leader sequence that directs secretion of the Nanobody from a host cell upon synthesis. Suitable secretory leader peptides will be clear to the skilled person, and may be as further described herein. Usually, such a leader sequence will be linked to the N-terminus of the Nanobody, although the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thereto;
- may form a sequence or signal that allows the Nanobody to be directed towards and/or to penetrate or enter into specific organs, tissues, cells, or parts or compartments of cells, and/or that allows the Nanobody to penetrate or cross a biological barrier such as a cell membrane, a cell layer such as a layer of epithelial cells, a tumor including solid tumors, or the blood-brain-barrier. Examples of such amino acid sequences will be clear to the skilled person. Some non-limiting examples are the small peptide vectors ("Pep-trans vectors") described in WO 03/026700 and in Temsamani et al., Expert Opin. Biol. Ther., 1, 773 (2001); Temsamani and Vidal, Drug Discov. Today, 9, 1012 (004) and Rousselle, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 296, 124-131 (2001), and the membrane translocator sequence described by Zhao et al., Apoptosis, 8, 631-637 (2003). C-terminal and N-terminal amino acid sequences for intracellular targeting of antibody fragments are for example described by Cardinale et al., Methods, 34, 171 (2004). Other suitable techniques for intracellular targeting involve the expression and/or use of so-called "intrabodies" comprising a Nanobody of the invention, as mentioned below;
- may form a "tag", for example an amino acid sequence or residue that allows or facilitates the purification of the Nanobody, for example using affinity techniques directed against said sequence or residue. Thereafter, said sequence or residue may be removed (e.g. by chemical or enzymatical cleavage) to provide the Nanobody sequence (for this purpose, the tag may optionally be linked to the Nanobody sequence via a cleavable linker sequence or contain a cleavable motif). Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such residues are multiple histidine residues, glutatione residues and a myc-tag (see for example SEQ ID NO:31 of WO 06/12282).

- may be one or more amino acid residues that have been functionalized and/or that can serve as a site for attachment of functional groups. Suitable amino acid residues and functional groups will be clear to the skilled person and include, but are not limited to, the amino acid residues and functional groups mentioned herein for the derivatives of the Nanobodies of the invention.

According to another aspect, a polypeptide of the invention comprises a Nanobody of the invention, which is fused at its amino terminal end, at its carboxy terminal end, or both at its amino terminal end and at its carboxy terminal end to at least one further amino acid sequence, i.e. so as to provide a fusion protein comprising said Nanobody of the invention and the one or more further amino acid sequences. Such a fusion will also be referred to herein as a "Nanobody fusion".

The one or more further amino acid sequence may be any suitable and/or desired amino acid sequences. The further amino acid sequences may or may not change, alter or otherwise influence the (biological) properties of the Nanobody, and may or may not add further functionality to the Nanobody or the polypeptide of the invention. Preferably, the further amino acid sequence is such that it confers one or more desired properties or functionalities to the Nanobody or the polypeptide of the invention.

For example, the further amino acid sequence may also provide a second binding site, which binding site may be directed against any desired protein, polypeptide, antigen, antigenic determinant or epitope (including but not limited to the same protein, polypeptide, antigen, antigenic determinant or epitope against which the Nanobody of the invention is directed, or a different protein, polypeptide, antigen, antigenic determinant or epitope).

Example of such amino acid sequences will be clear to the skilled person, and may generally comprise all amino acid sequences that are used in peptide fusions based on conventional antibodies and fragments thereof (including but not limited to ScFv's and single domain antibodies). Reference is for example made to the review by Holliger and Hudson, Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1126-1136 (2005).

For example, such an amino acid sequence may be an amino acid sequence that increases the half-life, the solubility, or the absorption, reduces the immunogenicity or the toxicity, eliminates or attenuates undesirable side effects, and/or confers other advantageous properties to and/or reduces the undesired properties of the polypeptides of the invention, compared to the Nanobody of the invention per se. Some non-limiting examples of such amino acid sequences are serum proteins, such as human serum albumin (see for example

WO 00/27435) or haptenic molecules (for example haptens that are recognized by circulating antibodies, see for example WO 98/22141).

In particular, it has been described in the art that linking fragments of immunoglobulins (such as V_H domains) to serum albumin or to fragments thereof can be used to increase the half-life. Reference is for made to WO 00/27435 and WO 01/077137). According to the invention, the Nanobody of the invention is preferably either directly linked to serum albumin (or to a suitable fragment thereof) or via a suitable linker, and in particular via a suitable peptide linked so that the polypeptide of the invention can be expressed as a genetic fusion (protein). According to one specific aspect, the Nanobody of the invention may be linked to a fragment of serum albumin that at least comprises the domain III of serum albumin or part thereof. Reference is for example made to WO 07/112940 of Ablynx N.V..

Alternatively, the further amino acid sequence may provide a second binding site or binding unit that is directed against a serum protein (such as, for example, human serum albumin or another serum protein such as IgG), so as to provide increased half-life in serum. Such amino acid sequences for example include the Nanobodies described below, as well as the small peptides and binding proteins described in WO 91/01743, WO 01/45746 and WO 02/076489 and the dAb's described in WO 03/002609 and WO 04/003019. Reference is also made to Harmsen et al., Vaccine, 23 (41); 4926-42, 2005, as well as to EP 0 368 684, as well as to WO 08/028977, WO 08/043821, WO 08/043822 by Ablynx N.V. mentioned herein and WO 08/068280 by Ablynx N.V..

Such amino acid sequences may in particular be directed against serum albumin (and more in particular human serum albumin) and/or against IgG (and more in particular human IgG). For example, such amino acid sequences may be amino acid sequences that are directed against (human) serum albumin and amino acid sequences that can bind to amino acid residues on (human) serum albumin that are not involved in binding of serum albumin to FcRn (see for example WO 06/0122787) and/or amino acid sequences that are capable of binding to amino acid residues on serum albumin that do not form part of domain III of serum albumin (see again for example WO 06/0122787); amino acid sequences that have or can provide an increased half-life (see for example WO 08/028977); amino acid sequences against human serum albumin that are cross-reactive with serum albumin from at least one species of mammal, and in particular with at least one species of primate (such as, without limitation, monkeys from the genus *Macaca* (such as, and in particular, cynomologus monkeys (*Macaca fascicularis*) and/or rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*)) and baboon (*Papio ursinus*), reference is again made to WO 2008/028977); amino acid sequences that can bind to serum

albumin in a pH independent manner (see for example WO2008/043821) and/or amino acid sequences that are conditional binders (see for example WO2008/043822).

According to another aspect, the one or more further amino acid sequences may comprise one or more parts, fragments or domains of conventional 4-chain antibodies (and in particular human antibodies) and/or of heavy chain antibodies. For example, although usually less preferred, a Nanobody of the invention may be linked to a conventional (preferably human) V_H or V_L domain or to a natural or synthetic analog of a V_H or V_L domain, again optionally via a linker sequence (including but not limited to other (single) domain antibodies, such as the dAb's described by Ward et al.).

The at least one Nanobody may also be linked to one or more (preferably human) C_H1, C_H2 and/or C_H3 domains, optionally via a linker sequence. For instance, a Nanobody linked to a suitable C_H1 domain could for example be used - together with suitable light chains - to generate antibody fragments/structures analogous to conventional Fab fragments or $F(ab')_2$ fragments, but in which one or (in case of an $F(ab')_2$ fragment) one or both of the conventional V_H domains have been replaced by a Nanobody of the invention. Also, two Nanobodies could be linked to a C_H3 domain (optionally via a linker) to provide a construct with increased half-life in vivo.

According to one specific aspect of a polypeptide of the invention, one or more Nanobodies of the invention may be linked (optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region) to one or more constant domains (for example, 2 or 3 constant domains that can be used as part of/to form an Fc portion), to an Fc portion and/or to one or more antibody parts, fragments or domains that confer one or more effector functions to the polypeptide of the invention and/or may confer the ability to bind to one or more Fc receptors. For example, for this purpose, and without being limited thereto, the one or more further amino acid sequences may comprise one or more C_H2 and/or C_H3 domains of an antibody, such as from a heavy chain antibody (as described herein) and more preferably from a conventional human 4-chain antibody; and/or may form (part of) and Fc region, for example from IgG (e.g. from IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4), from IgE or from another human Ig such as IgA, IgD or IgM. For example, WO 94/04678 describes heavy chain antibodies comprising a Camelid V_{HH} domain or a humanized derivative thereof (i.e. a Nanobody), in which the Camelidae C_H2 and/or C_H3 domain have been replaced by human C_H2 and C_H3 domains, so as to provide an immunoglobulin that consists of 2 heavy chains each comprising a Nanobody and human C_H2 and C_H3 domains (but no C_H1 domain), which immunoglobulin has the effector function provided by the C_H2 and C_H3 domains and which immunoglobulin can function without the presence of any light

chains. Other amino acid sequences that can be suitably linked to the Nanobodies of the invention so as to provide an effector function will be clear to the skilled person, and may be chosen on the basis of the desired effector function(s). Reference is for example made to WO 04/058820, WO 99/42077, WO 02/056910 and WO 05/017148, as well as the review by Holliger and Hudson, supra and to the US provisional application US 61/005,324 entitled "*Constructs comprising single variable domains and an Fc portion derived from IgE*" filed on December 4, 2007 (see also the International patent application by Ablynx N.V. entitled "*Constructs comprising single variable domains and an Fc portion derived from IgE*" with the same filing date as the present application) which is incorporated herein by reference.

The amino acids sequences or Nanobodies of the invention may, for example, be linked to an Fc portion that is capable of effecting one or more IgE-mediated immune responses and/or that is capable of binding to either the FcεRI receptor and/or the FcεRII receptor. The amino acid sequences or Nanobodies of the invention may be linked, optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region, to one or more constant domains, in which the constant domains from the first polypeptide chain and the second polypeptide chains together form an Fc portion that is capable of effecting one or more IgE-mediated immune responses and/or that is capable of binding to either the FcεRI receptor and/or the FcεRII receptor. In a preferred aspect, the Fc portion is capable of binding to FcεRI with an affinity (expressed as the K_a value) better than 10^6 M^{-1}, preferably better than 10^8 M^{-1}, more preferably better than 10^9 M^{-1}, such as with a K_a value of about 10^{10} M^{-1} or 10^{11} M^{-1}. More preferably the Fc portion is capable of binding to FcεRI even with an affinity (expressed as the K_a value) better than 10^6 M^{-1}, preferably better than 10^7 M^{-1}, such as with a K_a value of about 10^8 M^{-1}. Such an Fc portion may comprises one or more parts, fragments, amino acid stretches or domains of the Fc portion of IgE, preferably one or more of those parts, fragments, amino acid stretches or domains of the Fc portion of IgE that allow IgE to bind to its receptors. Preferably the Fc portion at least comprises $C_\varepsilon4$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof), and optionally also comprises $C_\varepsilon3$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof) and/or $C_\varepsilon2$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof). Even more preferably, the Fc portion essentially consist of three constant domains, preferably all or essentially all derived from human Fc portions.

Coupling of a Nanobody of the invention to an Fc portion may also lead to an increased half-life, compared to the corresponding Nanobody of the invention. For some applications, the use of an Fc portion and/or of constant domains (i.e. C_H2 and/or C_H3 domains) that confer increased half-life without any biologically significant effector function

may also be suitable or even preferred. Other suitable constructs comprising one or more Nanobodies and one or more constant domains with increased half-life in vivo will be clear to the skilled person, and may for example comprise two Nanobodies linked to a C_H3 domain, optionally via a linker sequence. Generally, any fusion protein or derivatives with increased half-life will preferably have a molecular weight of more than 50 kD, the cut-off value for renal absorption.

In another one specific, but non-limiting, aspect, in order to form a polypeptide of the invention, one or more amino acid sequences of the invention may be linked (optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region) to naturally occurring, synthetic or semisynthetic constant domains (or analogs, variants, mutants, parts or fragments thereof) that have a reduced (or essentially no) tendency to self-associate into dimers (i.e. compared to constant domains that naturally occur in conventional 4-chain antibodies). Such monomeric (i.e. not self-associating) Fc chain variants, or fragments thereof, will be clear to the skilled person. For example, Helm et al., J Biol Chem 1996 271 7494, describe monomeric Fcε chain variants that can be used in the polypeptide chains of the invention.

Also, such monomeric Fc chain variants are preferably such that they are still capable of binding to the complement or the relevant Fc receptor(s) (depending on the Fc portion from which they are derived), and/or such that they still have some or all of the effector functions of the Fc portion from which they are derived (or at a reduced level still suitable for the intended use). Alternatively, in such a polypeptide chain of the invention, the monomeric Fc chain may be used to confer increased half-life upon the polypeptide chain, in which case the monomeric Fc chain may also have no or essentially no effector functions.

Bivalent/multivalent, bispecific/multispecific or biparatopic/multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention may also be linked to Fc portions, in order to provide polypeptide constructs of the type that is described in US provisional application US 61/005,331 entitled "*Immunoglobulin constructs*" filed on December 4, 2007 (see also the International patent application by Ablynx N.V. entitled "*Immunoglobulin constructs*" with the same filing date as the present application) which is incorporated herein by reference.

The invention, for example also relates to compounds or constructs that comprises an Fc portion that is linked, optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region, to a pair of first amino acid sequences of the invention (preferably Nanobodies of the invention), which are linked, optionally via a suitable linker, to a pair of second amino acid sequences of the invention (preferably Nanobodies of the invention), wherein:

- both of the first amino acid sequences of the invention (preferably Nanobodies of the invention) are directed against a first epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit on HER2; and
- both of the amino acid sequences of the invention (preferably Nanobodies of the invention) are directed against a second epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit on HER2 which is the same or different from said first epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit.

Such compounds or constructs of the invention may, for example be directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or are compounds or constructs that are capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2; they may be directed against the Omnitarg® binding site on HER-2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or are compounds or constructs that are capable of competing with Omnitarg® for binding to HER-2; or they may be directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or are compounds or constructs that are capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 and simultaneously be directed against the Omnitarg® binding site on HER-2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or are compounds or constructs that are capable of competing with Omnitarg® for binding to HER-2.

The further amino acid sequences may also form a signal sequence or leader sequence that directs secretion of the Nanobody or the polypeptide of the invention from a host cell upon synthesis (for example to provide a pre-, pro- or prepro- form of the polypeptide of the invention, depending on the host cell used to express the polypeptide of the invention).

The further amino acid sequence may also form a sequence or signal that allows the Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention to be directed towards and/or to penetrate or enter into specific organs, tissues, cells, or parts or compartments of cells, and/or that allows the Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention to penetrate or cross a biological barrier such as a cell membrane, a cell layer such as a layer of epithelial cells, a tumor including solid tumors, or the blood-brain-barrier. Suitable examples of such amino acid sequences will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include, but are not limited to, the "Peptrans" vectors mentioned above, the sequences described by Cardinale et al. and the amino acid sequences and antibody fragments known per se that can be used to express or produce the Nanobodies

and polypeptides of the invention as so-called "intrabodies", for example as described in WO 94/02610, WO 95/22618, US-A-7004940, WO 03/014960, WO 99/07414; WO 05/01690; EP 1 512 696; and in Cattaneo, A. & Biocca, S. (1997) Intracellular Antibodies: Development and Applications. Landes and Springer-Verlag; and in Kontermann, Methods 34, (2004), 163-170, and the further references described therein.

For some applications, in particular for those applications in which it is intended to kill a cell that expresses the target against which the Nanobodies of the invention are directed (e.g. in the treatment of cancer), or to reduce or slow the growth and/or proliferation of such a cell, the Nanobodies of the invention may also be linked to a (cyto)toxic protein or polypeptide. Examples of such toxic proteins and polypeptides which can be linked to a Nanobody of the invention to provide – for example – a cytotoxic polypeptide of the invention will be clear to the skilled person and can for example be found in the prior art cited above and/or in the further description herein. One example is the so-called ADEPT™ technology described in WO 03/055527.

According to one preferred, but non-limiting aspect, said one or more further amino acid sequences comprise at least one further Nanobody, so as to provide a polypeptide of the invention that comprises at least two, such as three, four, five or more Nanobodies, in which said Nanobodies may optionally be linked via one or more linker sequences (as defined herein). Polypeptides of the invention that comprise two or more Nanobodies, of which at least one is a Nanobody of the invention, will also be referred to herein as "multivalent" polypeptides of the invention, and the Nanobodies present in such polypeptides will also be referred to herein as being in a "multivalent format". For example a "bivalent" polypeptide of the invention comprises two Nanobodies, optionally linked via a linker sequence, whereas a "trivalent" polypeptide of the invention comprises three Nanobodies, optionally linked via two linker sequences; etc.; in which at least one of the Nanobodies present in the polypeptide, and up to all of the Nanobodies present in the polypeptide, is/are a Nanobody of the invention.

In a multivalent polypeptide of the invention, the two or more Nanobodies may be the same or different, and may be directed against the same antigen or antigenic determinant (for example against the same part(s) or epitope(s) or against different parts or epitopes) or may alternatively be directed against different antigens or antigenic determinants; or any suitable combination thereof. For example, a bivalent polypeptide of the invention may comprise (a) two identical Nanobodies; (b) a first Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant of a protein or antigen and a second Nanobody directed against the same antigenic determinant of said protein or antigen which is different from the first Nanobody; (c) a first

Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant of a protein or antigen and a second Nanobody directed against another antigenic determinant of said protein or antigen; or (d) a first Nanobody directed against a first protein or antigen and a second Nanobody directed against a second protein or antigen (i.e. different from said first antigen). Similarly, a trivalent polypeptide of the invention may, for example and without being limited thereto. comprise (a) three identical Nanobodies; (b) two identical Nanobody against a first antigenic determinant of an antigen and a third Nanobody directed against a different antigenic determinant of the same antigen; (c) two identical Nanobody against a first antigenic determinant of an antigen and a third Nanobody directed against a second antigen different from said first antigen; (d) a first Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant of an antigen, a second Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant of said antigen and a third Nanobody directed against a third antigenic determinant of the same antigen; (e) a first Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant of a first antigen, a second Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant of said first antigen and a third Nanobody directed against a second antigen different from said first antigen; or (f) a first Nanobody directed against a first antigen, a second Nanobody directed against a second antigen different from said first antigen, and a third Nanobody directed against a third antigen different from said first and second antigen.

Polypeptides of the invention that contain at least two Nanobodies, in which at least one Nanobody is directed against a first antigenic determinant on HER2 and at least one Nanobody is directed against a second antigenic determinant on HER2 will also be referred to as "multiparatopic" polypeptides of the invention, and the Nanobodies present in such polypeptides will also be referred to herein as being in a "multiparatopic format". Thus, for example, a "biparatopic" polypeptide of the invention is a polypeptide that comprises at least one Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant on HER2 and at least one further Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant on HER2, whereas a "triparatopic" polypeptide of the invention is a polypeptide that comprises at least one Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant on HER2, at least one further Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant on HER2 and at least one further Nanobody directed against a third antigenic determinant on HER2; etc.

Accordingly, in its simplest form, a biparatopic polypeptide of the invention is a bivalent polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), comprising a first Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant on HER2, and a second Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant on HER2, in which said first and second Nanobody

may optionally be linked via a linker sequence (as defined herein); whereas a triparatopic polypeptide of the invention in its simplest form is a trivalent polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), comprising a first Nanobody directed against a first antigenic determinant on HER2, a second Nanobody directed against a second antigenic determinant on HER2 and a third Nanobody directed against a third antigenic determinant on HER2, in which said first, second and third Nanobody may optionally be linked via one or more, and in particular one and more, in particular two, linker sequences.

However, as will be clear from the description hereinabove, the invention is not limited thereto, in the sense that a multiparatopic polypeptide of the invention may comprise at least one Nanobody against a first antigenic determinant on HER2, and any number of Nanobodies directed against one or more other antigenic determinants on HER2.

Polypeptides of the invention that contain at least two Nanobodies, in which at least one Nanobody is directed against a first antigen (i.e. against HER2,) and at least one Nanobody is directed against a second antigen (i.e. different from HER2), will also be referred to as "multispecific" polypeptides of the invention, and the Nanobodies present in such polypeptides will also be referred to herein as being in a "multispecific format". Thus, for example, a "bispecific" polypeptide of the invention is a polypeptide that comprises at least one Nanobody directed against a first antigen (i.e. HER2) and at least one further Nanobody directed against a second antigen (i.e. different from HER2), whereas a "trispecific" polypeptide of the invention is a polypeptide that comprises at least one Nanobody directed against a first antigen (i.e. HER2), at least one further Nanobody directed against a second antigen (i.e. different from HER2) and at least one further Nanobody directed against a third antigen (i.e. different from both HER2, and the second antigen); etc.

Accordingly, in its simplest form, a bispecific polypeptide of the invention is a bivalent polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), comprising a first Nanobody directed against HER2, and a second Nanobody directed against a second antigen, in which said first and second Nanobody may optionally be linked via a linker sequence (as defined herein); whereas a trispecific polypeptide of the invention in its simplest form is a trivalent polypeptide of the invention (as defined herein), comprising a first Nanobody directed against HER2, a second Nanobody directed against a second antigen and a third Nanobody directed against a third antigen, in which said first, second and third Nanobody may optionally be linked via one or more, and in particular one and more, in particular two, linker sequences.

However, as will be clear from the description hereinabove, the invention is not limited thereto, in the sense that a multispecific polypeptide of the invention may comprise at

least one Nanobody against HER2, and any number of Nanobodies directed against one or more antigens different from HER2.

Furthermore, although it is encompassed within the scope of the invention that the specific order or arrangement of the various Nanobodies in the polypeptides of the invention may have some influence on the properties of the final polypeptide of the invention (including but not limited to the affinity, specificity or avidity for HER2, or against the one or more other antigens), said order or arrangement is usually not critical and may be suitably chosen by the skilled person, optionally after some limited routine experiments based on the disclosure herein. Thus, when reference is made to a specific multivalent or multispecific polypeptide of the invention, it should be noted that this encompasses any order or arrangements of the relevant Nanobodies, unless explicitly indicated otherwise.

Finally, it is also within the scope of the invention that the polypeptides of the invention contain two or more Nanobodies and one or more further amino acid sequences (as mentioned herein).

For multivalent and multispecific polypeptides containing one or more V_{HH} domains and their preparation, reference is also made to Conrath et al., J. Biol. Chem., Vol. 276, 10. 7346-7350, 2001; Muyldermans, Reviews in Molecular Biotechnology 74 (2001), 277-302; as well as to for example WO 96/34103 and WO 99/23221. Some other examples of some specific multispecific and/or multivalent polypeptide of the invention can be found in the applications by Ablynx N.V. referred to herein.

One preferred, but non-limiting example of a multispecific polypeptide of the invention comprises at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one Nanobody that provides for an increased half-life. Such Nanobodies may for example be Nanobodies that are directed against a serum protein, and in particular a human serum protein, such as human serum albumin, thyroxine-binding protein, (human) transferrin, fibrinogen, an immunoglobulin such as IgG, IgE or IgM, or against one of the serum proteins listed in WO 04/003019. Of these, Nanobodies that can bind to serum albumin (and in particular human serum albumin) or to IgG (and in particular human IgG, see for example Nanobody VH-1 described in the review by Muyldermans, *supra*) are particularly preferred (although for example, for experiments in mice or primates, Nanobodies against or cross-reactive with mouse serum albumin (MSA) or serum albumin from said primate, respectively, can be used. However, for pharmaceutical use, Nanobodies against human serum albumin or human IgG will usually be preferred). Nanobodies that provide for increased half-life and that can be used in the polypeptides of the invention include the Nanobodies directed against serum albumin

that are described in WO 04/041865, in WO 06/122787 and in the further patent applications by Ablynx N.V., such as those mentioned above.

For example, the some preferred Nanobodies that provide for increased half-life for use in the present invention include Nanobodies that can bind to amino acid residues on (human) serum albumin that are not involved in binding of serum albumin to FcRn (see for example WO 06/0122787); Nanobodies that are capable of binding to amino acid residues on serum albumin that do not form part of domain III of serum albumin (see for example WO 06/0122787); Nanobodies that have or can provide an increased half-life (see for example WO 08/028977 by Ablynx N.V); Nanobodies against human serum albumin that are cross-reactive with serum albumin from at least one species of mammal, and in particular with at least one species of primate (such as, without limitation, monkeys from the genus *Macaca* (such as, and in particular, cynomologus monkeys (*Macaca fascicularis*) and/or rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*)) and baboon (*Papio ursinus*)) (see for example WO 08/028977 by Ablynx N.V); Nanobodies that can bind to serum albumin in a pH independent manner (see for example WO 08/043821 by Ablynx N.V.) and/or Nanobodies that are conditional binders (see for example WO 08/043822 by Ablynx N.V.).

Some particularly preferred Nanobodies that provide for increased half-life and that can be used in the polypeptides of the invention include the Nanobodies ALB-1 to ALB-10 disclosed in WO 06/122787 (see Tables II and III) of which ALB-8 (SEQ ID NO: 62 in WO 06/122787) is particularly preferred.

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of polypeptides of the invention that comprise at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one Nanobody that provides for increased half-life are given in SEQ ID NOs: 2331-2335.

According to a specific, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, the polypeptides of the invention contain, besides the one or more Nanobodies of the invention, at least one Nanobody against human serum albumin.

Generally, any polypeptides of the invention with increased half-life that contain one or more Nanobodies of the invention, and any derivatives of Nanobodies of the invention or of such polypeptides that have an increased half-life, preferably have a half-life that is at least 1.5 times, preferably at least 2 times, such as at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of the corresponding Nanobody of the invention per se. For example, such a derivative or polypeptides with increased half-life may have a half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more

preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours, compared to the corresponding Nanobody of the invention per se.

In a preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, such derivatives or polypeptides may exhibit a serum half-life in human of at least about 12 hours, preferably at least 24 hours, more preferably at least 48 hours, even more preferably at least 72 hours or more. For example, such derivatives or polypeptides may have a half-life of at least 5 days (such as about 5 to 10 days), preferably at least 9 days (such as about 9 to 14 days), more preferably at least about 10 days (such as about 10 to 15 days), or at least about 11 days (such as about 11 to 16 days), more preferably at least about 12 days (such as about 12 to 18 days or more), or more than 14 days (such as about 14 to 19 days).

According to one aspect of the invention the polypeptides are capable of binding to one or more molecules which can increase the half-life of the polypeptide in vivo.

The polypeptides of the invention are stabilised in vivo and their half-life increased by binding to molecules which resist degradation and/or clearance or sequestration. Typically, such molecules are naturally occurring proteins which themselves have a long half-life in vivo.

Another preferred, but non-limiting example of a multispecific polypeptide of the invention comprises at least one Nanobody of the invention and at least one Nanobody that directs the polypeptide of the invention towards, and/or that allows the polypeptide of the invention to penetrate or to enter into specific organs, tissues, cells, or parts or compartments of cells, and/or that allows the Nanobody to penetrate or cross a biological barrier such as a cell membrane, a cell layer such as a layer of epithelial cells, a tumor including solid tumors, or the blood-brain-barrier. Examples of such Nanobodies include Nanobodies that are directed towards specific cell-surface proteins, markers or epitopes of the desired organ, tissue or cell (for example cell-surface markers associated with tumor cells), and the single-domain brain targeting antibody fragments described in WO 02/057445 and WO 06/040153, of which FC44 (*SEQ ID NO: 189 of WO 06/040153*) and FC5 (*SEQ ID NO: 190 of WO 06/040154*) are preferred examples.

In the polypeptides of the invention, the one or more Nanobodies and the one or more polypeptides may be directly linked to each other (as for example described in WO 99/23221) and/or may be linked to each other via one or more suitable spacers or linkers, or any combination thereof.

Suitable spacers or linkers for use in multivalent, multiparatopic and multispecific polypeptides will be clear to the skilled person, and may generally be any linker or spacer

used in the art to link amino acid sequences. Preferably, said linker or spacer is suitable for use in constructing proteins or polypeptides that are intended for pharmaceutical use.

Some particularly preferred spacers include the spacers and linkers that are used in the art to link antibody fragments or antibody domains. These include the linkers mentioned in the general background art cited above, as well as for example linkers that are used in the art to construct diabodies or ScFv fragments (in this respect, however, its should be noted that, whereas in diabodies and in ScFv fragments, the linker sequence used should have a length, a degree of flexibility and other properties that allow the pertinent V_H and V_L domains to come together to form the complete antigen-binding site, there is no particular limitation on the length or the flexibility of the linker used in the polypeptide of the invention, since each Nanobody by itself forms a complete antigen-binding site).

For example, a linker may be a suitable amino acid sequence, and in particular amino acid sequences of between 1 and 75, preferably between 1 and 60, more preferably between 1 and 50, even more preferably between 1 and 30, such as between 1 and 10 amino acid residues. Some preferred examples of such amino acid sequences include gly-ser linkers, for example of the type $(gly_xser_y)_z$, such as (for example $(gly_4ser)_3$ or $(gly_3ser_2)_3$, as described in WO 99/42077 and the GS30, GS15, GS9 and GS7 linkers described in the applications by Ablynx mentioned herein (see for example WO 06/040153 and WO 06/122825), as well as hinge-like regions, such as the hinge regions of naturally occurring heavy chain antibodies or similar sequences (such as described in WO 94/04678).

Some other particularly preferred linkers are poly-alanine (such as AAA), as well as the linkers GS35, GS30 (SEQ ID NO: 85 in WO 06/122825) and GS9 (SEQ ID NO: 84 in WO 06/122825).

Other suitable linkers generally comprise organic compounds or polymers, in particular those suitable for use in proteins for pharmaceutical use. For instance, poly(ethyleneglycol) moieties have been used to link antibody domains, see for example WO 04/081026.

It is encompassed within the scope of the invention that the length, the degree of flexibility and/or other properties of the linker(s) used (although not critical, as it usually is for linkers used in ScFv fragments) may have some influence on the properties of the final polypeptide of the invention, including but not limited to the affinity, specificity or avidity for HER2, or for one or more of the other antigens. Based on the disclosure herein, the skilled person will be able to determine the optimal linker(s) for use in a specific polypeptide of the invention, optionally after some limited routine experiments.

For example, in multivalent polypeptides of the invention that comprise Nanobodies directed against a multimeric antigen (such as a multimeric receptor or other protein), the length and flexibility of the linker are preferably such that it allows each Nanobody of the invention present in the polypeptide to bind to the antigenic determinant on each of the subunits of the multimer.

Similarly, in a multiparatopic polypeptide of the invention that comprises Nanobodies directed against two or more different antigenic determinants on the same antigen (for example against different epitopes of an antigen and/or against different subunits of a multimeric receptor or protein), the length and flexibility of the linker are preferably such that, when the multiparatopic polypeptide binds to HER-2, at least two and preferably all of the Nanobodies that are present in the multiparatopic polypeptide can (simultaneously) bind to each of their intended antigenic determinants, epitopes, parts or domains, most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Again, based on the disclosure herein, the skilled person will be able to determine the optimal linker(s) for use in a specific polypeptide of the invention, optionally after some limited routine experiments.

For example, as further described herein, some of the most preferred multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention comprise (i) at least one amino acid sequence of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) that is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2; and at least one amino acid sequence of the invention (and in particular at least one Nanobody) that is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2. In such a preferred multiparatopic polypeptide of the invention, the linker is most preferably such that the multiparatopic polypeptide of the invention is capable of (simultaneously) binding to both the the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) as well as the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2), again most preferably so as to allow binding with increased avidity and also intramolecular binding and/or recognition. Such multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention with such a linker form a particularly preferred aspect of the invention, and examples of such a linker are given in the Examples below. For

example, when such a linker is a Gly-Ser linker (for example, a Gly-Ser linker as described in the Examples), it preferably has a length of at least 15 amino acid residues, such as at least 20 or at least 30 amino acid residues. The maximum length is not especially critical, but for practical considerations (such as ease of cloning and expression) the linker is preferably no longer than 75 amino acid residues, more preferably less than 50 amino acid residues. For example, Gly-Ser linkers (such as the Gly-Ser linkers as described in the Examples) of between 20 and 40 amino acid residues, such as about 25, 30 or 35 amino acid residues, may be particularly suited. Based on the disclosure herein, the skilled person will be able to determine other suitable linkers, it being understood that the optimal length of each linker may also depend on the amino acid composition of the linker that is envisaged for use.

Optimal linker lengths in biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention can, for example, be designed in silico with any method for protein design known in the art or disclosed herein (see, e.g. the Example section). Optimal linker lengths, for example obtained by in silico design, can further be verified experimentally by binding and competition assays as will be known to the skilled person and/or described herein (see e.g. the example section). Optimal linker lengths in biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides may also be determined using the screening method for determining optimal linker length as described herein.

The choice of linker length in biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention can also be such that only a limited epitope space on the antigen is covered. Linker length restriction can, for example, help to avoid targeting epitopes which should not be neutralized (e.g. those essential for a function of the antigen) or to target regions relatively adjacent to a first 'guiding' Nanobody.

The choice of the format (N – or C-terminal position of the different Nanobodies) of the biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention and linker length can also be used to obtain molecules that bind avidly to the target antigen (via two, or more, binding sites), yet are purposely not agonistic. By optimising the format and linker length and composition, the binding sites can be positioned in such way that simultaneous binding of two or more Nanobodies to the same target antigen (i.e. intramolecular binding) will be highly favoured compared to binding to separate antigens in proximity of one another (intermolecular binding, such as e.g. on a cell surface). This could, for example, reduce the chance on agonism (which might not be desired in a good therapeutic compound). Screening and/or selection methods and assays are known to the skilled person and/or described herein

that allow for the isolation of avidly binding domains positioned in relation to one another and to the antigen of interest in such way as to have an antagonistic function only.

In another aspect of the invention, biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention can also be selected to be purposely agonistic.For example, a combination of two identical or two different Nanobodies that bind to the Herceptin®-binding site and are genetically fused to one another can be agonistic (e.g. 2D3-2D3 or 2D3 fused to other Herceptin®-competing Nanobodies). The current invention also provides a way to select for such agonistic biparatopic, triparatopic or multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention using appropriate screening and/or selection procedures of members of multiparatopic libraries. Agonists could, for example, be desired and/or interesting for triggering certain receptors.

It is also within the scope of the invention that the linker(s) used confer one or more other favourable properties or functionality to the polypeptides of the invention, and/or provide one or more sites for the formation of derivatives and/or for the attachment of functional groups (e.g. as described herein for the derivatives of the Nanobodies of the invention). For example, linkers containing one or more charged amino acid residues (see Table A-2 above) can provide improved hydrophilic properties, whereas linkers that form or contain small epitopes or tags can be used for the purposes of detection, identification and/or purification. Again, based on the disclosure herein, the skilled person will be able to determine the optimal linkers for use in a specific polypeptide of the invention, optionally after some limited routine experiments.

Finally, when two or more linkers are used in the polypeptides of the invention, these linkers may be the same or different. Again, based on the disclosure herein, the skilled person will be able to determine the optimal linkers for use in a specific polypeptide of the invention, optionally after some limited routine experiments.

Usually, for easy of expression and production, a polypeptide of the invention will be a linear polypeptide. However, the invention in its broadest sense is not limited thererto. For example, when a polypeptide of the invention comprises three of more Nanobodies, it is possible to link them by use of a linker with three or more "arms", which each "arm" being linked to a Nanobody, so as to provide a "star-shaped" construct. It is also possible, although usually less preferred, to use circular constructs.

The invention also comprises derivatives of the polypeptides of the invention, which may be essentially analogous to the derivatives of the Nanobodies of the invention, i.e. as described herein.

The invention also comprises proteins or polypeptides that "essentially consist" of a polypeptide of the invention (in which the wording "essentially consist of" has essentially the same meaning as indicated hereinabove).

According to one aspect of the invention, the polypeptide of the invention is in essentially isolated from, as defined herein.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies, polypeptides and nucleic acids of the invention can be prepared in a manner known per se, as will be clear to the skilled person from the further description herein. For example, the Nanobodies and polypetides of the invention can be prepared in any manner known per se for the preparation of antibodies and in particular for the preparation of antibody fragments (including but not limited to (single) domain antibodies and ScFv fragments). Some preferred, but non-limiting methods for preparing the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies, polypeptides and nucleic acids include the methods and techniques described herein.

As will be clear to the skilled person, one particularly useful method for preparing an amino acid sequence, Nanobody and/or a polypeptide of the invention generally comprises the steps of:

i) the expression, in a suitable host cell or host organism (also referred to herein as a "host of the invention") or in another suitable expression system of a nucleic acid that encodes said amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention (also referred to herein as a "*nucleic acid of the invention*"), optionally followed by:

ii) isolating and/or purifying the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention thus obtained.

In particular, such a method may comprise the steps of:

i) cultivating and/or maintaining a host of the invention under conditions that are such that said host of the invention expresses and/or produces at least one amino acid sequence, Nanobody and/or polypeptide of the invention; optionally followed by:

ii) isolating and/or purifying the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention thus obtained.

A nucleic acid of the invention can be in the form of single or double stranded DNA or RNA, and is preferably in the form of double stranded DNA. For example, the nucleotide sequences of the invention may be genomic DNA, cDNA or synthetic DNA (such as DNA with a codon usage that has been specifically adapted for expression in the intended host cell or host organism).

According to one aspect of the invention, the nucleic acid of the invention is in essentially isolated from, as defined herein.

The nucleic acid of the invention may also be in the form of, be present in and/or be part of a vector, such as for example a plasmid, cosmid or YAC, which again may be in essentially isolated form.

The nucleic acids of the invention can be prepared or obtained in a manner known per se, based on the information on the amino acid sequences for the polypeptides of the invention given herein, and/or can be isolated from a suitable natural source. To provide analogs, nucleotide sequences encoding naturally occurring V_{HH} domains can for example be subjected to site-directed mutagenesis, so at to provide a nucleic acid of the invention encoding said analog. Also, as will be clear to the skilled person, to prepare a nucleic acid of the invention, also several nucleotide sequences, such as at least one nucleotide sequence encoding a Nanobody and for example nucleic acids encoding one or more linkers can be linked together in a suitable manner.

Techniques for generating the nucleic acids of the invention will be clear to the skilled person and may for instance include, but are not limited to, automated DNA synthesis; site-directed mutagenesis; combining two or more naturally occurring and/or synthetic sequences (or two or more parts thereof), introduction of mutations that lead to the expression of a truncated expression product; introduction of one or more restriction sites (e.g. to create cassettes and/or regions that may easily be digested and/or ligated using suitable restriction enzymes), and/or the introduction of mutations by means of a PCR reaction using one or more "mismatched" primers, using for example a sequence of a naturally occurring form of HER2 as a template. These and other techniques will be clear to the skilled person, and reference is again made to the standard handbooks, such as Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al., mentioned above, as well as the Examples below.

The nucleic acid of the invention may also be in the form of, be present in and/or be part of a genetic construct, as will be clear to the person skilled in the art. Such genetic constructs generally comprise at least one nucleic acid of the invention that is optionally linked to one or more elements of genetic constructs known per se, such as for example one or more suitable regulatory elements (such as a suitable promoter(s), enhancer(s), terminator(s), etc.) and the further elements of genetic constructs referred to herein. Such genetic constructs comprising at least one nucleic acid of the invention will also be referred to herein as "genetic constructs of the invention".

The genetic constructs of the invention may be DNA or RNA, and are preferably double-stranded DNA. The genetic constructs of the invention may also be in a form suitable for transformation of the intended host cell or host organism, in a form suitable for integration into the genomic DNA of the intended host cell or in a form suitable for independent replication, maintenance and/or inheritance in the intended host organism. For instance, the genetic constructs of the invention may be in the form of a vector, such as for example a plasmid, cosmid, YAC, a viral vector or transposon. In particular, the vector may be an expression vector, i.e. a vector that can provide for expression in vitro and/or in vivo (e.g. in a suitable host cell, host organism and/or expression system).

In a preferred but non-limiting aspect, a genetic construct of the invention comprises

i) at least one nucleic acid of the invention; operably connected to

ii) one or more regulatory elements, such as a promoter and optionally a suitable terminator;

and optionally also

iii) one or more further elements of genetic constructs known per se;

in which the terms "regulatory element", "promoter", "terminator" and "operably connected" have their usual meaning in the art (as further described herein); and in which said "further elements" present in the genetic constructs may for example be 3'- or 5'-UTR sequences, leader sequences, selection markers, expression markers/reporter genes, and/or elements that may facilitate or increase (the efficiency of) transformation or integration. These and other suitable elements for such genetic constructs will be clear to the skilled person, and may for instance depend upon the type of construct used, the intended host cell or host organism; the manner in which the nucleotide sequences of the invention of interest are to be expressed (e.g. via constitutive, transient or inducible expression); and/or the transformation technique to be used. For example, regulatory requences, promoters and terminators known per se for the expression and production of antibodies and antibody fragments (including but not limited to (single) domain antibodies and ScFv fragments) may be used in an essentially analogous manner.

Preferably, in the genetic constructs of the invention, said at least one nucleic acid of the invention and said regulatory elements, and optionally said one or more further elements, are "operably linked" to each other, by which is generally meant that they are in a functional relationship with each other. For instance, a promoter is considered "operably linked" to a coding sequence if said promoter is able to initiate or otherwise control/regulate the transcription and/or the expression of a coding sequence (in which said coding sequence

should be understood as being "under the control of" said promotor). Generally, when two nucleotide sequences are operably linked, they will be in the same orientation and usually also in the same reading frame. They will usually also be essentially contiguous, although this may also not be required.

Preferably, the regulatory and further elements of the genetic constructs of the invention are such that they are capable of providing their intended biological function in the intended host cell or host organism.

For instance, a promoter, enhancer or terminator should be "operable" in the intended host cell or host organism, by which is meant that (for example) said promoter should be capable of initiating or otherwise controlling/regulating the transcription and/or the expression of a nucleotide sequence - e.g. a coding sequence - to which it is operably linked (as defined herein).

Some particularly preferred promoters include, but are not limited to, promoters known per se for the expression in the host cells mentioned herein; and in particular promoters for the expression in the bacterial cells, such as those mentioned herein and/or those used in the Examples.

A selection marker should be such that it allows - i.e. under appropriate selection conditions - host cells and/or host organisms that have been (successfully) transformed with the nucleotide sequence of the invention to be distinguished from host cells/organisms that have not been (successfully) transformed. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of such markers are genes that provide resistance against antibiotics (such as kanamycin or ampicillin), genes that provide for temperature resistance, or genes that allow the host cell or host organism to be maintained in the absence of certain factors, compounds and/or (food) components in the medium that are essential for survival of the non-transformed cells or organisms.

A leader sequence should be such that - in the intended host cell or host organism - it allows for the desired post-translational modifications and/or such that it directs the transcribed mRNA to a desired part or organelle of a cell. A leader sequence may also allow for secretion of the expression product from said cell. As such, the leader sequence may be any pro-, pre-, or prepro-sequence operable in the host cell or host organism. Leader sequences may not be required for expression in a bacterial cell. For example, leader sequences known per se for the expression and production of antibodies and antibody fragments (including but not limited to single domain antibodies and ScFv fragments) may be used in an essentially analogous manner.

An expression marker or reporter gene should be such that - in the host cell or host organism - it allows for detection of the expression of (a gene or nucleotide sequence present on) the genetic construct. An expression marker may optionally also allow for the localisation of the expressed product, e.g. in a specific part or organelle of a cell and/or in (a) specific cell(s), tissue(s), organ(s) or part(s) of a multicellular organism. Such reporter genes may also be expressed as a protein fusion with the amino acid sequence of the invention. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples include fluorescent proteins such as GFP.

Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of suitable promoters, terminator and further elements include those that can be used for the expression in the host cells mentioned herein; and in particular those that are suitable for expression in bacterial cells, such as those mentioned herein and/or those used in the Examples below. For some (further) non-limiting examples of the promoters, selection markers, leader sequences, expression markers and further elements that may be present/used in the genetic constructs of the invention - such as terminators, transcriptional and/or translational enhancers and/or integration factors - reference is made to the general handbooks such as Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al. mentioned above, as well as to the examples that are given in WO 95/07463, WO 96/23810, WO 95/07463, WO 95/21191, WO 97/11094, WO 97/42320, WO 98/06737, WO 98/21355, US-A-7,207,410, US-A- 5,693,492 and EP 1 085 089. Other examples will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is also made to the general background art cited above and the further references cited herein.

The genetic constructs of the invention may generally be provided by suitably linking the nucleotide sequence(s) of the invention to the one or more further elements described above, for example using the techniques described in the general handbooks such as Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al., mentioned above.

Often, the genetic constructs of the invention will be obtained by inserting a nucleotide sequence of the invention in a suitable (expression) vector known per se. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples of suitable expression vectors are those used in the Examples below, as well as those mentioned herein.

The nucleic acids of the invention and/or the genetic constructs of the invention may be used to transform a host cell or host organism, i.e. for expression and/or production of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention. Suitable hosts or host cells will be clear to the skilled person, and may for example be any suitable fungal, prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell or cell line or any suitable fungal, prokaryotic or eukaryotic organism, for example:

- a bacterial strain, including but not limited to gram-negative strains such as strains of *Escherichia coli*; of *Proteus*, for example of *Proteus mirabilis*; of *Pseudomonas*, for example of *Pseudomonas fluorescens*; and gram-positive strains such as strains of *Bacillus*, for example of *Bacillus subtilis* or of *Bacillus brevis*; of *Streptomyces*, for example of *Streptomyces lividans*; of *Staphylococcus*, for example of *Staphylococcus carnosus*; and of *Lactococcus*, for example of *Lactococcus lactis*;
- a fungal cell, including but not limited to cells from species of *Trichoderma*, for example from *Trichoderma reesei*; of *Neurospora*, for example from *Neurospora crassa*; of *Sordaria*, for example from *Sordaria macrospora*; of *Aspergillus*, for example from *Aspergillus niger* or from *Aspergillus sojae*; or from other filamentous fungi;
- a yeast cell, including but not limited to cells from species of *Saccharomyces*, for example of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*; of *Schizosaccharomyces*, for example of *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*; of *Pichia*, for example of *Pichia pastoris* or of *Pichia methanolica*; of *Hansenula*, for example of *Hansenula polymorpha*; of *Kluyveromyces*, for example of *Kluyveromyces lactis*; of *Arxula*, for example of *Arxula adeninivorans*; of *Yarrowia*, for example of *Yarrowia lipolytica*;
- an amphibian cell or cell line, such as *Xenopus oocytes*;
- an insect-derived cell or cell line, such as cells/cell lines derived from lepidoptera, including but not limited to *Spodoptera* SF9 and Sf21 cells or cells/cell lines derived from *Drosophila*, such as Schneider and Kc cells;
- a plant or plant cell, for example in tobacco plants; and/or
- a mammalian cell or cell line, for example a cell or cell line derived from a human, a cell or a cell line from mammals including but not limited to CHO-cells, BHK-cells (for example BHK-21 cells) and human cells or cell lines such as HeLa, COS (for example COS-7) and PER.C6 cells;

as well as all other hosts or host cells known per se for the expression and production of antibodies and antibody fragments (including but not limited to (single) domain antibodies and ScFv fragments), which will be clear to the skilled person. Reference is also made to the general background art cited hereinabove, as well as to for example WO 94/29457; WO 96/34103; WO 99/42077; Frenken et al., (1998), supra; Riechmann and Muyldermans, (1999), supra; van der Linden, (2000), supra; Thomassen et al., (2002), supra; Joosten et al., (2003), supra; Joosten et al., (2005), supra; and the further references cited herein.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can also be introduced and expressed in one or more cells, tissues or organs of a multicellular organism, for example for prophylactic and/or therapeutic purposes (e.g. as a gene therapy). For this purpose, the nucleotide sequences of the invention may be introduced into the cells or tissues in any suitable way, for example as such (e.g. using liposomes) or after they have been inserted into a suitable gene therapy vector (for example derived from retroviruses such as adenovirus, or parvoviruses such as adeno-associated virus). As will also be clear to the skilled person, such gene therapy may be performed in vivo and/or in situ in the body of a patient by administering a nucleic acid of the invention or a suitable gene therapy vector encoding the same to the patient or to specific cells or a specific tissue or organ of the patient; or suitable cells (often taken from the body of the patient to be treated, such as explanted lymphocytes, bone marrow aspirates or tissue biopsies) may be treated in vitro with a nucleotide sequence of the invention and then be suitably (re-)introduced into the body of the patient. All this can be performed using gene therapy vectors, techniques and delivery systems which are well known to the skilled person, and for example described in Culver, K. W., "Gene Therapy", 1994, p. xii, Mary Ann Liebert, Inc., Publishers, New York, N.Y); Giordano, Nature F Medicine 2 (1996), 534-539; Schaper, Circ. Res. 79 (1996), 911-919; Anderson, Science 256 (1992),808-813; Verma, Nature 389 (1994),239; Isner, Lancet 348 (1996),370-374; Muhlhauser, Circ. Res. 77 (1995),1077-1086; Onodera, Blood 91; (1998),30-36; Verma, Gene Ther. 5 (1998),692-699; Nabel, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. : 811 (1997), 289-292; Verzeletti, Hum. Gene Ther. 9 (1998), 2243-51; Wang, Nature Medicine 2 (1996),714-716; WO 94/29469; WO 97/00957, US 5,580,859; US 5,5895466; or Schaper, Current Opinion in Biotechnology 7 (1996), 635-640. For example, in situ expression of ScFv fragments (Afanasieva et al., Gene Ther., 10, 1850-1859 (2003)) and of diabodies (Blanco et al., J. Immunol, 171, 1070-1077 (2003)) has been described in the art.

For expression of the Nanobodies in a cell, they may also be expressed as so-called "intrabodies", as for example described in WO 94/02610, WO 95/22618 and US-A-7004940; WO 03/014960; in Cattaneo, A. & Biocca, S. (1997) Intracellular Antibodies: Development and Applications. Landes and Springer-Verlag; and in Kontermann, Methods 34, (2004), 163-170.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can for example also be produced in the milk of transgenic mammals, for example in the milk of rabbits, cows, goats or sheep (see for example US-A-6,741,957, US-A-6,304,489 and US-A-6,849,992 for general techniques for introducing transgenes into mammals), in plants or parts

of plants including but not limited to their leaves, flowers, fruits, seed, roots or turbers (for example in tobacco, maize, soybean or alfalfa) or in for example pupae of the silkworm *Bombix mori*.

Furthermore, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can also be expressed and/or produced in cell-free expression systems, and suitable examples of such systems will be clear to the skilled person. Some preferred, but non-limiting examples include expression in the wheat germ system; in rabbit reticulocyte lysates; or in the *E. coli* Zubay system.

As mentioned above, one of the advantages of the use of Nanobodies is that the polypeptides based thereon can be prepared through expression in a suitable bacterial system, and suitable bacterial expression systems, vectors, host cells, regulatory elements, etc., will be clear to the skilled person, for example from the references cited above. It should however be noted that the invention in its broadest sense is not limited to expression in bacterial systems.

Preferably, in the invention, an (in vivo or in vitro) expression system, such as a bacterial expression system, is used that provides the polypeptides of the invention in a form that is suitable for pharmaceutical use, and such expression systems will again be clear to the skilled person. As also will be clear to the skilled person, polypeptides of the invention suitable for pharmaceutical use can be prepared using techniques for peptide synthesis.

For production on industrial scale, preferred heterologous hosts for the (industrial) production of Nanobodies or Nanobody-containing protein therapeutics include strains of *E. coli*, *Pichia pastoris*, *S. cerevisiae* that are suitable for large scale expression/production/fermentation, and in particular for large scale pharmaceutical (i.e. GMP grade) expression/production/fermentation. Suitable examples of such strains will be clear to the skilled person. Such strains and production/expression systems are also made available by companies such as Biovitrum (Uppsala, Sweden).

Alternatively, mammalian cell lines, in particular Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, can be used for large scale expression/production/fermentation, and in particular for large scale pharmaceutical expression/production/fermentation. Again, such expression/production systems are also made available by some of the companies mentioned above.

The choice of the specific expression system would depend in part on the requirement for certain post-translational modifications, more specifically glycosylation. The production of a Nanobody-containing recombinant protein for which glycosylation is desired or required would necessitate the use of mammalian expression hosts that have the ability to glycosylate the expressed protein. In this respect, it will be clear to the skilled person that the

glycosylation pattern obtained (i.e. the kind, number and position of residues attached) will depend on the cell or cell line that is used for the expression. Preferably, either a human cell or cell line is used (i.e. leading to a protein that essentially has a human glycosylation pattern) or another mammalian cell line is used that can provide a glycosylation pattern that is essentially and/or functionally the same as human glycosylation or at least mimics human glycosylation. Generally, prokaryotic hosts such as *E. coli* do not have the ability to glycosylate proteins, and the use of lower eukaryotes such as yeast usually leads to a glycosylation pattern that differs from human glycosylation. Nevertheless, it should be understood that all the foregoing host cells and expression systems can be used in the invention, depending on the desired amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide to be obtained.

Thus, according to one non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is glycosylated. According to another non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is non-glycosylated.

According to one preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is produced in a bacterial cell, in particular a bacterial cell suitable for large scale pharmaceutical production, such as cells of the strains mentioned above.

According to another preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is produced in a yeast cell, in particular a yeast cell suitable for large scale pharmaceutical production, such as cells of the species mentioned above.

According to yet another preferred, but non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is produced in a mammalian cell, in particular in a human cell or in a cell of a human cell line, and more in particular in a human cell or in a cell of a human cell line that is suitable for large scale pharmaceutical production, such as the cell lines mentioned hereinabove.

When expression in a host cell is used to produce the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and the polypeptides of the invention, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can be produced either intracellullarly (e.g. in the cytosol, in the periplasma or in inclusion bodies) and then isolated from the host cells and optionally further purified; or can be produced extracellularly (e.g. in the medium in which the host cells are cultured) and then isolated from the culture medium and optionally further purified. When

eukaryotic host cells are used, extracellular production is usually preferred since this considerably facilitates the further isolation and downstream processing of the Nanobodies and proteins obtained. Bacterial cells such as the strains of *E. coli* mentioned above normally do not secrete proteins extracellularly, except for a few classes of proteins such as toxins and hemolysin, and secretory production in *E. coli* refers to the translocation of proteins across the inner membrane to the periplasmic space. Periplasmic production provides several advantages over cytosolic production. For example, the N-terminal amino acid sequence of the secreted product can be identical to the natural gene product after cleavage of the secretion signal sequence by a specific signal peptidase. Also, there appears to be much less protease activity in the periplasm than in the cytoplasm. In addition, protein purification is simpler due to fewer contaminating proteins in the periplasm. Another advantage is that correct disulfide bonds may form because the periplasm provides a more oxidative environment than the cytoplasm. Proteins overexpressed in *E. coli* are often found in insoluble aggregates, so-called inclusion bodies. These inclusion bodies may be located in the cytosol or in the periplasm; the recovery of biologically active proteins from these inclusion bodies requires a denaturation/refolding process. Many recombinant proteins, including therapeutic proteins, are recovered from inclusion bodies. Alternatively, as will be clear to the skilled person, recombinant strains of bacteria that have been genetically modified so as to secrete a desired protein, and in particular an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or a polypeptide of the invention, can be used.

Thus, according to one non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide that has been produced intracellularly and that has been isolated from the host cell, and in particular from a bacterial cell or from an inclusion body in a bacterial cell. According to another non-limiting aspect of the invention, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide that has been produced extracellularly, and that has been isolated from the medium in which the host cell is cultivated.

Some preferred, but non-limiting promoters for use with these host cells include,

- for expression in *E. coli*: lac promoter (and derivatives thereof such as the lacUV5 promoter); arabinose promoter; left- (PL) and rightward (PR) promoter of phage lambda; promoter of the trp operon; hybrid lac/trp promoters (tac and trc); T7-promoter (more specifically that of T7-phage gene 10) and other T-phage promoters; promoter of

the Tn10 tetracycline resistance gene; engineered variants of the above promoters that include one or more copies of an extraneous regulatory operator sequence;

- for expression in *S. cerevisiae*: constitutive: ADH1 (alcohol dehydrogenase 1), ENO (enolase), CYC1 (cytochrome c iso-1), GAPDH (glyceraldehydes-3-phosphate dehydrogenase), PGK1 (phosphoglycerate kinase), PYK1 (pyruvate kinase); regulated: GAL1,10,7 (galactose metabolic enzymes), ADH2 (alcohol dehydrogenase 2), PHO5 (acid phosphatase), CUP1 (copper metallothionein); heterologous: CaMV (cauliflower mosaic virus 35S promoter);
- for expression in *Pichia pastoris*: the AOX1 promoter (alcohol oxidase I);
- for expression in mammalian cells: human cytomegalovirus (hCMV) immediate early enhancer/promoter; human cytomegalovirus (hCMV) immediate early promoter variant that contains two tetracycline operator sequences such that the promoter can be regulated by the Tet repressor; Herpes Simplex Virus thymidine kinase (TK) promoter; Rous Sarcoma Virus long terminal repeat (RSV LTR) enhancer/promoter; elongation factor 1α (hEF-1α) promoter from human, chimpanzee, mouse or rat; the SV40 early promoter; HIV-1 long terminal repeat promoter; β-actin promoter;

Some preferred, but non-limiting vectors for use with these host cells include:

- vectors for expression in mammalian cells: pMAMneo (Clontech), pcDNA3 (Invitrogen), pMC1neo (Stratagene), pSG5 (Stratagene), EBO-pSV2-neo (ATCC 37593), pBPV-1 (8-2) (ATCC 37110), pdBPV-MMTneo (342-12) (ATCC 37224), pRSVgpt (ATCC37199), pRSVneo (ATCC37198), pSV2-dhfr (ATCC 37146), pUCTag (ATCC 37460) and 1ZD35 (ATCC 37565), as well as viral-based expression systems, such as those based on adenovirus;
- vectors for expression in bacterial cells: pET vectors (Novagen) and pQE vectors (Qiagen);
- vectors for expression in yeast or other fungal cells: pYES2 (Invitrogen) and *Pichia* expression vectors (Invitrogen);
- vectors for expression in insect cells: pBlueBacII (Invitrogen) and other baculovirus vectors
- vectors for expression in plants or plant cells: for example vectors based on cauliflower mosaic virus or tobacco mosaic virus, suitable strains of *Agrobacterium*, or Ti-plasmid based vectors.

Some preferred, but non-limiting secretory sequences for use with these host cells include:

- for use in bacterial cells such as *E. coli*: PelB, Bla, OmpA, OmpC, OmpF, OmpT, StII, PhoA, PhoE, MalE, Lpp, LamB, and the like; TAT signal peptide, hemolysin C-terminal secretion signal;
- for use in yeast: α-mating factor prepro-sequence, phosphatase (pho1), invertase (Suc), etc.;
- for use in mammalian cells: indigenous signal in case the target protein is of eukaryotic origin; murine Ig κ-chain V-J2-C signal peptide; etc.

Suitable techniques for transforming a host or host cell of the invention will be clear to the skilled person and may depend on the intended host cell/host organism and the genetic construct to be used. Reference is again made to the handbooks and patent applications mentioned above.

After transformation, a step for detecting and selecting those host cells or host organisms that have been succesfully transformed with the nucleotide sequence/genetic construct of the invention may be performed. This may for instance be a selection step based on a selectable marker present in the genetic construct of the invention or a step involving the detection of the amino acid sequence of the invention, e.g. using specific antibodies.

The transformed host cell (which may be in the form or a stable cell line) or host organisms (which may be in the form of a stable mutant line or strain) form further aspects of the present invention.

Preferably, these host cells or host organisms are such that they express, or are (at least) capable of expressing (e.g. under suitable conditions), an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention (and in case of a host organism: in at least one cell, part, tissue or organ thereof). The invention also includes further generations, progeny and/or offspring of the host cell or host organism of the invention, that may for instance be obtained by cell division or by sexual or asexual reproduction.

To produce/obtain expression of the amino acid sequences of the invention, the transformed host cell or transformed host organism may generally be kept, maintained and/or cultured under conditions such that the (desired) amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention is expressed/produced. Suitable conditions will be clear to the skilled person and will usually depend upon the host cell/host organism used, as well as on the regulatory elements that control the expression of the (relevant) nucleotide sequence of the invention. Again, reference is made to the handbooks and patent applications mentioned above in the paragraphs on the genetic constructs of the invention.

Generally, suitable conditions may include the use of a suitable medium, the presence of a suitable source of food and/or suitable nutrients, the use of a suitable temperature, and optionally the presence of a suitable inducing factor or compound (e.g. when the nucleotide sequences of the invention are under the control of an inducible promoter); all of which may be selected by the skilled person. Again, under such conditions, the amino acid sequences of the invention may be expressed in a constitutive manner, in a transient manner, or only when suitably induced.

It will also be clear to the skilled person that the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention may (first) be generated in an immature form (as mentioned above), which may then be subjected to post-translational modification, depending on the host cell/host organism used. Also, the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention may be glycosylated, again depending on the host cell/host organism used.

The amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention may then be isolated from the host cell/host organism and/or from the medium in which said host cell or host organism was cultivated, using protein isolation and/or purification techniques known per se, such as (preparative) chromatography and/or electrophoresis techniques, differential precipitation techniques, affinity techniques (e.g. using a specific, cleavable amino acid sequence fused with the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention) and/or preparative immunological techniques (i.e. using antibodies against the amino acid sequence to be isolated).

Generally, for pharmaceutical use, the polypeptides of the invention may be formulated as a pharmaceutical preparation or compositions comprising at least one polypeptide of the invention and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient and/or adjuvant, and optionally one or more further pharmaceutically active polypeptides and/or compounds. By means of non-limiting examples, such a formulation may be in a form suitable for oral administration, for parenteral administration (such as by intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injection or intravenous infusion), for topical administration, for administration by inhalation, by a skin patch, by an implant, by a suppository, etc.. Such suitable administration forms - which may be solid, semi-solid or liquid, depending on the manner of administration - as well as methods and carriers for use in the preparation thereof, will be clear to the skilled person, and are further described herein.

Thus, in a further aspect, the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition that contains at least one amino acid of the invention, at least one Nanobody of the invention or at

least one polypeptide of the invention and at least one suitable carrier, diluent or excipient (i.e. suitable for pharmaceutical use), and optionally one or more further active substances.

Generally, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can be formulated and administered in any suitable manner known per se, for which reference is for example made to the general background art cited above (and in particular to WO 04/041862, WO 04/041863, WO 04/041865, WO 04/041867 and WO 08/020079) as well as to the standard handbooks, such as Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 18th Ed., Mack Publishing Company, USA (1990), Remington, the Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21th Edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins (2005); or the Handbook of Therapeutic Antibodies (S. Dubel, Ed.), Wiley, Weinheim, 2007 (see for example pages 252-255).

For example, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be formulated and administered in any manner known per se for conventional antibodies and antibody fragments (including ScFv's and diabodies) and other pharmaceutically active proteins. Such formulations and methods for preparing the same will be clear to the skilled person, and for example include preparations suitable for parenteral administration (for example intravenous, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, intramuscular, intraluminal, intra-arterial or intrathecal administration) or for topical (i.e. transdermal or intradermal) administration.

Preparations for parenteral administration may for example be sterile solutions, suspensions, dispersions or emulsions that are suitable for infusion or injection. Suitable carriers or diluents for such preparations for example include, without limitation, sterile water and aqueous buffers and solutions such as physiological phosphate-buffered saline, Ringer's solutions, dextrose solution, and Hank's solution; water oils; glycerol; ethanol; glycols such as propylene glycol or as well as mineral oils, animal oils and vegetable oils, for example peanut oil, soybean oil, as well as suitable mixtures thereof. Usually, aqueous solutions or suspensions will be preferred.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can also be administered using gene therapy methods of delivery. See, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,399,346, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. Using a gene therapy method of delivery, primary cells transfected with the gene encoding an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention can additionally be transfected with tissue specific promoters to target specific organs, tissue, grafts, tumors, or cells and can additionally be transfected with signal and stabilization sequences for subcellularly localized expression.

Thus, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be systemically administered, *e.g.*, orally, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable

vehicle such as an inert diluent or an assimilable edible carrier. They may be enclosed in hard or soft shell gelatin capsules, may be compressed into tablets, or may be incorporated directly with the food of the patient's diet. For oral therapeutic administration, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be combined with one or more excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches, capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 0.1% of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention. Their percentage in the compositions and preparations may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 2 to about 60% of the weight of a given unit dosage form. The amount of the amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that an effective dosage level will be obtained.

The tablets, troches, pills, capsules, and the like may also contain the following: binders such as gum tragacanth, acacia, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid and the like; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, fructose, lactose or aspartame or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavoring may be added. When the unit dosage form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier, such as a vegetable oil or a polyethylene glycol. Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the solid unit dosage form. For instance, tablets, pills, or capsules may be coated with gelatin, wax, shellac or sugar and the like. A syrup or elixir may contain the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention, sucrose or fructose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor. Of course, any material used in preparing any unit dosage form should be pharmaceutically acceptable and substantially non-toxic in the amounts employed. In addition, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be incorporated into sustained-release preparations and devices.

Preparations and formulations for oral administration may also be provided with an enteric coating that will allow the constructs of the invention to resist the gastric environment and pass into the intestines. More generally, preparations and formulations for oral administration may be suitably formulated for delivery into any desired part of the gastrointestinal tract. In addition, suitable suppositories may be used for delivery into the gastrointestinal tract.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may also be administered intravenously or intraperitoneally by infusion or injection. Solutions of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention or their salts can be prepared in water, optionally mixed with a nontoxic surfactant. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, triacetin, and mixtures thereof and in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

The pharmaceutical dosage forms suitable for injection or infusion can include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions or sterile powders comprising the active ingredient which are adapted for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable or infusible solutions or dispersions, optionally encapsulated in liposomes. In all cases, the ultimate dosage form must be sterile, fluid and stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. The liquid carrier or vehicle can be a solvent or liquid dispersion medium comprising, for example, water, ethanol, a polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and the like), vegetable oils, nontoxic glyceryl esters, and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the formation of liposomes, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions or by the use of surfactants. The prevention of the action of microorganisms can be brought about by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, sorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, buffers or sodium chloride. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by the use in the compositions of agents delaying absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Sterile injectable solutions are prepared by incorporating the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention in the required amount in the appropriate solvent with various of the other ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filter sterilization. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and the freeze drying techniques, which yield a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient present in the previously sterile-filtered solutions.

For topical administration, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be applied in pure form, i.e., when they are liquids. However, it will generally be desirable to administer them to the skin as compositions or formulations, in combination with a dermatologically acceptable carrier, which may be a solid or a liquid.

Useful solid carriers include finely divided solids such as talc, clay, microcrystalline cellulose, silica, alumina and the like. Useful liquid carriers include water, hydroxyalkyls or glycols or water-alcohol/glycol blends, in which the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can be dissolved or dispersed at effective levels, optionally with the aid of non-toxic surfactants. Adjuvants such as fragrances and additional antimicrobial agents can be added to optimize the properties for a given use. The resultant liquid compositions can be applied from absorbent pads, used to impregnate bandages and other dressings, or sprayed onto the affected area using pump-type or aerosol sprayers.

Thickeners such as synthetic polymers, fatty acids, fatty acid salts and esters, fatty alcohols, modified celluloses or modified mineral materials can also be employed with liquid carriers to form spreadable pastes, gels, ointments, soaps, and the like, for application directly to the skin of the user.

Examples of useful dermatological compositions which can be used to deliver the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention to the skin are known to the art; for example, see Jacquet et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,608,392), Geria (U.S. Pat. No. 4,992,478), Smith et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,559,157) and Wortzman (U.S. Pat. No. 4,820,508).

Useful dosages of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention can be determined by comparing their *in vitro* activity, and *in vivo* activity in animal models. Methods for the extrapolation of effective dosages in mice, and other animals, to humans are known to the art; for example, see U.S. Pat. No. 4,938,949.

Generally, the concentration of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention in a liquid composition, such as a lotion, will be from about 0.1-25 wt-%, preferably from about 0.5-10 wt-%. The concentration in a semi-solid or solid composition such as a gel or a powder will be about 0.1-5 wt-%, preferably about 0.5-2.5 wt-%.

The amount of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention required for use in treatment will vary not only with the particular amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide selected but also with the route of administration, the nature of the condition being treated and the age and condition of the patient and will be ultimately at the discretion of the attendant physician or clinician. Also the dosage of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention varies depending on the target cell, tumor, tissue, graft, or organ.

The desired dose may conveniently be presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered at appropriate intervals, for example, as two, three, four or more sub-doses per

day. The sub-dose itself may be further divided, *e.g.*, into a number of discrete loosely spaced administrations; such as multiple inhalations from an insufflator or by application of a plurality of drops into the eye.

An administration regimen could include long-term, daily treatment. By "long-term" is meant at least two weeks and preferably, several weeks, months, or years of duration. Necessary modifications in this dosage range may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art using only routine experimentation given the teachings herein. See Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Martin, E.W., ed. 4), Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA. The dosage can also be adjusted by the individual physician in the event of any complication.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same.

In the context of the present invention, the term "prevention and/or treatment" not only comprises preventing and/or treating the disease, but also generally comprises preventing the onset of the disease, slowing or reversing the progress of disease, preventing or slowing the onset of one or more symptoms associated with the disease, reducing and/or alleviating one or more symptoms associated with the disease, reducing the severity and/or the duration of the disease and/or of any symptoms associated therewith and/or preventing a further increase in the severity of the disease and/or of any symptoms associated therewith, preventing, reducing or reversing any physiological damage caused by the disease, and generally any pharmacological action that is beneficial to the patient being treated.

The subject to be treated may be any warm-blooded animal, but is in particular a mammal, and more in particular a human being. As will be clear to the skilled person, the subject to be treated will in particular be a person suffering from, or at risk of, the diseases and disorders mentioned herein.

The invention relates to a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that is associated with HER2, with its biological or pharmacological activity, and/or with the biological pathways or signalling in which HER2 is involved, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same. In particular, the invention relates to a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one

disease or disorder that can be treated by modulating HER2, its biological or pharmacological activity, and/or the biological pathways or signalling in which HER2 is involved, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same. In particular, said pharmaceutically effective amount may be an amount that is sufficient to modulate HER2, its biological or pharmacological activity, and/or the biological pathways or signalling in which HER2 is involved; and/or an amount that provides a level of the amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention in the circulation that is sufficient to modulate HER2, its biological or pharmacological activity, and/or the biological pathways or signalling in which HER2 is involved.

The invention furthermore relates to a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that can be prevented and/or treated by administering an amino acid sequence of the invention, a Nanobody of the invention or a polypeptide of the invention to a patient, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same.

More in particular, the invention relates to a method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder chosen from the group consisting of the diseases and disorders listed herein, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a method for immunotherapy, and in particular for passive immunotherapy, which method comprises administering, to a subject suffering from or at risk of the diseases and disorders mentioned herein, a pharmaceutically active amount of an amino acid sequence of the invention, of a Nanobody of the invention, of a polypeptide of the invention, and/or of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same.

In the above methods, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention and/or the compositions comprising the same can be administered in any suitable manner, depending on the specific pharmaceutical formulation or composition to be used. Thus, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention and/or the compositions comprising the same can for example be administered orally,

intraperitoneally (e.g. intravenously, subcutaneously, intramuscularly, or via any other route of administration that circumvents the gastrointestinal tract), intranasally, transdermally, topically, by means of a suppository, by inhalation, again depending on the specific pharmaceutical formulation or composition to be used. The clinician will be able to select a suitable route of administration and a suitable pharmaceutical formulation or composition to be used in such administration, depending on the disease or disorder to be prevented or treated and other factors well known to the clinician.

The amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention and/or the compositions comprising the same are administered according to a regime of treatment that is suitable for preventing and/or treating the disease or disorder to be prevented or treated. The clinician will generally be able to determine a suitable treatment regimen, depending on factors such as the disease or disorder to be prevented or treated, the severity of the disease to be treated and/or the severity of the symptoms thereof, the specific amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention to be used, the specific route of administration and pharmaceutical formulation or composition to be used, the age, gender, weight, diet, general condition of the patient, and similar factors well known to the clinician.

Generally, the treatment regimen will comprise the administration of one or more amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention, or of one or more compositions comprising the same, in one or more pharmaceutically effective amounts or doses. The specific amount(s) or doses to administered can be determined by the clinician, again based on the factors cited above.

Generally, for the prevention and/or treatment of the diseases and disorders mentioned herein and depending on the specific disease or disorder to be treated, the potency of the specific amino acid sequence, Nanobody and polypeptide of the invention to be used, the specific route of administration and the specific pharmaceutical formulation or composition used, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention will generally be administered in an amount between 1 gram and 0.01 microgram per kg body weight per day, preferably between 0.1 gram and 0.1 microgram per kg body weight per day, such as about 1, 10, 100 or 1000 microgram per kg body weight per day, either continuously (e.g. by infusion), as a single daily dose or as multiple divided doses during the day. The clinician will generally be able to determine a suitable daily dose, depending on the factors mentioned herein. It will also be clear that in specific cases, the clinician may choose to deviate from these amounts, for example on the basis of the factors cited above and his expert judgment. Generally, some guidance on the amounts to be administered can be obtained from the

amounts usually administered for comparable conventional antibodies or antibody fragments against the same target administered via essentially the same route, taking into account however differences in affinity/avidity, efficacy, biodistribution, half-life and similar factors well known to the skilled person.

Usually, in the above method, a single amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention will be used. It is however within the scope of the invention to use two or more amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and/or polypeptides of the invention in combination.

The Nanobodies, amino acid sequences and polypeptides of the invention may also be used in combination with one or more further pharmaceutically active compounds or principles, i.e. as a combined treatment regimen, which may or may not lead to a synergistic effect. Again, the clinician will be able to select such further compounds or principles, as well as a suitable combined treatment regimen, based on the factors cited above and his expert judgement.

In particular, the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies and polypeptides of the invention may be used in combination with other pharmaceutically active compounds or principles that are or can be used for the prevention and/or treatment of the diseases and disorders cited herein, as a result of which a synergistic effect may or may not be obtained. Examples of such compounds and principles, as well as routes, methods and pharmaceutical formulations or compositions for administering them will be clear to the clinician.

When two or more substances or principles are to be used as part of a combined treatment regimen, they can be administered via the same route of administration or via different routes of administration, at essentially the same time or at different times (e.g. essentially simultaneously, consecutively, or according to an alternating regime). When the substances or principles are to be administered simultaneously via the same route of administration, they may be administered as different pharmaceutical formulations or compositions or part of a combined pharmaceutical formulation or composition, as will be clear to the skilled person.

Also, when two or more active substances or principles are to be used as part of a combined treatment regimen, each of the substances or principles may be administered in the same amount and according to the same regimen as used when the compound or principle is used on its own, and such combined use may or may not lead to a synergistic effect. However, when the combined use of the two or more active substances or principles leads to a synergistic effect, it may also be possible to reduce the amount of one, more or all of the substances or principles to be administered, while still achieving the desired therapeutic

action. This may for example be useful for avoiding, limiting or reducing any unwanted side-effects that are associated with the use of one or more of the substances or principles when they are used in their usual amounts, while still obtaining the desired pharmaceutical or therapeutic effect.

The effectiveness of the treatment regimen used according to the invention may be determined and/or followed in any manner known per se for the disease or disorder involved, as will be clear to the clinician. The clinician will also be able, where appropriate and on a case-by-case basis, to change or modify a particular treatment regimen, so as to achieve the desired therapeutic effect, to avoid, limit or reduce unwanted side-effects, and/or to achieve an appropriate balance between achieving the desired therapeutic effect on the one hand and avoiding, limiting or reducing undesired side effects on the other hand.

Generally, the treatment regimen will be followed until the desired therapeutic effect is achieved and/or for as long as the desired therapeutic effect is to be maintained. Again, this can be determined by the clinician.

In another aspect, the invention relates to the use of an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in one or more of the methods of treatment mentioned herein.

In another aspect, the invention relates to an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention for prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in one or more of the methods of treatment mentioned herein.

The subject to be treated may be any warm-blooded animal, but is in particular a mammal, and more in particular a human being. As will be clear to the skilled person, the subject to be treated will in particular be a person suffering from, or at risk of, the diseases and disorders mentioned herein.

The invention also relates to the use of an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that can be prevented and/or treated by administering an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention to a patient.

More in particular, the invention relates to the use of an amino acid sequence, Nanobody or polypeptide of the invention in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the prevention and/or treatment of cancers and/or tumors, and in particular for the prevention and treatment of one or more of the diseases and disorders listed herein.

Again, in such a pharmaceutical composition, the one or more amino acid sequences, Nanobodies or polypeptides of the invention may also be suitably combined with one or more other active principles, such as those mentioned herein.

Finally, although the use of the Nanobodies of the invention (as defined herein) and of the polypeptides of the invention is much preferred, it will be clear that on the basis of the description herein, the skilled person will also be able to design and/or generate, in an analogous manner, other amino acid sequences and in particular (single) domain antibodies against HER2, as well as polypeptides comprising such (single) domain antibodies.

For example, it will also be clear to the skilled person that it may be possible to "graft" one or more of the CDR's mentioned above for the Nanobodies of the invention onto such (single) domain antibodies or other protein scaffolds, including but not limited to human scaffolds or non-immunoglobulin scaffolds. Suitable scaffolds and techniques for such CDR grafting will be clear to the skilled person and are well known in the art, see for example US-A-7,180,370, WO 01/27160, EP 0 605 522, EP 0 460 167, US-A-7,054,297, Nicaise et al., Protein Science (2004), 13:1882-1891; Ewert et al., Methods, 2004 Oct; 34(2):184-199; Kettleborough et al., Protein Eng. 1991 Oct; 4(7): 773-783; O'Brien and Jones, Methods Mol. Biol. 2003: 207: 81-100; Skerra, J. Mol. Recognit. 2000: 13: 167-187, and Saerens et al., J. Mol. Biol. 2005 Sep 23;352(3):597-607, and the further references cited therein. For example, techniques known per se for grafting mouse or rat CDR's onto human frameworks and scaffolds can be used in an analogous manner to provide chimeric proteins comprising one or more of the CDR's of the Nanobodies of the invention and one or more human framework regions or sequences.

It should also be noted that, when the Nanobodies of the inventions contain one or more other CDR sequences than the preferred CDR sequences mentioned above, these CDR sequences can be obtained in any manner known per se, for example from Nanobodies (preferred), V_H domains from conventional antibodies (and in particular from human antibodies), heavy chain antibodies, conventional 4-chain antibodies (such as conventional human 4-chain antibodies) or other immunoglobulin sequences directed against HER2. Such immunoglobulin sequences directed against HER2 can be generated in any manner known per se, as will be clear to the skilled person, i.e. by immunization with HER2 or by screening a suitable library of immunoglobulin sequences with HER2, or any suitable combination thereof. Optionally, this may be followed by techniques such as random or site-directed mutagenesis and/or other techniques for affinity maturation known per se. Suitable techniques for generating such immunoglobulin sequences will be clear to the skilled person, and for

example include the screening techniques reviewed by Hoogenboom, Nature Biotechnology, 23, 9, 1105-1116 (2005) Other techniques for generating immunoglobulins against a specified target include for example the Nanoclone technology (as for example described in the published US patent application 2006-0211088), so-called SLAM technology (as for example described in the European patent application 0 542 810), the use of transgenic mice expressing human immunoglobulins or the well-known hybridoma techniques (see for example Larrick et al, Biotechnology, Vol.7, 1989, p. 934). All these techniques can be used to generate immunoglobulins against HER2, and the CDR's of such immunoglobulins can be used in the Nanobodies of the invention, i.e. as outlined above. For example, the sequence of such a CDR can be determined, synthesized and/or isolated, and inserted into the sequence of a Nanobody of the invention (e.g. so as to replace the corresponding native CDR), all using techniques known per se such as those described herein, or Nanobodies of the invention containing such CDR's (or nucleic acids encoding the same) can be synthesized de novo, again using the techniques mentioned herein.

Further uses of the amino acid sequences, Nanobodies, polypeptides, nucleic acids, genetic constructs and hosts and host cells of the invention will be clear to the skilled person based on the disclosure herein. For example, and without limitation, the amino acid sequences of the invention can be linked to a suitable carrier or solid support so as to provide a medium than can be used in a manner known per se to purify HER2 from compositions and preparations comprising the same. Derivatives of the amino acid sequences of the invention that comprise a suitable detectable label can also be used as markers to determine (qualitatively or quantitatively) the presence of HER2 in a composition or preparation or as a marker to selectively detect the presence of HER2 on the surface of a cell or tissue (for example, in combination with suitable cell sorting techniques).

The invention will now be further described by means of the following non-limiting preferred aspects, examples and figures:

Preferred Aspects

1. Amino acid sequence that is directed against and/or that can specifically bind to HER2.

2. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 1, wherein said amino acid sequence competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

3. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 or 2, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

4. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 3, wherein said amino acid sequence is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

5. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 4, wherein said amino acid sequence specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

6. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 1, wherein said amino acid sequence competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

7. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspect 1 or 7, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

8. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 6 or 7, wherein said amino acid sequence is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

9. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 6 to 8, wherein said amino acid sequence specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

10. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 9, wherein said amino acid competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

11. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 10, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

12. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 11, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

13. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 12, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

14. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 13, wherein said amino acid sequence induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

10

15. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 14, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

16. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 15, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

17. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 16, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

20

18. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 17, wherein said amino acid sequence recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

19. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 18, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

20. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 19, wherein said amino acid sequence downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling

30 pathways.

21. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 20, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

22. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 21, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

23. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 22, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

24. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 23, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

25. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 24, wherein said amino acid sequence inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

26. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 25, wherein said amino acid sequence modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

27. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 26, wherein said amino acid sequence modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

28. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 27, that is in essentially isolated form.

29. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 1 or 28, for administration to a subject, wherein said amino acid sequence does not naturally occur in said subject.

30. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 29, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

31. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 30, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

32. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 31, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

33. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 32, that can specifically bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

34. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 33, that is a naturally occurring amino acid sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequence.

35. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 34, that comprises an immunoglobulin fold or that under suitable conditions is capable of forming an immunoglobulin fold.

36. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 35, that essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4 respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3 respectively).

37. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 36, that is an immunoglobulin sequence.

38. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 37, that is a naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic immunoglobulin sequence.

39. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 38, that is a humanized immunoglobulin sequence, a camelized immunoglobulin sequence or an immunoglobulin sequence that has been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation.

40. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 39, that essentially consists of a light chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_L-sequence); or of a heavy chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_H-sequence).

41. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 40, that essentially consists of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from a conventional four-chain antibody or that essentially consist of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from heavy chain antibody.

42. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 41, that essentially consists of a domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody), of a single domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody), of a "dAb" (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a dAb) or of a Nanobody® (including but not limited to a V_{HH} sequence).

43. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 42, that essentially consists of a Nanobody®.

44. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 43, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

    i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

    and in which:

    ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

45. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 44, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

    i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree

of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

46. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 45, that essentially consists of a humanized Nanobody®.

47. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 46, that in addition to the at least one binding site for binding against HER2, contains one or more further binding sites for binding against other antigens, proteins or targets.

48. Amino acid sequence directed against HER2, that comprises one or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

or any suitable combination thereof.

49. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 48, in which at least one of said stretches of amino acid residues forms part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

50. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 or 49, that comprises two or more stretches of amino acid residues chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

such that (i) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b) or c), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to d), e), f), g), h) or i); (ii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to d), e) or f), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b), c), g), h) or i); or (iii) when the first stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to g), h) or i), the second stretch of amino acid residues corresponds to one of the amino acid sequences according to a), b), c), d), e) or f).

51. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 50, in which the at least two stretches of amino acid residues forms part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

52. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 51, that comprises three or more stretches of amino acid residues, in which the first stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

the second stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and the third stretch of amino acid residues is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

53. Amino acid sequence according to aspect 52, in which the at least three stretches of amino acid residues forms part of the antigen binding site for binding against HER2.

54. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 53, in which the CDR sequences of said amino acid sequence have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

55. Amino acid sequence directed against HER2 that cross-blocks the binding of at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 48 to 54 to HER2.

56. Amino acid sequence directed against HER2 that is cross-blocked from binding to HER2 by at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 48 to 54.

57. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 55 or 56, wherein the ability of said amino acid sequence to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in a Biacore assay.

58. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 55 to 57, wherein the ability of said amino acid sequence to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in an ELISA assay.

59. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 58 to 58, that is in essentially isolated form.

60. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 59, for administration to a subject, wherein said amino acid sequence does not naturally occur in said subject.

61. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 60, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

62. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 61, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

63. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 62, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

64. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 63, that can specifically bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

65. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 64, that is a naturally occurring amino acid sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequence.

66. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 65, that comprises an immunoglobulin fold or that under suitable conditions is capable of forming an immunoglobulin fold.

67. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 66, that is an immunoglobulin sequence.

68. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 67, that is a naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic immunoglobulin sequence.

69. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 68, that is a humanized immunoglobulin sequence, a camelized immunoglobulin sequence or an immunoglobulin sequence that has been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation.

70. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 69, that essentially consists of a light chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_L-sequence); or of a heavy chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_H-sequence).

71. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 70, that essentially consists of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from a conventional four-chain antibody or that essentially consist of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from heavy chain antibody.

72. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 71, that essentially consists of a domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody), of a single domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody), of a "dAb" (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a dAb) or of a Nanobody® (including but not limited to a V_{HH} sequence).

73. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 72, that essentially consists of a Nanobody®.

74. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 73, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

75. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 74, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

76. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 48 to 75, that essentially consists of a humanized Nanobody®.

77. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 76, that in addition to the at least one binding site for binding formed by the CDR sequences, contains one or more further binding sites for binding against other antigens, proteins or targets.

78. Amino acid sequence that essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4, respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3, respectively), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and/or

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and/or

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

79. Amino acid sequence that essentially consists of 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4, respectively) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3, respectively), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775].

80. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 79, in which the CDR sequences of said amino acid sequence have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

81. Amino acid sequence directed against HER2 that cross-blocks the binding of at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 78 to 80 to HER2.

82. Amino acid sequence directed against HER2 that is cross-blocked from binding to HER2 by at least one of the amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 78 to 80.

83. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 81 or 82, wherein the ability of said amino acid sequence to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in a Biacore assay.

84. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 81 to 83, wherein the ability of said amino acid sequence to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in an ELISA assay.

85. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 84, that is in essentially isolated form.

86. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 85, for administration to a subject, wherein said amino acid sequence does not naturally occur in said subject.

87. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 86, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

88. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 87, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

89. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 88, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

90. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 89, that can specifically bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

91. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 90, that is a naturally occurring amino acid sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic amino acid sequence.

92. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 91, that comprises an immunoglobulin fold or that under suitable conditions is capable of forming an immunoglobulin fold.

93. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 92, that is an immunoglobulin sequence.

94. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 93, that is a naturally occurring immunoglobulin sequence (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic immunoglobulin sequence.

95. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 94, that is a humanized immunoglobulin sequence, a camelized immunoglobulin sequence or an immunoglobulin sequence that has been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation.

96. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 95, that essentially consists of a light chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_L-sequence); or of a heavy chain variable domain sequence (e.g. a V_H-sequence).

97. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 96, that essentially consists of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from a conventional four-chain antibody or that essentially consist of a heavy chain variable domain sequence that is derived from heavy chain antibody.

98. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 97, that essentially consists of a domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a domain antibody), of a single domain antibody (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a single domain antibody), of a "dAb" (or an amino acid sequence that is suitable for use as a dAb) or of a Nanobody® (including but not limited to a V_{HH} sequence).

99. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 98, that essentially consists of a Nanobody®.

100. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 99, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

101. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 100, that essentially consists of a Nanobody® that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

102. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 101, that essentially consists of a humanized Nanobody®.

103. Amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 78 to 102, that in addition to the at least one binding site for binding formed by the CDR sequences, contains one or more further binding sites for binding against other antigens, proteins or targets.

104. Nanobody that is directed against and/or that can specifically bind to HER2.

105. Nanobody according to aspect 104, wherein said Nanobody competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

106. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 or 105, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

107. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 106, wherein said Nanobody is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

108. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to107, wherein said Nanobody specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

109. Nanobody according to aspect 104, wherein said Nanobody competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

110. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 or 109, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

111. Nanobody according to any of aspects 109 or 110, wherein said Nanobody is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

112. Nanobody according to any of aspects 109 to 111, wherein said Nanobody specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

113. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 112, wherein said Nanobody competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

114. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 113, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

115. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 114, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

116. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 115, wherein said Nanobody inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

117. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 116, wherein said Nanobody induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

118. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 117, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

119. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 118, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

120. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 119, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

121. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 120, wherein said Nanobody recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

122. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 121, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

123. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 122, wherein said Nanobody downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling pathways.

124. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 123, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

125. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 124, wherein said Nanobody inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

126. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 125, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

127. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 126, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

128. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 127, wherein said Nanobody inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

129. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 128, wherein said Nanobody modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

130. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 129, wherein said Nanobody modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

131. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 130, that is in essentially isolated form.

132. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 131, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

133. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 132, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

134. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 133, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

135. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 134, that can specifically bind to HER2 with an affinity less than 500 nM, preferably less than 200 nM, more preferably less than 10 nM, such as less than 500 pM.

136. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 135, that is a naturally occurring Nanobody (from any suitable species) or a synthetic or semi-synthetic Nanobody.

137. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 136, that is a V_{HH} sequence, a partially humanized V_{HH} sequence, a fully humanized V_{HH} sequence, a camelized heavy chain variable domain or a Nanobody that has been obtained by techniques such as affinity maturation.

138. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 137, that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1 to 22, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of

amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

139. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 138, that

i) has at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325, in which for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

and in which:

ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

140. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 139, in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and/or

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and/or

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

141. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 140, in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

c) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 401-675;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

f) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 951-1225;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775;

i) amino acid sequences that have 3, 2, or 1 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 1501-1775.

142. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 141, in which the CDR sequences have at least 70% amino acid identity, preferably at least 80% amino acid identity, more preferably at least 90% amino acid identity, such as 95% amino acid identity or more or even essentially 100% amino acid identity with the CDR sequences of at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

143. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 142, which is a partially humanized Nanobody.

144. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 143, which is a fully humanized Nanobody.

145. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 144, that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 or from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

146. Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 145, that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

147. Nanobody directed against HER2 that cross-blocks the binding of at least one of the Nanobodies according to any of aspects 140 to 146 to HER2.

148. Nanobody directed against HER2 that is cross-blocked from binding to HER2 by at least one of the Nanobodies according to any of aspects 140 to 146.

149. Nanobody according to any of aspects 147 or 148, wherein the ability of said Nanobody to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in a Biacore assay.

150. Nanobody according to any of aspects 147 to 149, wherein the ability of said Nanobody to cross-block or to be cross-blocked is detected in an ELISA assay.

151. Compound or construct, that comprises or essentially consists of one or more amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 and/or one or more Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150, and optionally further comprises one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers.

152. Compound or construct according to aspect 151, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are amino acid sequences.

153. Compound or construct according to aspect 151, in which said one or more linkers, if present, are one or more amino acid sequences.

154. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 153, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are immunoglobulin sequences.

155. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 154, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are chosen from the group consisting of domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies.

156. Compound or construct according to any of aspect 151 to 155, in which said one or more amino acid sequences of the invention are immunoglobulin sequences.

157. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 156, in which said one or more amino acid sequences of the invention are chosen from the group consisting of domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies.

158. Compound or construct, that comprises or essentially consists of one or more Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 and in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are Nanobodies.

159. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 158, which is a multivalent construct.

160. Compound or construct according to aspect 159, that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2326-2330 or from the group consisting of from amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%,

such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2326-2330.

161. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 160, which is a multiparatopic construct.

162. Compound or construct according to aspect 161, which is a biparatopic or triparatpic construct.

163. Compound or construct according to aspect 162, which comprises at least one amino acid sequence directed against a first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER-2 and at least one amino acid sequence directed against a second antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER-2 different from the first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain

164. Biparatopic compound or construct according to aspect 163, which is capable of simultaneously binding to said first antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2 and to said second antigenic determinant, epitope, part or domain of HER2.

165. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 164, which combines two or more different modes of action each mediated by one of its binding units, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2.

166. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 165, which modulates, inhibits, downregulate and/or blocks two different cell signaling pathways, each mediated by one of its binding units, wherein each binding unit binds at a different binding site of HER2.

167. Compound or construct according to aspect 151 to 166, wherein said compound or construct competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

168. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 167, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

169. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 168, wherein said compound or construct is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

170. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 169, wherein said compound or construct specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

171. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 170, wherein said compound or construct recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

172. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 171, wherein said compound or construct downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling pathways.

173. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 172, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

174. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 173, wherein said compound or construct modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

175. Compound or construct according to aspect 151 to 174, wherein said compound or construct competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

176. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 175, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

177. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 176, wherein said compound or construct is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

178. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 177, wherein said compound or construct specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

179. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 178, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

180. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 179, wherein said compound or construct is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 and against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

181. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 180, wherein said compound or construct modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

182. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 181, wherein said compound or construct competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

183. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 182, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

184. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 183, which specifically binds the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

185. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 184, which specifically binds to domain IV and domain II of HER2.

186. Biparatopic compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 185, which can simultaneously bind the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and to the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

187. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 186, which downregulates HER2 levels while at the same time inhibiting and/or blocking heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

188. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 187, which combines the mode of action of Herceptin® and Omnitarg.

189. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 188, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

190. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 189, wherein said compound or construct inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

191. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 190, wherein said compound or construct induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

192. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 191, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

193. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 192, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

194. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 193, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

195. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 194, wherein said compound or construct inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

196. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 195, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

197. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 196, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

198. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 197, wherein said compound or construct inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

199. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 198, wherein said compound or construct is linked to an Fc portion.

200. Compound or construct that comprises an Fc portion that is linked, optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region, to a pair of first amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150, which are linked, optionally via a suitable linker, to a pair of second amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150, wherein:
- both of the first amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against a first epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit on HER2; and
- both of the second amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against a second epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit on HER2 which is different from said first epitope, antigenic determinant, part, domain or subunit.

201. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 199 or 200, wherein the first amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 and/or are amino acid sequences or Nanobodies that are capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

202. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 199 to 201, wherein the first amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against the Omnitarg® binding site on HER-2 and/or are amino acid sequences or Nanobodies that are capable of competing with Omnitarg® for binding to HER-2.

203. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 199 to 202, wherein the first amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER-2 and/or are amino acid sequences or Nanobodies that are capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 and the second amino acid sequences according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 are directed against the Omnitarg® binding site on HER-2 and/or are amino acid sequences or Nanobodies that are capable of competing with Omnitarg® for binding to HER-2 (or visa versa).

204. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 203, that comprises or that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2336-2390 or from the group consisting of from amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2336-2390.

205. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 204, which is a multispecific construct.

206. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 205, which has an increased half-life, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se or Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, respectively.

207. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 206, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units provide the compound or construct with increased half-life, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se or Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, respectively.

208. Compound or construct according to aspect 207, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units that provide the compound or construct with increased half-life is chosen from the group consisting of serum proteins or fragments thereof, binding units that can bind to serum proteins, an Fc portion, and small proteins or peptides that can bind to serum proteins.

209. Compound or construct according to aspect 207, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units that provide the compound or construct with increased half-life is chosen from the group consisting of human serum albumin or fragments thereof.

210. Compound or construct according to aspect 207, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units that provides the compound or construct with increased half-life are chosen from the group consisting of binding units that can bind to

serum albumin (such as human serum albumin) or a serum immunoglobulin (such as IgG).

211. Compound or construct according to aspect 207, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units that provides the compound or construct with increased half-life are chosen from the group consisting of domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies that can bind to serum albumin (such as human serum albumin) or a serum immunoglobulin (such as IgG).

212. Compound or construct according to aspect 207, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units that provides the compound or construct with increased half-life is a Nanobody that can bind to serum albumin (such as human serum albumin) or a serum immunoglobulin (such as IgG).

213. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 206 to 212, that has a serum half-life that is at least 1.5 times, preferably at least 2 times, such as at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se or Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, respectively.

214. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 206 to 213, that has a serum half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours, compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se or Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, respectively.

215. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 206 to 214, that has a serum half-life in human of at least about 12 hours, preferably at least 24 hours, more preferably at least 48 hours, even more preferably at least 72 hours or more; for example, of at least 5 days (such as about 5 to 10 days), preferably at least 9 days (such as about 9 to 14 days), more preferably at least about 10 days (such as about 10 to 15 days), or at least about 11 days

(such as about 11 to 16 days), more preferably at least about 12 days (such as about 12 to 18 days or more), or more than 14 days (such as about 14 to 19 days).

216. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 215, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are one or more constant domains.

217. Compound or construct according to aspect 216, wherein said one or more constant domains are two constant domains that can be used as part of/to form an Fc portion.

218. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 or 217, wherein said one or more constant domains are three constant domains that can be used as part of/to form an Fc portion.

219. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 218, wherein said one or more constant domains confer one or more effector functions to the compound or construct.

220. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 219, wherein said one or more constant domains confer the ability to bind to one or more Fc receptors.

221. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 220, in which said one or more amino acid sequences or Nanobodies are linked to the Fc portion via a linker or hinge region.

222. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 221, wherein said one or more constant domains are from IgG (e.g. from IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4).

223. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 221, wherein said one or more constant domains are from human Ig such as IgA, IgD or IgM.

224. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 216 to 221, wherein said one or more constant domains are from IgE.

225. Compound or construct that comprises two amino acids according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or Nanobodies according to any of aspects 104 to 150 and an Fc portion that is

capable of effecting one or more IgE-mediated immune responses and/or that is capable of binding to either the FcεRI receptor and/or the FcεRII receptor.

226. Compound or construct according to aspect 225, comprising two polypeptide chains, in which each polypeptide chain comprises at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 or at least one Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 that is linked, optionally via a suitable linker or hinge region, to one or more constant domains, in which the constant domains from the first polypeptide chain and the second polypeptide chains together form an Fc portion that is capable of effecting one or more IgE-mediated immune responses and/or that is capable of binding to either the FcεRI receptor and/or the FcεRII receptor.

227. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 226, in which the Fc portion is capable of binding to FcεRI with an affinity (expressed as the K_a value) better than 10^6 M^{-1}, preferably better than 10^8 M^{-1}, more preferably better than 10^9 M^{-1}, such as with a K_a value of about 10^{10} M^{-1} or 10^{11} M^{-1}.

228. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 227, in which the Fc portion is capable of binding to FcεRII with an affinity (expressed as the K_a value) better than 10^6 M^{-1}, preferably better than 10^7 M^{-1}, such as with a K_a value of about 10^8 M^{-1}.

229. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 228, in which the Fc portion comprises at least one or more parts, fragments, amino acid stretches or domains of the Fc portion of IgE.

230. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 229, in which the Fc portion comprises at least one or more of those parts, fragments, amino acid stretches or domains of the Fc portion of IgE that allow IgE to bind to its receptors.

231. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 230, in which the Fc portion at least comprises $C_\varepsilon4$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof), and optionally also comprises $C_\varepsilon3$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof) and/or $C_\varepsilon2$ (or a suitable part of fragment thereof).

232. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 231, in which the Fc portion essentially consist of three constant domains.

233. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 232, in which the parts, fragments, amino acid stretches or domains that make up the IgE-derived Fc portion are preferably all or essentially all derived from human Fc portions.

234. Compound or construct according to any of aspects 224 to 233, in which the IgE-derived Fc portion is from human IgE.

235. Monovalent construct, comprising or essentially consisting of one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 and/or one Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150.

236. Monovalent construct according to aspect 235, in which said amino acid sequence is chosen from the group consisting of domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a domain antibody, single domain antibodies, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a single domain antibody, "dAb"'s, amino acid sequences that are suitable for use as a dAb, or Nanobodies.

237. Monovalent construct, comprising or essentially consisting of one Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150.

238. Monovalent construct, that is chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325 or from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity (as defined herein) with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO's: 2051-2325.

239. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, in preparing a multivalent compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234.

240. Use of a monovalent construct according to aspect 239, in preparing a multiparatopic construct such as a biparatopic construct.

241. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 or 240, wherein the monovalent construct is used as a binding domain or binding unit in preparing a multivalent construct comprising two or more binding units.

242. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 241, in preparing a multivalent construct that exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

243. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 242, as a binding domain or binding unit in preparing a multivalent construct, wherein the binding domains or binding units are linked via a linker such that the multivalent construct preferably exhibits intramolecular binding compared to intermolecular binding.

244. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 243, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 and/or is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

245. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 244, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against domain II of HER2.

246. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 245, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against the middle of domain II of HER2.

247. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 243, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

248. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to243 or 247, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against domain IV of HER2.

249. Use of a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 239 to 243 or 247 to 248, wherein the monovalent construct is directed against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2.

250. Use of two monovalent constructs according to any of aspects 239 to 249, wherein a first monovalent construct is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain II of HER2, and more in particular against the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or is capable of competing with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2 and wherein the second monovalent construct is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular against domain IV of HER2, and more in particular against the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or is capable of competing with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

251. Nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence, that encodes an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238.

252. Nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 251, that is in the form of a genetic construct.

253. Use of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 251, that encodes a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, for the preparation of a genetic construct that encodes a multivalent construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234.

254. Use of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 253, wherein the genetic construct encodes a multiparatopic (such as a biparatopic) construct.

255. Host or host cell that expresses, or that under suitable circumstances is capable of expressing, an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or

nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238; and/or that comprises a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 251, or a genetic construct according to aspect 252.

256. Method for producing an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, said method at least comprising the steps of:

a) expressing, in a suitable host cell or host organism or in another suitable expression system, a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 251, or a genetic construct according to aspect 252

optionally followed by:

b) isolating and/or purifying the amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, the Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, the compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or the monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 thus obtained.

257. Method for producing an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, said method at least comprising the steps of:

a) cultivating and/or maintaining a host or host cell according to aspect 255 under conditions that are such that said host or host cell expresses and/or produces at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238,

optionally followed by:

b) isolating and/or purifying the amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, the Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, the compound or

construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same, or the monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 thus obtained.

258. Method for preparing and/or generating a multiparatopic (such as e.g. biparatopic, triparatopic, etc.) construct according to any of aspects 161 to 204, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a nucleic acid sequence according to aspect 251, encoding a first HER2 binding amino acid sequence, fused to a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant recognized by the first HER2 binding amino acid sequence;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the nucleic acid sequence obtained in b), followed by expressing the encoded construct.

259. Method for preparing and/or generating a biparatopic construct according to any of aspects 161 to 204, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused (optionally via a linker sequence) to a second amino acid sequence, in which essentially each second amino acid sequence (or most of these) is a different member of a set, collection or library of different amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2, obtained in b), optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

260. Method according to aspect 259, wherein the first amino acid is also encoded by a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences and wherein, in step b), said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2.

261. Method according to aspect 260, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in a single step.

262. Method according to aspect 260, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in subsequent steps.

263. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 262, wherein the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

264. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 263, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab for binding to HER-2.

265. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 264, wherein the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is preferably such that (i) it can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular

the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

266. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 265, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

267. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 266, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that both (i) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab for binding to HER-2 and that also (ii) encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

268. Method according to aspect 267, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in a single step.

269. Method according to aspect 267, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in a subsequent steps.

270. Method according to any of aspects 258 to 269, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg.

271. Method for screen for suitable and/or optimal linker lengths for linking a first and a second amino acid sequence in a biparatopic constructs according to any of aspects 161 to 204, wherein said method comprises at least the steps of:

d) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that

comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused via a linker sequence to a second amino acid sequence that has can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 (which may be the same or different as the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2), in which essentially each nucleic acid sequence (or most of these) encodes a fusion protein with a different linker sequence so as to provide a set, collection or library encoding different fusion proteins;

e) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

and

f) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

272. Method according to aspect 271, wherein the first amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab.

273. Method according to aspect 271, wherein the second amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

274. Method according to aspect 271, wherein the first amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and may in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab and wherein the second amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in

particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

275. Method according to any of aspects 271 to 274, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in a single step.

276. Method according to any of aspects 271 to 274, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in subsequent steps.

277. Method according to any of aspects 271 to 276, wherein the screening in step b) is performed in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg.

278. Method for preparing and/or generating biparatopic constructs according to any of aspects 161 to 204, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2;

c) ligating said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 to another nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (e.g. a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that competes with Herceptin® for binding HER2);

and

d) from the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in c), isolating the nucleic acid sequences encoding a biparatopic amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for HER2 (and e.g. further selecting for nucleic acid sequences that encode a biparatopic amino acid sequence that antagonizes with higher potency compared to the monovalent amino acid sequences), followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

279. Method for preparing and/or generating biparatopic constructs according to any of aspects, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said first set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

c) ligating the nucleic acid sequence encoding said amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 obtained in b) to another set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences to obtain a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences that encode fusion proteins;

d) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences obtained in step c) for a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 which is the same or different from the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER-2;

and

e) isolating the nucleic acid sequence that encodes an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence.

280. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode a first amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

281. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab for binding to HER-2.

282. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened nucleic acid sequences that encode a first amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2 and wherein in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) that can compete with Omnitarg or Omnitarg Fab for binding to HER-2 (or visa versa).

283. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened nucleic acid sequences that encode a first amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2.

284. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

285. Method according to aspect 279, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened nucleic acid sequences that encode a first amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Omnitarg binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain II of HER2, more in particular the middle of domain II of HER2) and/or (ii) competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER-2 and wherein in step d), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that (i) can bind to and/or has affinity for the Herceptin® binding site on HER2 (and in particular domain IV of HER2, more in particular the C-terminus of domain IV of HER2) and/or (ii) that can compete with Herceptin® for binding to HER-2.

286. Method according to aspect 285, wherein the screening in steps b) and/or d) is performed in the presence of Herceptin® and/or Omnitarg.

287. Method for preparing and/or generating a biparatopic constructs according to any of aspects 161 to 204, said method comprising at least the steps of linking two or more monovalent amino acid sequences or monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 and for example one or more linkers.

288. Method according to aspect 287, comprising the steps of:

a) linking two or more nucleic acid sequences according to aspect 251, encoding a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 (and also for example nucleic acids encoding one or more linkers and further one or more further elements of genetic constructs known per se) to obtain a genetic construct according to aspect 252;

b) expressing, in a suitable host cell or host organism or in another suitable expression system, the genetic construct obtained in a)

optionally followed by:

c) isolating and/or purifying the biparatopic constructs according to any of aspects 161 to 204 thus obtained.

289. Composition, comprising at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, or nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspects 251 to 252.

290. Composition according to aspect 289, which is a pharmaceutical composition.

291. Composition according to aspect 289, which is a pharmaceutical composition, that further comprises at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient and/or adjuvant, and that optionally comprises one or more further pharmaceutically active polypeptides and/or compounds.

292. Method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active

amount of at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, or composition according to aspect 290 or 291.

293. Method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that is associated with HER2, with its biological or pharmacological activity, and/or with the biological pathways or signalling in which HER2 is involved, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, or composition according to aspect 290 or 291.

294. Method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one disease or disorder that can be prevented and/or treated by administering, to a subject in need thereof, an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, or composition according to aspect 290 or 291.

295. Method for immunotherapy, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of at least one amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238, or composition according to aspect 290 or 291.

296. Use of an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 in

the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in one or more of the methods according to aspects 292 to 295.

297. An amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150, a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234, or a monovalent construct according to any of aspects 235 to 238 for use in the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in one or more of the methods according to aspects 292 to 295.

298. Part or fragment of an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, or of a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150.

299. Part or fragment according to aspect 298, that can specifically bind to HER2.

300. Part or fragment according to aspect 299, wherein said part or fragment competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

301. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 or 300, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

302. Part or fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 301, wherein said part or fragment is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

303. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 302, wherein said part or fragment specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

304. Part of fragment according to aspect 299, wherein said part or fragment competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

305. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 or 304, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

306. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 304 or 305, wherein said part or fragment is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

307. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 304 to 306, wherein said part or fragment specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

308. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 307, wherein said part or fragment competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

309. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 308, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

310. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 309, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

311. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 310, wherein said part or fragment inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

312. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 311, wherein said part or fragment induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

313. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 312, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

314. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 313, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

315. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 314, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

316. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 315, wherein said part or fragment recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

317. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 316, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

318. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 317, wherein said part or fragment downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling pathways.

319. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 318, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

320. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 319, wherein said part or fragment inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

321. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 320, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

322. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 321, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

323. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 322, wherein said part or fragment inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

324. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 323, wherein said part or fragment modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

325. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 324, wherein said part or fragment modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

326. Part of fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 325, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

327. Part or fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 326, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

328. Part or fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 327, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

10

329. Compound or construct, that comprises or essentially consists of one or more parts or fragments according to any of aspects 299 to 328, and optionally further comprises one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers.

330. Compound or construct according to aspect 329, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are amino acid sequences.

331. Compound or construct according to aspect 329, in which said one or more linkers, if
20 present, are one or more amino acid sequences.

332. Nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence, that encodes a part or fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 328 or a compound or construct according to any of aspects 329 to 331 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same.

333. Composition, comprising at least one part or fragment according to any of aspects 299 to 328, compound or construct according to any of aspects 329 to 331, or nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 332.

30

334. Derivative of an amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103, or of a Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150.

335. Derivative according to aspect 334, that can specifically bind to HER2.

336. Derivative according to aspect 335, wherein said derivative competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

337. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 or 336, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

338. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 337, wherein said derivative is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

339. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 338, wherein said derivative specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

340. Derivative according to aspect 335, wherein said derivative competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

341. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 or 340, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

342. Derivative according to any of aspects 340 or 341, wherein said derivative is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

343. Derivative according to any of aspects 340 to 342, wherein said derivative specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

344. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 343, wherein said derivative competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

345. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 344, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

346. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 345, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

347. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 346, wherein said derivative inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

348. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 347, wherein said derivative induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

349. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 348, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

350. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 349, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

351. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 350, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

352. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 351, wherein said derivative recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

353. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 352, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

354. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 353, wherein said derivative downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling pathways.

355. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 354, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

356. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 355, wherein said derivative inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

357. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 356, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

358. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 357, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

359. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 358, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

360. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 359, wherein said derivative modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

361. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 360, wherein said derivative modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

362. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 361, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/litre or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/litre.

363. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 362, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

364. Derivative according to any of aspects 335 to 363, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

365. Derivative of a compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234.

366. Derivative according to aspect 365, that can specifically bind to HER2.

367. Derivative according to aspect 366, wherein said derivative competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2.

368. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 or 367, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2.

369. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 368, wherein said derivative is directed against the Herceptin® binding site on HER2.

370. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 369, wherein said derivative specifically binds to domain IV of HER2.

371. Derivative according to aspect 366, wherein said derivative competes with Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

372. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 or 371, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Omnitarg to HER2.

373. Derivative according to any of aspects 371 or 372, wherein said derivative is directed against the Omnitarg binding site on HER2.

374. Derivative according to any of aspects 371 to 373, wherein said derivative specifically binds to domain II of HER2.

375. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 374, wherein said derivative competes with Herceptin® and Omnitarg for binding to HER2.

376. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 375, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks binding of Herceptin® and Omnitarg to HER2.

377. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 376, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks tumor cell proliferation.

378. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 377, wherein said derivative inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks cell signalling.

379. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 378, wherein said derivative induces apoptosis in tumor cells.

380. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 379, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks heterodimerization between ERBB receptors.

381. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 380, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks ligand activation of an ERbB hetero-oligomer comprising HER2 and HER3, HER4 or EGFR.

382. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 381, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks tumor vascularisation.

383. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 382, wherein said derivative recruits immune effector cells such as macrophages and monocytes to the tumor.

384. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 383, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks TNF induced signalling and/or cell proliferation.

385. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 384, wherein said derivative downregulates HER2 levels and/or downregulates HER2-mediated signalling pathways.

386. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 385, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks metalloproteinase-mediated HER2 ectodomain shedding.

387. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 386, wherein said derivative inhibits, downregulates and/or blocks ligand-mediated ErbB signalling.

388. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 387, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks HER2 ectodomain cleavage.

389. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 388, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2.

390. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 389, wherein said derivative inhibits and/or blocks P13K/Akt signalling.

391. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 390, wherein said derivative modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Herceptin®.

392. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 391, wherein said derivative modulates HER2 or HER2 mediated signalling via the same mechanism of action as Omnitarg.

393. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 392, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a dissociation constant (K_D) of 10^{-5} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less, and preferably 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} moles/liter or less and more preferably 10^{-8} to 10^{-12} moles/liter.

394. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 393, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of association (k_{on}-rate) of between 10^2 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ to about 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, preferably between 10^3 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, more preferably between 10^4 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$, such as between 10^5 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 10^7 $M^{-1}s^{-1}$.

395. Derivative according to any of aspects 366 to 394, that can specifically bind to HER2 with a rate of dissociation (k_{off} rate) between 1 s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1} preferably between 10^{-2} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, more preferably between 10^{-3} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}, such as between 10^{-4} s^{-1} and 10^{-6} s^{-1}.

396. Derivative according to any of aspects 334 to 395, that has a serum half-life that is at least 1.5 times, preferably at least 2 times, such as at least 5 times, for example at least 10 times or more than 20 times, greater than the half-life of the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se, Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, or compound or construct according to any of aspects 151 to 234 per se.

397. Derivative according to any of aspects 334 to 396, that has a serum half-life that is increased with more than 1 hours, preferably more than 2 hours, more preferably more than 6 hours, such as more than 12 hours, or even more than 24, 48 or 72 hours,

compared to the corresponding amino acid sequence according to any of aspects 1 to 103 per se or Nanobody according to any of aspects 104 to 150 per se, respectively.

398. Derivative according to any of aspects 334 to 397, that has a serum half-life in human of at least about 12 hours, preferably at least 24 hours, more preferably at least 48 hours, even more preferably at least 72 hours or more; for example, at least 5 days (such as about 5 to 10 days), preferably at least 9 days (such as about 9 to 14 days), more preferably at least about 10 days (such as about 10 to 15 days), or at least about 11 days (such as about 11 to 16 days), more preferably at least about 12 days (such as about 12 to 18 days or more), or more than 14 days (such as about 14 to 19 days).

399. Derivative according to any of aspects 334 to 398, that is a pegylated derivative.

400. Compound or construct, that comprises or essentially consists of one or more derivatives according to any of aspects 334 to 399, and optionally further comprises one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers.

401. Compound or construct according to aspect 400, in which said one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units are amino acid sequences.

402. Compound or construct according to aspect 400, in which said one or more linkers, if present, are one or more amino acid sequences.

403. Nucleic acid encoding a compound or construct according to any of aspects 400 to 402 that is such that it can be obtained by expression of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence encoding the same.

404. Composition, comprising at least one derivative to any of aspects 334 to 399, compound or construct according to any of aspects 400 to 402, or nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to aspect 403.

Figure legends

Figure 1: Anti-HER2 humoral immune response induced after immunisation of Llama glama with HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells. The reactivity of pre-immune (day 0) and immune sera (day 42 and day of PBL1 take) of animals 121 and 122 immunized with whole cells was determined by ELISA using rhErbB2-Fc as antigen (see Example 3.2). A: total IgG response; B: IgG1 isotype response; C: IgG2 isotype response; D: IgG3 isotype response.

Figure 2: HER2-specific ELISA analysis of periplasmic preparations containing myc-tagged Nanobody protein fragments from selected clones. Periplasmic preparations of soluble Nanobody protein fragments were added to wells of an ELISA plate, which had been coated with rhErbB2/Fc antigen and had been additionally blocked with PBS+1% casein. Detection was performed by a monoclonal anti-myc antibody followed by an alkaline phosphatase-conjugated polyclonal goat anti-mouse antibody. The ELISA was developed by a PNPP-substrate as described in Example 6. The OD-values (Y-axis) were measured at 405 nm by an ELISA-reader. Each bar represents an individual periplasmic extract.

Figure 3: Flow cytometric analysis of selected clones (2A1, 2A4, 2C3, 2C5, 2D3 and 2G4). Nanobody-containing periplasmic extracts were added to ErbB2 overexpressing SKBR3 cells. Detection was performed by a monoclonal anti-myc antibody followed by a PE-labeled polyclonal anti-mouse antibody. Nanobodies binding to cells was measured by an increase in fluorescence intensity as compared to cells that were incubated with FACS buffer (PBS + 10% FBS) followed by monoclonal anti-myc antibody and PE-labeled polyclonal anti-mouse antibody. Fluorescence intensity is blotted on the X-axis, the number of events on the Y-axis.

Figure 4: Herceptin® competitive ELISA. An ELISA plate was coated with SKBR3 vesicles (5 µg/ml) and additionally blocked with PBS+1% casein. 2 nM Herceptin® was added to the wells, after which periplasmic preparations of soluble Nanobody protein fragments were added. Detection of Herceptin® binding to SKBR3 vesicles was performed by an alkaline phosphatase-conjugated AffiniPure Goat Anti-Human IgG, Fc Fragment Specific (Jackson ImmunoResearch Labs, Suffolk, UK). The ELISA was developed by a PNPP-substrate as described in Example 6. The OD-values (Y-axis) were measured at 405 nm by an ELISA-reader. Each bar represents an individual periplasmic extract. The OD value corresponding to the maximal signal represents the OD value measured for binding of Herceptin® without addition of periplasmic extract containing HER-binding Nanobody. The minimal signal represents the background staining of non-coated wells incubated only with alkaline phosphatase-conjugated AffiniPure Goat Anti-Human IgG, followed by detection

using a PNPP-substrate. Controls 1-5 represent individual periplasmic extracts containing non-HER2 binding Nanobodies.

Figure 5: Herceptin®-competitive FMAT. Dilutions of periplasmic extracts containing HER2 binding Nanobodies were tested for their ability to block the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells as described in Example 8. (-) represents the signal obtained for binding of Alexa647-labeled Herceptin® without addition of periplasmic extract. Addition of periplasmic extract containing a non-HER2 binding Nanobody (irr) had no influence on the binding of Herceptin® to SKBR3 cells. Periplasmic extracts 2A4, 2A5, 2A6, 2B1, 2B2, 2B4, 2B5, 2C1, 2C3, 2D2 and 2D3 blocked binding of Herceptin® to HER2 with more than 80%.

Figure 6: Herceptin®-competitive FMAT analysis. Nanobodies compete with binding of Herceptin® to SKBR3 cells in a dose-dependent manner as described in Example 8.

Figure 7: Omnitarg-Fab competitive FMAT. Dilutions of periplasmic extracts containing HER2 binding Nanobodies were tested for their ability to block the binding of Omnitarg-Fab (OT-Fab) to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells as described in Example 9. (cells) represents the signal obtained for binding of biotinylated OT-Fab without addition of periplasmic extract. Addition of periplasmic extract containing a non-HER2 binding Nanobody (irr) had no influence on the binding of OT-Fab to SKBR3 cells. Periplasmic extracts 47A8, 47A11, 47B1, 47B12, 47D1, 47D4, 47D5, 47E7, 47F5 and 47G7 blocked binding of OT-Fab to HER2 with more than 85%.

Figure 8: Growth inhibitory effect of monovalent HER2 binding Nanobodies on ErbB2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells. SKBR3 cells were seeded in 96 well plates and allowed to adhere as explained in Example 11. HER2-binding Nanobodies 5F7, 2A5, 2A4, 2D3 and 2C3, non-HER2 binding irrelevant Nanobody 12B2 or medium alone were added and the cells were incubated for 3 days. During the last 24h, cells were pulsed with 1 μCi [^{3}H]-thymidine. Incorporation of [^{3}H]-thymidine was measured as described in Example 11.

Figure 9: Herceptin®-competitive FMAT. Dilutions of monovalent, bivalent and bispecific Nanobodies were tested for their ability to block the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells as described in Example 12. Bispecific Nanobodies 2A4-9GS-ALB1 and 2A5-9GS-ALB1 blocked the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-expressing SKBR3 cells to the same extent as the monovalent 2A4 and 2A5 Nanobodies respectively. Bivalent 2A4-9GS-2A4 and 2A5-9GS-2A5 Nanobodies blocked the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-expressing SKBR3 cells to a greater extent than their monovalent format. A: 2A4 derivatives; B: 2A5 derivatives.

Figure 10: Design of biparatopic Nanobody expression vector as described in Example 13.1.

Figure 11: SKBR3 cell proliferation assay with biparatopic Nanobodies purified from periplasmic extracts derived from plate 27 by PhyTip200^{+}. Biparatopic Nanobodies 27A2-35GS-2D3, 27A5-35GS-2D3, 27B3-35GS-2D3, 27B5-35GS-2D3, 27C4-35GS-2D3, 27D3-35GS-2D3 and 27D6-35GS-2D3 block SKBR3 cell proliferation to a greater extent than 50 nM Herceptin®. Biparatopic Nanobodies 27A7-35GS-2D3, 27A9-35GS-2D3, 27A11-35GS-2D3, 27A12-35GS-2D3, 27B11-35GS-2D3, 27C11-35GS-2D3 and 27D7-35GS-2D3 display an agonistic effect.

Figure 12: Sensorgram of monovalent 2D3, bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 and dummy-2D3 biparatopic Nanobodies.

Figure 13: Sensorgram of monovalent 2D3 and biparatopic Nanobodies 27B7-35GS-2D3, 27C3-35GS-2D3 and 27H5-35GS-2D3.

Figure 14: Sensorgram of monovalent 2D3, bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 and biparatopic Nanobodies 27A3-35GS-2D3, 27E7-35GS-2D3 and 27D1-35GS-2D3.

Figure 15: Herceptin®-competitive FMAT. Dilutions of monovalent 2D3, bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 and biparatopic Nanobodies combining the Herceptin®-competitive 2D3 and a HER2-binding or dummy Nanobody were tested for their ability to block the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells as described in Example 14.2. A: Bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 and biparatopic Nanobodies 27H3-35GS-2D3 and 27D1-35GS-2D3 block binding of Herceptin® to HER2 expressed on SKBR3 cells more efficiently than monovalent 2D3 Nanobody. B: Nanobodies 27A3, 27A5 and 30D10 have no influence on the Herceptin®-competitive behavior of Nanobody 2D3 when fused to its N-terminal end, spaced by a 35GS linker. C: Nanobodies 27B7, 27C3, 27H5 and the dummy Nanobody have an inhibitory effect on the Herceptin®-competitive potential of 2D3 when fused to its N-terminal end, spaced by a 35GS linker.

Figure 16: Omnitarg-Fab competitive FMAT. Dilutions of OT-Fab, monovalent 2D3 and biparatopic Nanobodies 27C3-35GS-2D3, 27A5-35GS-2D3, 27H3-35GS-2D3 and dummy-35GS-2D3 were tested for their ability to block the binding of OT-Fab to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells as described in Example 14.3. None of the bipartope Nanobodies, nor monovalent 2D3 blocked the binding of OT-Fab to HER2 expressed on SKBR3 cells. OT-Fab blocked binding of biotinylated OT-Fab in a dose-dependent manner.

Figure 17: Effect of biparatopic Nanobodies on SKBR3 tumor cell proliferation. Biparatopic Nanobodies 27A5-35GS-2D3, 27A3-35GS-2D3 and 30D10-35GS-2D3

significantly block proliferation of SKBR3 tumor cells and to a greater extent than the monovalent 2D3 and dummy-2D3 biparatopic Nanobody.

Figure 18: Effect of biparatopic Nanobodies on AKT signaling in SKBR3 cells (see Example 16). Biparatopic 27A3-35GS-2D3 and 27A5-35GS-2D3, Herceptin®, but not dummy-2D3 biparatopic or monovalent 2D3 Nanobody inhibits AKT phosphorylation in whole SKBR3 cell lysates.

Figure 19: Sensorgram of HER2-ECD binding to 2D3, 47D5 or the biparatopic Nanobody 2D3-35GS-47D5.

Figure 20: Effect of biparatopic Nanobodies combining Herceptin®-competitive and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies, monovalent Nanobodies 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5, Omnitarg-Fab and Herceptin® on HRG-mediated activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK).

Figure 21: Effect of biparatopic Nanobodies combining Herceptin®-competitive and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies, monovalent Nanobodies 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5, Omnitarg-Fab and Herceptin® on HRG-mediated activation of Akt signaling.

Figures 22A and 22B: Model of NB-2D3 (blue) linked to another Nanobody (cyan) docked on HER-2 (red). The linker is shown in black. N denotes the N-terminus of NB-2D3; C is the C-terminus of Nb-2D3.

Figure 23: Energy penalty values for each residue in the linker +/- 10 residues of each Nanobody connected to the linker in the biparatopic construct 5F7-35GS-47D5 with appropriate linker length. None of the residues of the linker or at the connection points of the linker with the Nanobodies (NB-1 and NB-2) have a high energy penalty value.

Figure 24: Energy penalty values for each residue in the linker +/- 10 residues of each Nanobody connected to the linker in the biparatopic construct 47D5-35GS-5F7 with unappropriate linker length. High energy penalty values are observed at the C-terminal connection of the linker with the N-terminal end of the second Nanobody (NB-2).

Figure 25: Energy penalty values for each residue in the linker +/- 10 residues of each Nanobody connected to the linker in a biparatopic construct with the same Nanobodies as in Figure 23 but with a longer linker length (47D5-40GS-5F7). We see that the high energy penalty values at the connection of the C-terminal end of the linker with the N-terminal end of NB-2 are reduced suggesting a more appropriate linker length. The energy penalty values at both ends of the linker are still higher than those observed in Figure 22, indicating a still not optimal linker.

Figure 26A: Backbone RMSD ($Å^2$) between the 5F7-linker-47D5 constructs (built by homology modelling) with the individual Nanobodies 5F7 and 47D5 in their unlinked binding mode. The linker length varies from 5 to 35.

Figure 26B: Ribbon view of the 5F7-linker-47D5 biparatopic construct for 2 linker lengths. The binding mode of the individual Nanobodies is shown in blue; the biparatopic constructs are in red. The HER-2 target is omitted for clarity. On the left side: a 35GS linker is used between the 2 Nanobodies and a very limited deviation from the individual binding modes is observed. On the right side: a 5GS linker is used and it can clearly been observed that both Nanobodies in the biparatopic construct significantly deviate from their optimal binding mode.

Figures 27A-K: Figures illustrating some of the preferred aspects and some of the advantages of the present invention, including the multiparatopic polypeptides of the invention.

Examples

Example 1: Procurement of the extracellular domain of HER2 for use as selection antigen in phage display

1.1 Cloning of extracellular HER2 domain

cDNA was isolated from SKBR3 breast cancer cells. The isolation of total RNA and cDNA synthesis was done according to standard protocols (Sambrook, Molecular cloning: Laboratory manual, 2nd edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989)). The coding sequence of the extracellular domain of the HER2 antigen was amplified by PCR using primer For-ErbB2 ECD; GCGAGCACCCAAGTGTGCACC (SEQ ID NO: 2392) and primer Rev-ErbB2 ECD: CTGCTCGGCGGGGCAGCCCTT (SEQ ID NO: 2393). The PCR construct was then cloned into the pCR4-TOPO cloning vector (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). Clone 4 having the correct sequence was then amplified by PCR using primers (For-pST ErbB2 ECD: GGCGCGCCGACTACAAAGACGATGACGACAAGAGCACCCAAGTGTGCACC (SEQ ID NO: 2394) and Rev-pST ErbB2 ECD: CGGCTCGAGCTATTAATGAGAATGGTGATGGTGCTCGGCGGGGCAGCCCTT (SEQ ID NO: 2395)) that were designed to introduce restriction sites at the beginning and the end of the fragment encoding the HER2-ECD. The PCR product was then cloned via AscI and XhoI

into the plasmid pSecTag-HygroA (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). As such, the coding sequence of the HER2-ECD was fused in frame with the Ig-κ chain leader sequence at its N-terminal end followed by a Flag tag and a polyhistidine tag at the C-terminus. The sequence of different clones was determined by sequencing according to standard protocols.

1.2 Expression of the extracellular domain of HER2 in HEK 293 cells, purification of the recombinant protein

Expression of the extracellular domain of HER2 was performed in HEK293T cells. HEK293T cells were seeded at $2x10^6$ cells in 20 ml Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) containing 10% FBS in T75 tissue culture flasks and allowed to adhere overnight. The next day, culture supernatant was removed and the cells were transiently transfected with purified pSecTag-HygroA plasmid DNA using Fugene-HD (Roche, Basel, Switzerland) as transfection agent. Cells were grown for an additional 72h in DMEM containing 0.1% FBS, after which the culture supernatant was collected and filter-sterilized on a 0.22μm filter (Millipore). The construct was then further purified out of the culture supernatant by immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) and size exclusion chromotagraphy (SEC).

Detection of the recombinant protein was performed by ELISA. Maxisorp 96-well plate (Nunc, Wiesbaden, Germany) was coated with an anti-flag monoclonal antibody (Sigma Aldrich, Bornem, Belgium). Unspecific binding was blocked with 2% milk powder in PBS for 2 hours. All prior and subsequent washes were performed with PBS. Afterward, eluate fractions were incubated for 2 hours at room temperature, followed by incubation with Herceptin®. Detection of the recombinant HER2-ECD was performed with a horseradish peroxidase conjugated anti-IgG antibody (Jackson Immunoresearch Laboratories, Suffolk, UK). Development of the ELISA was performed with TMB substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL) according to the specifications of the manufacturer

Example 2: Procurement of Omnitarg-Fab for use as competitive agent in phage display and screening assays

2.1 Cloning of Omnitarg-Fab

Omnitarg-Fab was constructed by gene assembly. The amino acid sequence of variable light and variable heavy chain of Omnitarg was derived from patents WO 2006/044908 and WO 2004/048525. The sequence was backtranslated and codon optimized

using Leto 1.0 Gene optimization software (www.entechelon.com). Oligonucleotide primers for assembly of the variable light chain (V_L), variable heavy chain (V_H), constant light chain (C_L) and constant domain 1 of the heavy chain (CH_1) of the Omnitarg-Fab were designed (Tables C-5 and C-6) and assembly PCR performed. The introduced restriction sites SfiI and BsiWI for the V_L, KpnI and BstEII for the V_H, BsiWI and AscI for the C_L, and BstEII and NotI for the CH_1 were utilized for sequential cloning into an in-house expression vector derived from pUC119 which contained the LacZ promoter, a resistance gene for ampicillin or carbenicillin, a multicloning site and the gen3 leader sequence. In frame with the Omnitarg-Fab coding sequence, the vector coded for a C-terminal c-myc tag and a (His)6 tag.. Oligonucleotide sequences were designed to have a 15 nucleotide overlap with 5' and 3' overlapping oligonucleotides. Three consecutive PCR overlap extension rounds were performed using Expand High fidelity PCR system (Roche, Basel, Switzerland) to obtain V_L, V_H, C_L and CH_1 respectively. The obtained PCR fragments were cloned into the pCR4-TOPO cloning vector (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). Plasmid DNA was prepared from clones having the correct sequence. The fragments were isolated from the pCR4-TOPO cloning vector via restriction with the appropriate enzymes and extraction of the fragments from agarose gel. The fragments were then consecutively cloned into the in-house expression vector.

2.2 Expression of the Omnitarg-Fab in E.coli cells, purification of the recombinant protein

The Omnitarg-Fab fragment was expressed in *E.coli* as His6-tagged protein and subsequently purified from the culture medium by immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) and size exclusion chromotagraphy (SEC).

Omnitarg-Fab was biotinylated using EZ-Link Sulpho-NHS-LC-Biotin labeling kit according to the manufacturer's instructions (Pierce, Rockford, IL). Removal of free biotin was performed on Zeba Desalt Spin columns according to the manufacturer's instructions (Pierce, Rockford, IL).

Example 3: Identification of HER2 binding Nanobodies

3.1 Immunizations

After approval of the Ethical Committee of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (University Ghent, Belgium), 2 llamas (121, 122) were immunized, according to standard protocols, with 6 intramuscular injections at biweekly intervals of SKBR3 human tumor cells which are derived from a breast tumor and contain an amplified HER2 gene and overexpress

HER2 p185 tyrosine kinase (SKBR3; ATCC HTB-30; LGC Promochem, Middlesex, UK). Each dose consisted of approximately $5x10^7$ freshly harvested SKBR3 cells.

3.2 Evaluation of induced responses in llama

At day 0, 42 and 81 (time of PBL collection), sera were collected to evaluate the induction of immune responses in the animals against HER2 by ELISA. In short, 2 µg/ml recombinant human ErbB2/Fc chimera (rhErb2-Fc; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN) were immobilized overnight at 4°C in a 96 well Maxisorp plate (Nunc, Wiesbaden, Germany). Wells were blocked with a casein solution (1% in PBS). After addition of serum dilutions, specifically bound immunoglobulins were detected using a goat anti-llama horseradish peroxidase conjugate (Bethyl Lab. Inc., Montgomery, TX), showing that for all animals a significant antibody dependent immune response against HER2 was induced (Fig. 1A). The antibody response was mounted both by the conventional and the heavy chain only antibody expressing B-cell repertoires since specifically bound immunoglobulins could be detected with antibodies specifically recognizing the conventional llama IgG1 antibodies (Fig. 1B) or the heavy-chain only llama IgG2 (Fig. 1C) and IgG3 (Fig. 1D) antibodies.

3.3 Library construction

When an appropriate immune response was induced in llama, four days after the last antigen injection, a 150 ml blood sample was collected and peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) were purified by a density gradient centrifugation on Ficoll-Paque™ (Amersham Biosciences, Uppsala, Sweden) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Next, total RNA was extracted from these cells and used as starting material for RT-PCR to amplify Nanobody encoding gene fragments. These fragments were cloned into a phagemid vector derived from pUC119 which contained the LacZ promoter, a coliphage pIII protein coding sequence, a resistance gene for ampicillin or carbenicillin, a multicloning site and the gen3 leader sequence. In frame with the Nanobody® coding sequence, the vector coded for a C-terminal c-myc tag and a (His)6 tag. Phage was prepared according to standard methods (see for example the prior art and applications filed by applicant cited herein) and stored after filter sterilization at 4°C for further use.

3.4 Selections

Phage libraries obtained from llamas 121 and 122 were used for different selections.

In a first selection, ErbB2/Fc chimera (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN, US) was coated onto Maxisorp 96-well plates (Nunc, Wiesbaden, Germany) at 20, 5 and 1 nM. Following incubation with the phage libraries and extensive washing, bound phage was aspecifically eluted with trypsin (1 mg/ml).

In a second selection, ErbB2/Fc chimera (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, US) was coated onto Maxisorp 96-well plates (Nunc, Wiesbaden, Germany) at 20 nM. Following incubation with the phage libraries and extensive washing, bound phage was specifically eluted with Herceptin® (Genentech, Roche).

In a third selection, soluble biotinylated ErbB2/Fc chimera was incubated with the phage libraries. After extensive washing, the biotinylated ErbB2/Fc was captured on a neutravidin coated solid phase. Bound phage was aspecifically eluted with trypsin (1 mg/ml).

In a fourth selection, soluble biotinylated ErbB2/Fc chimera was incubated with the phage libraries. After adding a 100-fold excess of non-labeled HER2, the biotinylated ErbB2/Fc was captured on a neutravidin coated solid phase. Bound phage was aspecifically eluted with trypsin (1 mg/ml).

In a fifth selection, phage libraries were incubated with Herceptin®-captured ErbB2/Fc. After extensive washing, bound phage was aspecifically eluted with trypsin (1mg/ml)

In a sixth selection, soluble biotinylated ErbB2/Fc chimera was incubated with the phage libraries. After extensive washing, the biotinylated ErbB2/Fc was captured on a neutravidin coated solid phase. Bound phage was specifically eluted with Omnitarg-Fab.

In a seventh selection, phage libraries were incubated with Herceptin®-captured ErbB2/Fc. After extensive washing, bound phage was specifically eluted with Omnitarg-Fab.

In an eighth selection, phage libraries were incubated with biotinylated extracellular domain of HER2 captured on a neutravidin coated solid phase. After extensive washing, bound phage was specifically eluted with Omnitarg-Fab.

In a nineth selection, phage libraries were incubated with biotinylated extracellular domain of HER2 captured on a neutravidin coated solid phase. After extensive washing, bound phage was specifically eluted with Herceptin®.

In all selections, enrichment was observed. The output from each selection was recloned as a pool into an expression vector derived from pUC119 which contained the LacZ promoter, a resistance gene for ampicillin or carbenicillin, a multicloning site and the gen3 leader sequence. In frame with the Nanobody® coding sequence, the vector coded for a C-

terminal c-myc tag and a (His)6 tag. Colonies were picked and grown in 96 deep-well plates (1 ml volume) and induced by adding IPTG for Nanobody expression. Periplasmic extracts (volume: ~ 80 µl) were prepared according to standard methods (see for example the prior art and applications filed by applicant cited herein).

Example 4: Detection and isolation of HER2-specific heavy chain antibody producing B-cells

PBMC were isolated from peripheral blood samples from llamas immunized with HER2-Fc or SKBR3 human tumor cells using Ficoll density gradient centrifugation. These were then resuspended in cell culture medium and partially depleted from monocytes by adherence to the surface of plastic tissue culture T-flasks.

Next, non-adherent PBMC were collected from the flasks, washed with FACS buffer (PBS/10%FCS) at 4°C and resuspended in the same ice-cold buffer. These were then stained using a combination of Alexa 488 labeled HER2-Fc (produced in-house, using Invitrogen (Paisley, UK) activated Alexa 488 and HER2-Fc recombinant protein from R&D Systems (Minneapolis, MN)), phycoerythrin labeled mouse-anti-llama IgG2 and -3 monoclonal antibodies (produced in-house, using purified phycoerythrin from Cyanotech, (Kailua-Kona, HI) crosslinked using the sulfo-SMCC heterobifunctional linker from Pierce-Endogen (Rochford, IL) to in-house produced and purified monoclonal antibodies originally described in Daley et al. (Clin. Diagn. Lab. Immunol. 2005, 12: 380)), Alexa 647 labeled mouse-anti-llama IgG1 monoclonal antibody (produced in-house), Alexa 647 labeled mouse-anti-llama monocyte and neutrophil antibody DH59B (purified antibody obtained from VMRD Inc. (Pullman, WA)) and dead cell specific dye TOPRO3 (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). In some experiments, in-house Alexa 647 labeled recombinant human IgG1 Fc fragment (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN) was added to the stain combination as well.

Stained samples were washed thoroughly using cold FACS buffer and analyzed on a standard two-laser BD FACSAria cell sorter equipped with the ACDU microtiter plate single-cell deposition option (BD Biosciences, Franklin Lakes, NJ). During acquisition and analysis, a gate was set on lymphocytes based on their forward/side scatter profile, which overlaps considerably with monocytes in llama. Doublet events were eliminated from acquisition and analysis by forward as well as side scatter pulse processing, eliminating all events which might be originating from more than one cell. Dead cells, monocytes and B-cells expressing conventional antibody on their cell membrane were removed from further analysis by gating out all remaining events having fluorescence over background (unstained PBMC) in the

Alexa647/TOPRO3 channel. In some experiments, Alexa 647 labeled recombinant Fc fragment was used to stain the PBMC additionally. In these experiments, B-cells producing antibody binding Fc were also rejected from analysis and sorting by similar Alexa 647 channel exclusion, so as to avoid isolation of B-cells binding the Fc region of the fusion protein. In the phycoerythrin channel, B-cells displaying heavy chain antibody on their cell membrane could be clearly differentiated from any other remaining lymphocyte-type cells, and another gate was set on this population. Lastly, antigen-binding heavy chain IgG expressing B-cells cells were detected as a discrete high fluorescence intensity peak population in the Alexa 488 channel histogram distinct from the main population being no more fluorescent in this channel than when no Alexa 488 labeled antigen was added. Individual antigen binding B-cells were collected in separate wells of 96-well PCR plates in the ACDU, using DiVa software predefined stringent single-cell sorting criteria to avoid any double-cell droplet or adjacent-droplet double cell sorting. Typically, only 1-5% of heavy chain B-cells were found to bind antigen.

Example 5: Amplification and cloning of HER2-specific heavy chain antibody variable regions

Individual B-cells expressing heavy chain antibodies binding HER2-Fc or the HER2 region of the fusion protein specifically were sorted into 96-well plates containing 40 µl of RT-PCR buffer (Superscript III One-step RT-PCR kit, Invitrogen, Paisley, UK) per well, as described in Example 5, and stored at -80°C. For variable region gene sequence recovery, plates were thawed at room temperature and a mix of NP-40 (Roche Applied Sciences, Indianapolis, IN), gene specific 5' and 3' primers and RT-PCR enzyme mix were added to a total volume of 50 microliter per well by an automated liquid handler (Tecan, Männedorf, Switzerland). After reverse transcription and first PCR amplification in a standard thermal cycler, a 2 microliter aliquot was removed from all wells and amplified in a nested PCR reaction using a proof-reading thermostable polymerase, or blend of polymerases containing at least one proof-reading enzyme. The 5' nested primer contains the nucleotide sequence required for directional TOPO cloning (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). The 3' primer is designed to allow for the in-frame fusion of variable region gene framework 4 to vector encoded detection (c-myc) and purification (6His) peptide tags. Amplicons were detected from individual wells using ethidium bromide stained agarose gels and/or in microtiter plates via PicoGreen DNA binding fluorescent dye assay (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). Typically, up to 60% of wells

contained a single and sharply defined amplification product, whereas control wells in the same plate not having received any cells were completely devoid of amplification product.

The amplicons from nested PCR wells containing detectable product were then ligated into an *E. coli* expression vector in a homogenous ligation reaction, by mixing an aliquot of unpurified PCR mix with a topoisomerase-activated expression vector (in-house developed IPTG inducible *E. coli* Nanobody expression vector, adapted to allow directional TOPO cloning by Invitrogen's custom services department). The ligation mixture was then pipetted onto electrocompetent *E. coli* cells pre-aliquotted in a 96-well format electroporation chamber array (BTX Products of Harvard Apparatus, Holliston, MA), and cells were transformed by electroporation using a BTX pulse generator.

Transformation mix was spread on selective agarose, multiple individual subcolonies picked and grown in 96-well deep well plates containing liquid selective medium by a QP Expression colony picker/rearrayer system (Genetix, New Milton, Hampshire, UK).

Periplasmic extracts (volume: ~ 80 µl) were prepared according to standard methods (see for example the prior art and applications filed by applicant cited herein).

Example 6: Anti-HER2 Nanobodies recognize extracellular HER2 domain

Periplasmic extracts of individual Nanobodies were screened for HER2 specificity by ELISA on solid phase coated ErbB2/Fc chimera (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN). Detection of Nanobody fragments bound to immobilized recombinant HER2 antigen was carried out using an in house made mouse anti-myc antibody (2mg/ml) detected with alkaline phosphatase-conjugated anti-mouse IgG (Sigma Aldrich, Bornem, Belgium). The signal was developed by adding PNPP substrate solution and detected at a wavelength of 405 nm. Figure 2 is illustrative of typical ELISA results, showing a high hit rate of positive clones.

Sequences of different HER2 binding clones are depicted in Tables B-1, B-2 and B-3. Alignment of the different HER2 binding clones based on CDR3 similarity is depicted in Table C-1.

Example 7: Anti-HER2 Nanobodies recognize cell surface exposed receptor epitopes

To verify whether the Nanobodies are able to recognize cell surface expressed HER2, binding to breast cancer tumor cell line SKBR3 was assessed by flow cytometry.

Cell binding assays were carried out by initially incubating 200,000 cells with Nanobody-containing periplasmic preparation obtained in Examples 3 and 5 or relevant controls. After incubation, the cells were washed with FACS buffer. Cells were subsequently incubated

successively with an in-house mouse anti-myc-tag monoclonal antibody and phycoerythrin labeled goat anti-mouse F(ab')2 fragments (Jackson ImmunoResearch, Suffolk, UK). To omit signals arising from dead cells, a TOPRO-3 (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK) staining was carried out. Cells were finally analyzed on a BD FACSArray Bioanalyzer System (BD Biosciences, Franklin Lakes, NJ, US).

Figure 3 depicts binding of several Nanobody constructs to SKBR3 cells as measured by flow cytometric analysis. It can be seen that the constructs 2A1, 2A3, 2C3, 2C5, 2D3 and 2G4 show clearly discernable shifts in fluorescence intensity as compared to the fluorescence intensity for cells incubated only with FACS buffer in the absence of any construct but with all appropriate detection agents as used for the detection of Nanobody constructs.

Example 8: Screening for Nanobodies that compete with Herceptin® for HER2 binding

A competition ELISA was performed to screen for Nanobodies that are able to inhibit the Herceptin® interaction with HER2. In this competition ELISA, the binding of 2nM Herceptin® to SKBR3 vesicles was evaluated in the presence of a 1/20 dilution of Nanobody containing periplasmic extract obtained in the second selection described in Example 3. Figure 4 shows an example of this competitive ELISA, identifying several clones that compete with binding of Herceptin® to HER2 expressed on SKBR3 vesicles.

Periplasmic extracts obtained in the second and ninth selection described in Example 3 and periplasmic extracts obtained in Example 5, were also screened in a Herceptin®-competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate the capacity of the expressed Nanobodies to block Herceptin® binding to HER2. The FMAT 8200 HTS system (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) assay was performed as follows: SKBR3 cells expressing HER2 were grown in tissue culture flasks, collected and washed with screening buffer (PBS, 10% FCS) and resuspended in screening buffer at a concentration of $2.5x10^5$ cells/ml. Alexa 647-labeled Herceptin® was diluted to 62.5 ng/ml in screening buffer. Periplasmic extracts were diluted in screening buffer to obtain final dilutions of 4, 10, 40, 100, 200 and 400. To initiate the competitive screen, 10 µl labeled Herceptin®, 10 µl periplasmic dilution and 20µl of cells were added to each well of FMAT system 384-well plates (PE Biosystems, Foster City, CA) The plates were scanned after 2 hours of incubation. A well was considered positive if it had a count of over 50 events. Screening of the extracts in this Herceptin® competitive homogeneous cell-based assay identified several clones (SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2113) that can block the binding of Herceptin® to HER2 with more than 90% (Figure 5).

Purified Nanobodies were tested for inhibition of binding of Alexa647-labeled Herceptin® to HER2 expressed on SKBR3 cells. Serial dilutions of purified Nanobody (concentration range: 20 nM - 10 pM) were added to SKBR3 cells together with $4x10^{-10}$M Alexa647-labeled Herceptin® and incubated for 2 hours, after which plates were scanned. Herceptin® was included as reference (MoAb). Results are shown in Figure 6. Dose-response curves were observed for all Nanobodies with IC_{50}-values ranging from 40 pM to 200 pM.

Example 9: Screening for Nanobodies that compete with Omnitarg-Fab for HER2 binding

Periplasmic extracts obtained in the sixth and seventh selection described in Example 3, were screened in an Omnitarg-Fab (OT-Fab) competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate the capacity of the expressed Nanobodies to block OT-Fab binding to HER2. The FMAT 8200 HTS system (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) assay was performed as follows: SKBR3 cells expressing HER2 were grown in tissue culture flasks, collected and washed with screening buffer (PBS, 10% FCS) and resuspended in screening buffer at a concentration of $2.5x10^5$ cells/ml. Biotinylated OT-Fab was diluted in screening buffer to obtain a final concentration of 0.586 nM. The periplasmic extracts were diluted in screening buffer to obtain final dilutions of 100. To initiate the competitive screen, 5 µl labeled OT-Fab, 10 µl periplasmic dilution, 5 µl FMAT Blue dye-labeled streptavidin (100 ng/ml) and 20 µl of cells were added to each well of FMAT system 384-well plates (PE Biosystems, Foster City, CA). The plates were scanned after 2 hours of incubation. A well was considered positive if it had a count of over 50 events. Screening of the extracts in this OT-Fab competitive homogeneous cell-based assay identified clones that can block the binding of OT-Fab to HER2 with more than >90% (Figure 7). Sequence analysis showed that all clones that blocked binding of OT-Fab HER2 are identical and represent a single Nanobody (SEQ ID NO: 2114).

Example 10: Screening of kinetic off-rate constants via surface plasmon resonance (BIAcore)

RhErbB2-Fc was immobilized on a CM5 sensor chip surface docked in Biacore 3000. Approximately 3600RU of rhErbB2-Fc was immobilized. Experiments were performed at 25 °C. Periplasmic extracts were diluted 10-fold in running buffer (HBS-EP). The samples were injected for 1 min at a flow rate of 45µl/min over the activated and reference surfaces. Those

surfaces were regenerated with a 3s pulse of glycine-HCl pH1.5 + 0.1% P20. As an example, the off rate (k_{off}) of different Nanobodies is documented in Table C-2.

Example 11: Anti-HER2 Nanobodies can block SKBR3 cell proliferation

The growth inhibitory characteristics of isolated Nanobodies were evaluated using the breast tumor cell line SKBR3. Briefly, SKBR3 cells were detached using 0.25% (vol/vol) trypsin and suspended in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS), glutamine, and penicillin-streptomycin at a density of $1x10^5$ cells/ml. Aliquots of 200 µl ($2x10^4$ cells) were plated into 96-well microdilution plates and allowed to adhere. After overnight adherence, cells were washed with serum-free medium and starved for 4 hours in 100 µl serum-free medium. Then, 100 µl of 1% FCS containing medium alone or medium containing Nanobody (final concentration of 50 nM) was added. After 2 days of incubation, cells were pulsed with 1 µCi [^{3}H]-thymidine and incubated for an additional 24h prior to freezing at -80°C. Cells were subsequently thawed and embedded on glass fiber membranes using a cell harvester (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences, Wellesley, MA, USA). After several washings with water, filters were air-dried and counted using a γ-counter (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences). Nanobody 2A5 inhibited SKBR3 proliferation by about 18%. Up to 30% or more inhibition was achieved with Nanobodies 2C3, 2D3, 2A4 and 5F7 (Figure 8).

Example 12: Generation of multivalent/multispecific Nanobody formats

To potentially increase the biological effect of Nanobody molecules, bivalent constructs were fused head-to-tail using a GGGGSGGGS linker.

Here we describe the construction and characterization of bivalent Nanobodies consisting of two identical anti-HER2 molecules all separated by a 9 (GS) amino acid linker peptide. DNA segments encoding Nanobodies 2A4, 2A5, 2C3, 2D3, 5F7 were head-to-tail fused resulting in constructs 2A4-9GS-2A4, 2A5-9GS-2A5, 2C3-9GS-2C3, 2D3-9GS-2D3, 5F7-9GS-5F7. Sequences of these bivalent constructs are listed in Tabel B-4. All Nanobodies were expressed in *E. coli* and purified according to standard protocols (see for example the prior art and applications filed by applicant cited herein).

The different bivalent Nanobody formats were screened in a Herceptin®-competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate their capacity to block Herceptin® binding to HER2 compared to their monovalent format. Briefly, 10 µl labeled Herceptin® (62.5 ng/ml),

10 µl Nanobody dilution and 20 µl of cells ($5x10^3$ cells) were added to each well of FMAT system 384-well plates (PE Biosystems, Foster City, CA). The plates were scanned after 2 hours of incubation. Figure 9 shows that the bivalent constructs are more efficient in blocking the binding of Herceptin® to HER2-expressing SKBR3 cells as compared to their monovalent formats.

To test whether selected Nanobodies have potential as anticancer agents in an animal model, a strategy to increase the serum half life is preferred (as for example described in patent application WO 04/041865), since the serum half life of a mono- or bivalent Nanobody (approximately 15 or 30 KDa, respectively) is not optimal for this therapeutic indication. Human serum albumin specific Nanobody ALB1 (SEQ ID NO: 2391), cross reactive with mouse serum albumin, was chosen. Here we describe the construction of bispecific Nanobodies consisting an anti-HER2 Nanobody and ALB1, all separated by a 9 (GS) amino acid linker peptide and resulting in constructs 2A4-9GS-ALB1, 2A5-9GS-ALB1, 2C3-9GS-ALB1, 2D3-9GS-ALB1 and 5F7-9GS-ALB1. Sequences of these bispecific constructs are given in Table B-5.

To test whether the HER2-binding Nanobodies as disclosed herein above retain their biological activity in a more complicated molecular context such as a bispecific format, Nanobody formats were screened in a Herceptin®-competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate their capacity to block Herceptin® binding to HER2 compared to their monovalent and bivalent format. Based on the results shown in Figure 9, it can be concluded that fusion of a Nanobody with different antigen specificity to a HER2-binding Nanobody does not affect the potency of the latter.

Example 13: Generation of biparatopic formats combining a Herceptin®-competing Nanobody with a library of HER2 binding Nanobodies

The structural requirement for multispecificity is to fuse two or more binding domains together, with sufficient flexibility to allow simultaneous binding to different target epitopes. The simplest bispecific is one that binds to two different and non-overlapping epitopes on the same target in such a way that simultaneous binding to the target is possible. Robert et al (Int. J. Cancer 1995, 28;62(3): 283-90) have described the design of high avidity biparatopic antibodies directed against two different epitopes of the carcinoembryonic antigen. Binding of both arms simultaneously without a significant loss of entropy will endow 'biparatopic' antibodies with increased avidity and hence, increased binding affinity to the target. As a

result, higher potency can be obtained as well as enhanced selectivity. In addition, careful selection of the epitopes targeted on the antigen by the biparatopic antibody or fragment thereof, combined with rational design of linkers to allow maximal flexibility of the two binding domains within the biparatopic antibody, may for example result in the blocking of two or more critical interaction sites of the target, leading to improved potency.

Using genetic fusion, one Herceptin®-competing Nanobody was combined with a repertoire of HER2-binding Nanobodies and this mini-repertoire was screened for biparatopics with improved binding activity and tumor cell growth inhibitory characteristics compared to the monovalent Herceptin®-competing Nanobody.

10

13.1 Construction of an expression vector for biparatopic design

For the construction of biparatope Nanobodies, an expression vector was adapted to contain the Herceptin®-competitive Nanobody 2D3 (which was shown to block cell proliferation between 20-30% as monovalent format (see Example 11) and which strongly competes with Herceptin® for binding to HER2-overexpressing SKBR3 cells) to which other Nanobodies with different HER2-binding specificities can be fused, spaced by a linker (Figure 10). For the design of this vector, a 35 GS linker was used but other linker lengths can also be used to allow flexibility between the two building blocks. The 2D3 Nanobody is placed at the C-terminal end of the construct to allow SfiI-BstEII cloning of a full selection
20 output. Alternatively, the 2D3 Nanobody can also be placed at the N-terminal end of the construct to allow cloning of a full selection output at the C-terminal end.

13.2 Generation of a biparatopic library

A full selection output retrieved from a selection on Herceptin®-captured rhErbB2/Fc followed by trypsin elution (Example 3.4), was unidirectionally cloned to the 2D3 Nanobody. Sequence analysis of a selected number of individual colonies derived from the selection output showed a good diversity in the repertoire: 16 Nanobody families were identified in 72 sequences. The ligation mix was transformed into *E.coli* cells and the transformation mix spread on selective agarose. Multiple individual subcolonies were picked and grown in 96-
30 well deep well plates containing liquid selective medium by a QP Expression colony picker/rearrayer system (Genetix, New Milton, Hampshire, UK). Fourty-eight individual colonies were sequenced and analyzed. From 32 annotated sequenced, eight different Nanobody families were identified.

Periplasmic extracts (volume: ~ 80 µl) were prepared according to standard methods (see for example the prior art and applications filed by applicant cited herein). The biparatopic Nanobodies were purified from the periplasmic extracts using PhyTip200$^+$ columns (Phynexus, San Jose, CA) by a Tecan Evo Robotic system (Promega, Madison, US) and analyzed for their effects on SKBR3 tumor cell proliferation.

13.3 Effect of biparatopic Nanobodies on SKBR3 cell proliferation

The growth inhibitory characteristics of Nanobodies purified from periplasmic extracts by PhyTip200$^+$ were evaluated using the breast tumor cell line SKBR3. Briefly, SKBR3 cells were detached using 0.25% (vol/vol) trypsin and suspended in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS), glutamine, and penicillin-streptomycin at a density of 1x10^5 cells/ml. Aliquots of 200 µl (2x10^4 cells) were plated into 96-well microdilution plates and allowed to adhere. After overnight adherence, cells were washed with serum-free medium and starved for 4 hours in 100 µl serum-free medium. Then, 100 µl of 1% FCS containing medium alone or 90 µl of 1% FCS containing medium with 10 µl PhyTip200$^+$ purified periplasmic extract or 50 nM Herceptin® was added. After 2 days of incubation, cells were pulsed with 1 µCi [^{3}H]-thymidine and incubated for an additional 24h prior to freezing at -80°C. Cells were subsequently thawed and embedded on glass fiber membranes using a cell harvester (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences, Wellesley, MA, USA). After several washings with water, filters were air-dried and counted using a γ-counter (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences).

Herceptin® was able to inhibit cell proliferation of SKBR3 up to 50%. Different subclasses of biparatopic Nanobodies were identified: a group of biparatopic Nanobodies revealed an inhibitory effect on the ErbB2 overexpressing cell line SKBR3 to a lower extent than Herceptin®, a second group of biparatopic Nanobodies increased cell proliferation and a third group of biparatopic Nanobodies was able to inhibit cell proliferation of SKBR3 cells to an equal or greater extent than Herceptin®. Figure 11 shows an example of this 'single hit' cell proliferation assay.

Example 14: Characterization of biparatopic Nanobodies

The biparatopic molecules 28F6-35GS-2D3, 28G5-35GS-2D3, 29E9-35GS-2D3, 30D10-35GS-2D3, 27A5-35GS-2D3, 31D11-35GS-2D3, 30E10-35GS-2D3, 27A3-35GS-2D3, 27B7-35GS-2D3, 27C3-35GS-2D3, 27D1-35GS-2D3, 27E4-35GS-2D3, 27E7-35GS-

2D3, 27H3-35GS-2D3, 27H4-35GS-2D3, 27H5-35GS-2D3 were expressed in *E.coli* as c-myc, His6-tagged proteins and subsequently purified from the culture medium by immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) and size exclusion chromatography (SEC). A control biparatopic Nanobody consisting of a dummy (i.e. not binding to HER2) Nanobody genetically fused to the 2D3 Nanobody, spaced by a 35GS linker was used as a control.

14.1 Biparatopic Nanobodies display improved binding to HER2 as compared to the monovalent building blocks

The off-rate of the biparatopic Nanobodies was determined by surface plasmon resonance on a Biacore 3000 instrument. In brief, rhErbB2-Fc was immobilized on a CM5 sensor chip surface docked in Biacore 3000. Approximately 3600RU of rhErb B2-Fc was immobilized. Experiments were performed at 25 °C. Nanobody binding was assessed at various concentrations. The samples were injected for 1 min at a flow rate of 45µl/min over the activated and reference surfaces to allow for binding to chip-bound antigen. Next, binding buffer without Nanobody was sent over the chip at the same flow rate to allow for dissociation of bound Nanobody. After 10 min, remaining bound analyte was removed by injecting regeneration solution (Glycine/HCl pH1.5).

The monovalent 2D3 and biparatopic dummy-2D3 Nanobodies had similar off-rates in the range of 1E-3 1/s, indicating that fusion of a Nanobody to the N-terminal end of 2D3 does not interfere with binding of the latter (Figure 12). The off-rate of bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 is in the range of 1E-4 1/s, indicating simultaneous binding of the two Nanobodies.

The off-rate of the biparatopic constructs 2B7-35GS-2D3, 27C3-35GS-2D3 and 27H5-35GS-2D3 are in the range of 1E-3 1/s (Figure 13). These off-rates and the binding responses indicate binding by the 2D3 paratope, but lack of binding by the other paratope, either by non-specificity for rhErb2 or an extremely much lower affinity for rhErb2 compared to 2D3 or by sterical hindrance of the epitope by the Fc part or by the altered conformation after the immobilization procedure on the CM5 sensor chip.

Off-rates of the biparatopic constructs 2D3-35GS-2D3, 27D1-35GS-2D3, 27A3-35GS-2D3, 27E7-35GS-2D3 are in the range of 1E-4 1/s (Figure 14). These off-rates indicate simultaneous binding of the 2 paratopes.

14.2 Herceptin®-competitive behavior of biparatopic Nanobodies

Biparatopic Nanobodies were screened in a Herceptin®-competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate the capacity of the expressed Nanobodies to block Herceptin® binding to HER2. The FMAT 8200 HTS system (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) was used as described in Example 8. Bivalent 2D3-35GS-2D3 Nanobody more efficiently blocks binding of Herceptin® to HER2 as compared to monovalent 2D3 (Figure 15A and B). Likewise, biparatopic Nanobodies 27H3-35GS-2D3 and 27D1-35GS-2D3 block binding of Herceptin® to HER2 expressed on SKBR3 cells more efficiently than monovalent 2D3. Nanobodies 27A3, 27A5 and 30D10 have no influence on the Herceptin®-competitive characteristic of Nanobody 2D3 when fused to its N-terminal end, spaced by a 35GS linker (Figure 15B). Finally, Nanobodies 27B7, 27C3, 27H5 and the dummy Nanobody have an inhibitory effect on the Herceptin®-competitive potential of 2D3 (Figure 15C).

14.3 Competitive binding of biparatopic Nanobodies with Omnitarg-Fab to HER2.

Biparatopic Nanobodies were screened in an Omnitarg-Fab competitive homogeneous cell-based assay to evaluate the capacity of the expressed Nanobodies to block Omnitarg-Fab binding to HER2. The FMAT 8200 HTS system (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) was used as described in Example 9. Biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-2D3, 27H3-35GS-2D3, 27D1-35GS-2D3, 27A3-35GS-2D3, 27A5-35GS-2D3 and 30D10-35GS-2D3 did not efficiently block the binding of biotinylated Omnitarg Fab (Figure 16). Non-labeled Omnitarg-Fab inhibited binding of biotinylated Omnitarg-Fab in a dose-dependent manner.

Example 15: Biparatopic Nanobodies comprising a Herceptin®-competitive and a HER2-binding Nanobodies inhibit SKBR3 cell proliferation

The growth inhibitory characteristics of biparatopic Nanobodies were evaluated using the breast tumor cell line SKBR3. Briefly, SKBR3 cells were detached using 0.25% (vol/vol) trypsin and suspended in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (FCS), glutamine, and penicillin-streptomycin at a density of $1x10^5$ cells/ml. Aliquots of 200 µl ($2x10^4$ cells) were plated into 96-well microdilution plates and allowed to adhere. After overnight adherence, cells were washed with serum-free medium and starved for 4 hours in 100 µl serum-free medium. Then, 100 µl of 1% FCS containing medium alone or 90 µl of 1% FCS containing medium with serial dilutions of IMAC/SEC purified biparatopic Nanobodies, monovalent 2D3 or 50 nM Herceptin® was added. After 2 days of incubation, cells were pulsed with 1 µCi [^{3}H]-thymidine and incubated for an additional 24h prior to freezing at -

80°C. Cells were subsequently thawed and embedded on glass fiber membranes using a cell harvester (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences, Wellesley, MA, USA). After several washings with water, filters were air-dried and counted using a γ-counter (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences).

Biparatopic Nanobodies are able to inhibit cell proliferation of SKBR3 cells to an equal or greater extent than Herceptin®. Figure 17 shows an example of this cell proliferation assay.

Example 16: Biparatopic Nanobodies comprising a Herceptin®-competitive and a HER2-binding Nanobody inhibit AKT signal transduction in SKBR3 breast cancer cells

Upon overexpression, HER2 may be activated by homodimerisation. HER2 plays a major regulatory role in the signalling network involved in many cellular processes, including the p21Ras/Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase (MAPK) and PI3K/AKT pathways. Treatment of HER2 overexpressing SKBR3 cells with Herceptin® results in reduction in HER2 phosphorylation which is linked to inhibition of AKT phosphorylation.

To assess the effect of biparatopic Nanobodies on the AKT pathway in SKBR3 cells, cells were plated in 2% serum containing medium in 24-well culture plates. The next day, medium was refreshed and 50 nM of either biparatopic Nanobody, Herceptin®, monovalent 2D3 Nanobody or medium alone was added and incubated for 16h. The reaction was stopped by aspirating the cell medium. Cells were lysed by addition of lysis buffer (20 mM NP40, 20 mM Tris-HCl pH8, 10% glycerol, 2mM EDTA, 1 mM sodium orthovanadate, complete protease inhibitor cocktail, 1% PBS). Protein concentration in the lysates was measured using BCA protein assay kit (Pierce) according to the manufacturer's indications. Equal amounts of protein were run on 10% polyacrylamide gels and electroblotted onto Invitrolon PVDF membranes (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). The presence of poshorylated AKT was assessed by probing the blots with Phospho-AKT (Ser473) antibody (Cell Signaling, Danvers, MA) and total AKT was detected using AKT antibody (Cell Signaling). The blots were visualized using a chemiluminescent substrate (Perkin Elmer, Wellesley, MA, USA).

As shown in Figure 18, biparatopic Nanobodies 27A5-35GS-2D3 and 27A3-35GS-2D3 significantly block AKT activation in SKBR3 cells, whereas dummy-2D3 biparatopic and monovalent 2D3 Nanobody do not have a visible effect on AKT signalling.

Example 17: Construction of biparatopic Nanobodies combining Herceptin®- and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies

For the construction of biparatopics consisting of a Herceptin®-competitive and Omnitarg-competitive Nanobody, the expression vector described in Example 13.1 was used. Herceptin®-competitive Nanobodies 2D3 and 5F7 were cloned either at the C-terminal or N-terminal end of Omnitarg-competitive Nanobody 47D5, spaced by a 35GS linker. Biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-47D5, 47D5-35GS-2D3, 5F7-35GS-47D5 and 47D5-35GS-5F7 were expressed in *E.coli* as c-myc, His6-tagged proteins and subsequently purified from the culture medium by immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) and size exclusion chromatography (SEC). Two control biparatopic Nanobody consisting of a dummy Nanobody genetically fused to the 2D3 or 47D5 Nanobody, spaced by a 35GS linker were used as controls.

Example 18. Characterization of biparatopic formats combining Herceptin®- and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies

18.1 Biacore analysis

A kinetic analysis for 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5 was performed on Biacore to determine the binding affinity to HER2. In addition, the influence of a dummy Nanobody fused to the N-terminal end of 2D3 and 47D5 on the binding characteristics of the latter to HER2, was analyzed. rhErbB2-Fc was immobilized on a CM5 sensor chip surface docked in T100. Approximately 3600RU of rhErbB2-Fc was immobilized. Experiments were performed at 25 °C. Different concentrations of Nanobody (100 nM-0.78 nM) were made in running buffer (HBS-EP). The samples were injected for 1 min at a flow rate of 45 µl/min over the activated and reference surfaces.

In Table 2 an overview of k_d/k_{off}, k_a, and K_d values for the Nanobodies is shown. Fusion of a Nanobody at the N-terminal end of the Nanobodies 2D3 and 47D5 does not significantly alter the binding characteristics of these Nanobodies to HER2.

The binding of the biparatopic 2D3-35GS-47D5 to HER2 was compared to the binding of the monovalent building blocks 2D3 and 47D5. Hereto, approximately 90 RU of the respective Nanobodies were immobilized and different concentrations (100-1000 nM) HER2-ECD was injected. As shown in Table C-4, the off-rate of the HER2-ECD from the 2D3-47D5 surface was 25x lower than the off-rate on each of the 2D3 and 47D5 surfaces, indicating an avidity effect caused by binding of HER2-ECD on both the 2D3 and 47D5 Nanobodies simultaneously (Figure 19).

18.2 Biparatopic Nanobodies combining Herceptin®- and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies inhibit heregulin-mediated HER2-HER3 signaling

After ligand-binding, the HER receptors become activated by receptor dimerization between either two identical receptors (homodimerization) or different receptors of the same family (heterodimerization). After receptor dimerization, activation of the intrinsic protein kinase activity and tyrosine autophosphorylation occurs, recruiting and phoshphorylating several intracellular substrates involving the Ras-Raf-MAPK, the PI3K/Akt, and other signaling pathways that regulate multiple biological processes including apoptosis and cellular proliferation. The mitogen-activated protein kinases (Erk1/Erk2) are one of the key endpoints in signal transduction pathways that ultimately trigger cancer cells to divide.

The ability of the biparatopic Nanobodies combining Herceptin® and Omnitarg-competitive Nanobodies to inhibit heregulin (HRG) activation of MAPK-Erk1/Erk2 was assessed in the following way. MCF7 cells ($5x10^4$/well) were plated in serum-containing media in 24-well culture plates. The next day, media were removed and fresh media containing 0.1 serum were added to each well. The next day, prior to the assay, the media were replaced with serum-free medium. Cells were then incubated for 30 min with 50 nM of biparatopic Nanobody 2D3-35GS-47D5, 47D5-35GS-2D3, 5F7-35GS-47D5 or 47D5-35GS-5F7, monovalent 2D3, 5F7 or 47D5, Omnitarg-Fab or Herceptin®. Cells were then treated with 0.2 nM HRG for 15 min. The reaction was stopped by aspirating the cell medium. Cells were lysed by addition of lysis buffer (20 mM NP40, 20 mM Tris-HCl pH8, 10% glycerol, 2mM EDTA, 1 mM sodium orthovanadate, complete protease inhibitor cocktail, 1% PBS). Protein concentration in the lysates was measured using BCA protein assay kit (Pierce) according to the manufacturer's indications. Equal amounts of protein were run on 10% polyacrylamide gels and electroblotted onto Invitrolon PVDF membranes (Invitrogen, Paisley, UK). The presence of poshorylated Erk1/Erk2 (p44/42 MAPK) was assessed by probing the blots with phosphor-p44/42 MAPK (Thr202/Tyr204) antibody (Cell Signaling, Danvers, MA) and total MAPK was detected using p44/42 MAP kinase (137F5) rabbit mAb (Cell Signaling). The blots were visualized using a chemiluminescent substrate (Perkin Elmer, Wellesley, MA, USA).

As shown in Figure 20, biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-47D5 and 5F7-35GS-47D5 significantly block HRG-mediated activation of MAPK to a greater extent than Omnitarg-Fab and Herceptin®. Surprisingly, when the Omnitarg-competing Nanobody 47D5 comprised the N-terminal Nanobody in the biparatopic constructs, i.e 47D5-35GS-2D3 and 47D5-35GS-5F7, no significant reduction in MAPK activation could be observed.

Monovalent Nanobodies 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5 could not block HRG-mediated MAPK activation in MCF-7 cells.

These data suggest that the position of the Nanobodies within the biparatopic Nanobody greatly influences the potency of the molecule. In addition, the length of the linker used to genetically fuse 2 Nanobodies biparatopic may be critically important to provide maximal flexibility between the 2 Nanobodies to allow tight binding to their respective binding epitope on HER2.

Biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-47D5 and 5F7-35GS-47D5 were also shown to inhibit heregulin (HRG)-dependent Akt activation (Figure 21). Activation of the PI3K signal transduction pathway is important for cell survival. Complexes formed between HER2 and either HER3 or EGFR can initiate these pathways in response to HRG. Incubation of MCF7 breast cancer cells with biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-47D5 or 5F7-35GS-47D5 inhibited HRG-mediated Akt activation to a greater extent than Omnitarg-Fab or Herceptin®. These data suggest that the biparatopic Nanobodies 2D3-35GS-47D5 or 5F7-35GS-47D5may inhibit HER2 ligand-activation of PI3 kinase and that this inhibition may lead to apoptosis.

Example 19: In-silico design of optimal linker lengths in biparatopic Nanobody formats

In-silico design of optimal linker lengths for a biparatopic Nanobody format may for example be performed as follows. The 3-dimensional (3D) coordinates of the binding mode of each individual Nanobody to its respective epitope on the target are determined, for example from:

a. a structure of the Nanobody-target complex determined by X-ray experiments or NMR experiments.

b. a docking model of each Nanobody binding on their respective epitope on the target. Also a number of potential binding modes of each Nanobody to the target derived from docking studies can be used. Docking can be done by e.g ZDock (Chen and Weng 2002, Proteins 47(3): 281-294; Chen and Weng 2003, Proteins 51(3): 397-408; Chen et al. 2003, Proteins 52(1): 80-87) and refined by RDock (Li et al. 2003, Proteins 53(3): 693-707) or by other methods (Fernandez-Recio et al. 2003, Proteins 52(1): 113-117).

c. Binding mode of each Nanobody can be extracted from the same structure or from separate complexes. In the latter case, the binding modes of each Nanobody on a different epitope on the same target can be deduced by structural superposition of the different complexes.

A linker with a given sequence and thus of given length can be modelled between the 2 Nanobodies in different ways:

a. By homology modelling (Sali, and Blundell J. 1993, Mol. Biol. 234: 779-815)
    i. The sequence of a construct Nanobody1-linker-Nanobody2 or Nanobody2-linker-Nanobody1 is drawn and stored in a readable sequence format (e.g. Fasta)
    ii. The 3-dimensional coordinates of the biparatopic construct is built by homology modelling by using the 3-dimensional coordinates (from X-ray, NMR or docking experiments) of the individual binding modes of the Nanobodies as a template.
b. By de-novo design. A linker between the 2 Nanobodies binding on a different epitope on the same target can be build by de-novo design (Hu, et al. 2007, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 104(45): 17668-17673).
c. Several conformations of the linker are sampled and the lowest state energy conformations (1 or more) can be considered.

As a non-limiting example, the above was performed for a biparatopic construct comprising two Nanobodies. The modelling is shown in Figures 22A and 22B, which show a model of Nanobody 2D3 (blue) linked to another Nanobody (cyan) docked on HER-2 (red). Both figures show that we can dock a Nanobody to a target and predict its binding mode to the target. When doing this for several Nanobodies binding on non-overlapping epitopes on the same target, we can design a linker between the Nanobodies to create a multivalent Nanobody construct.

The 3-dimensional coordinates of the in-silico generated linker in the biparatopic construct are evaluated on at least one of the following criteria:

a. Internal energy strain of the linker; possibly compared to a set of generated linkers of the same sequence in the free state. At least one but preferentially several energy terms are used (e.g. Van der Waals energy, electrostatics energy, dihedral angle deformation energy, etc.). To calculate the energy values an atom-based force-field (e.g. CHARMM (Brooks et al. 1983, J. Comp. Chem. 4: 187-217)) or other means of calculating potential energy (e.g. potentials of mean force (Muegge and Martin 1999, J. Med. Chem. 42: 791)) can be used.
b. Internal energy strain on at least one of the residues (amino-acids) of the linker. For three biparatopic constructs 5F7-35GS-47D5, 47D5-35GS-5F7 and 47D5-40GS-5F7 energy penalty values were calculated for each residue in the linker as well as for 10

residues of each Nanobody connected to the linker. Energy values are shown in Figures 22, 23 and 24.

c. The root-mean square deviation (RMSD) between the 3-dimensional coordinates of the 2 Nanobodies in the biparatopic construct and the 2 Nanobodies in their non-linked (monovalent) binding mode. The higher this value the less likely this linker is appropriate. Figure 25 shows the backbone RMSD ($Å^2$) between the 5F7-linker-47D5 constructs (built by homology modelling) with the individual Nanobodies 5F7 and 47D5 in their unlinked binding mode. The linker length varies from 5 to 35. Figure 25A shows that the RMSD-value is at a minimum value with linker lengths larger or equal to 15 residues. When shorter linkers are used (e.g. linker length = 5, 10) we see an increased RMSD indicating that the Nanobodies in the bivalent construct are deviating from their monovalent binding mode. These in-silico experiments suggest that biparatopic constructs with linker lengths lower than 15 residues will have a significant deviation from the optimal binding mode of the individual Nanobodies to the target. In Figure 25B a ribbon view is shown of the 5F7-linker-47D5 biparatopic construct for 2 linker lengths. The binding mode of the individual Nanobodies is shown in blue; the biparatopic constructs are in red. When a 35GS linker is used between the 2 Nanobodies and a very limited deviation from the individual binding modes is observed. However, when a 5GS linker is used, both Nanobodies in the biparatopic construct significantly deviate from their optimal binding mode.

d. Scores from scoring functions in homology modelling protocols which are derived based on a combination of experimental data and in-silico results (Sali & Overington, Protein Science 3(9):1582-1596, 1994).

As can be seen from the above results, the linker in this specific example should preferably be at least 15 amino acids in length, with linkers of between 20 and 40 amino acid residues, such as about 25, 30 or 35 amino acid residues, being particularly suited.

Also, constructs with different potentially suitable linker lengths (as determined by the above in silico analysis) may be prepared and tested for affinity/avidity, specificity, or potency using suitable binding assays or in vitro or in vivo potency assays, for example those mentioned in the present specification. In this way, optimal linker length may be determined, confirmed or verified.

Example 20: Construction of multiparatopic Nanobodies for broader biological activity

Simultaneous binding of 2 adjacent, non-overlapping epitopes by both arms of a biparatopic Nanobody without significant loss of entropy endows biparatopic Nanobodies with increased binding affinity to the target and as a result, higher potency can be obtained. The engineering of Nanobody fragments to obtain an increased potency or broader activity is not limited to the construction of biparatopic Nanobody fragments. Engineering of triparatopic and even tetratopic Nanobodies with careful selection of the epitopes targeted on the antigen, combined with rational design of linkers to allow maximal flexibility of the binding domains within the multiparatopic antibody, may for example result in the blocking of several critical interaction sites of the target, leading to improved potency and even an unparalleled biological activity.

Tables

Table B-1: Preferred Nanobodies against HER2 obtained as described in Example 3

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<13D11, SEQ ID NO:2051;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVHPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYGMTW VRRAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCGQGWKIVPTNPRGHGTQVTVSS
<2B4, SEQ ID NO:2052;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIRPTIPMGHGTQVTVSS
<2G2, SEQ ID NO:2053;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDPVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCNRGWKIVPTDLGGHGTQVTVSS
<13D2, SEQ ID NO:2054;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLRSEDTAVYSCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
<2D5, SEQ ID NO:2055;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
<2F4, SEQ ID NO:2056;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2C3, SEQ ID NO:2057;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRTGHGTQVTVSS
<17E3, SEQ ID NO:2058;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGW YRQAPGKQRDLVASIDSSGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRTGHGTQVTVSS
<17H3, SEQ ID NO:2059;PRT;-> EVQLMESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
<17D2, SEQ ID NO:2060;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKCLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGSHGTQVTVSS
<2F1, SEQ ID NO:2061;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKELEWISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPMDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2E2, SEQ ID NO:2062;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2C2, SEQ ID NO:2063;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNARNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAIYYCNQGWKILPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2E3, SEQ ID NO:2064;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
<13B10, SEQ ID NO:2065;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGFEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
<2D1, SEQ ID NO:2066;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNRGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
<2H3, SEQ ID NO:2067;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2H1, SEQ ID NO:2068;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW

VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVRGRFVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2C1, SEQ ID NO:2069;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<15C5, SEQ ID NO:2070;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWNVTHTDYAYSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<2B3, SEQ ID NO:2071;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDCADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<29H2, SEQ ID NO:2072;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<17E4, SEQ ID NO:2073;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
<17A2, SEQ ID NO:2074;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNKGWKVWPTDRGTHGTQVTVSS
<15D1, SEQ ID NO:2075;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCNQGWKVWPTDRGTHGTQVTVSS
<17B8, SEQ ID NO:2076;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSS
<15C11, SEQ ID NO:2077;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTPVTVSS
<15G8, SEQ ID NO:2078;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWNGTHTDYAYSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPENTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSS
<17H4, SEQ ID NO:2079;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLINYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLHMNNLSPEDTAVYYCGQGWKIHPADRGGHGTQVTVSS
<27C8, SEQ ID NO:2080;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSS
<38C6, SEQ ID NO:2081;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYAMTW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIRPTIPMGHGTQVTVSS
<2A4, SEQ ID NO:2082;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSW VRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKNQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15G7, SEQ ID NO:2083;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSW VRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGTHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNNKKTVYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCATGWQSTTKNQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15B7, SEQ ID NO:2084;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSW VRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKSQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<5G4, SEQ ID NO:2085;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCAGSGFIFDDYAMSW VRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCATGWQSTTKNQNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13B2, SEQ ID NO:2086;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW ISSINWSGTHKDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2E5, SEQ ID NO:2087;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGESLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW ISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<15G1, SEQ ID NO:2088;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW

VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27B1, SEQ ID NO:2089;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW ISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<17E7, SEQ ID NO:2090;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<17D8, SEQ ID NO:2091;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAVSGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNMLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<5F8, SEQ ID NO:2092;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYALSWVRQAPGKGLEW ISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2D4, SEQ ID NO:2093;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
<13D8, SEQ ID NO:2094;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<17G8, SEQ ID NO:2095;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTGYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2H4, SEQ ID NO:2096;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2F3, SEQ ID NO:2097;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTGSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
<2F5, SEQ ID NO:2098;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<30E10, SEQ ID NO:2099;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<29H1, SEQ ID NO:2100;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTGYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<17E2, SEQ ID NO:2101;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2B1, SEQ ID NO:2102;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
<2A5, SEQ ID NO:2103;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<13C12, SEQ ID NO:2104;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<17E10, SEQ ID NO:2105;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDCTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D4, SEQ ID NO:2106;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<15F9, SEQ ID NO:2107;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTGSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<30H9, SEQ ID NO:2108;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW

VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<39C1, SEQ ID NO:2109;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27G2, SEQ ID NO:2110;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQTPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
<2D3, SEQ ID NO:2111;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<5F7, SEQ ID NO:2112;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQREL VALISSIGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<47D5, SEQ ID NO:2114;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQREL VALISRVGVTSSADSVKGRFTISRVNAKDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14B11, SEQ ID NO:2115;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSSYGMGWFRQVPGKEREF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTARYYCGVETYGSGSSLMTEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14B10, SEQ ID NO:2116;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVNSRTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14B4, SEQ ID NO:2117;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSSRAFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKDREF VATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14C11, SEQ ID NO:2118;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVNSRTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATINWSGATAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14B5, SEQ ID NO:2119;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSSRAFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKDREF VATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETFGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14C6, SEQ ID NO:2120;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDTYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14A4, SEQ ID NO:2121;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQAGSSLTLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAF VATINWSGVNAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14B3, SEQ ID NO:2122;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAF VATINWSGVNAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14C1, SEQ ID NO:2123;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14A12, SEQ ID NO:2124;PRT;-> EVQLVKSGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLISEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS
<14A2, SEQ ID NO:2125;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLISEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS
<14A1, SEQ ID NO:2126;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS
<17C3, SEQ ID NO:2127;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREW VAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<46D3, SEQ ID NO:2128;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFTEYSMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATISWNYGYTYYSDSVKGRFTVSRDIAENTVYLQMNTLKSEDTAVYYCAAKIGWLSIRGDEYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27H5, SEQ ID NO:2129;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGIGWFRQASGKEREG

VSCITSSDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAALPFVCPSGSYSDYGDEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17C2, SEQ ID NO:2130;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFAFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSAVDSGGGRTDYAHSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCTKHVSDSDYTEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17D11, SEQ ID NO:2131;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGRTSSTSAMGWFRQAPGKEREF VATISRGGSATYYADSLKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARRSSLYTSSNVFEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15A6, SEQ ID NO:2132;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17B6, SEQ ID NO:2133;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRIPFSTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGTSGPPRYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCWDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17C5, SEQ ID NO:2134;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTPVTVSS
<15E11, SEQ ID NO:2135;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASRIPFSSRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATISARGMPAYEDSVKGRFTVSRDNDKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15C2, SEQ ID NO:2136;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAQGKQRDW VATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
<2A3, SEQ ID NO:2137;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQAPGKPRDW VATIRNGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTATYLCRDVNGDIWGQGTQVTVSS
<27A5, SEQ ID NO:2138;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDW VATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSS
<2C5, SEQ ID NO:2139;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQTPGKSRDW VATIRSGTPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLRMNSLKSEDSATYTCRAVNADIWGQGTQVTVSS
<27G5, SEQ ID NO:2140;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDW LATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13A9, SEQ ID NO:2141;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGTGGTPAYADSFKGRFTVSRDNANHTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<29E9, SEQ ID NO:2142;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDW LATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15D8, SEQ ID NO:2143;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASTIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDW LATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15G4, SEQ ID NO:2144;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPFRSRTMAWYRQAPGKTRDW VATIGTHGTPLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15D12, SEQ ID NO:2145;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGESLRLSCATSGITFKRYVMGWYRQGPGKQREL VATVNDGGTTSYADSVKGRFAISRDNAKNTAYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCNAVWKLPRFVDNDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15E12, SEQ ID NO:2146;PRT;-> EVQLMESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREW VAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13D7, SEQ ID NO:2147;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREW VAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13A8, SEQ ID NO:2148;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQR DWVATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15A4, SEQ ID NO:2149;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQR

DWVATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17F7, SEQ ID NO:2150;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIAQSIRVMAWYRQPPGKQRDW VGTISSDGTANYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTMYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15C8, SEQ ID NO:2151;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17A10, SEQ ID NO:2152;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPSIRAIAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATSGTGYGATYDDSVKGRFTLSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27D3, SEQ ID NO:2153;PRT;-> EVQLMESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13B12, SEQ ID NO:2154;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGSDGTTIYADSVKGRFTLSRHNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15B2, SEQ ID NO:2155;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSSIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15B11, SEQ ID NO:2156;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSSIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATIYSRSGGAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKNTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13C9, SEQ ID NO:2157;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPSIHAMAWYRQAPGKQRDW GATTYSRGGTTYNDSAKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17D5, SEQ ID NO:2158;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIIGTIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VASIGTRGAPVYADSVNGRFTISRDGATNTVFLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27B5, SEQ ID NO:2159;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLPCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27C7, SEQ ID NO:2160;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNADNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13D4, SEQ ID NO:2161;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSSIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLEPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15G5, SEQ ID NO:2162;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSTIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKKTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13C4, SEQ ID NO:2163;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSSIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS
<46G1, SEQ ID NO:2164;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDDAMGWFRQAPGKEREC VASLYLNGDYPYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNNLKTEDTAVYYCAAKPGWVARDPSQYNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<46E4, SEQ ID NO:2165;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRAFKDDAVGWFRQAPGKEREC VASMYLDGDYPYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNNLKTEDTAVYYCAAKPGWVARDPSEYNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17B5, SEQ ID NO:2166;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQTGGSLRLSCAASGSTFRTDMMGWYRQAPGKQREF VASITKFGSTNYADSVKGRFTISNDNAKDTVYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCRNFNRDLWGQGTQVTVSS
<15C9, SEQ ID NO:2167;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLKLSCVNSGIPSTLRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDW VATSSNTGGTTYDDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCRDVNRDLWGQGTQVTVSS
<13D10, SEQ ID NO:2168;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASSVITLDSNAIGWFRQAPGKERE EVSCIASSDGSTYYAESVKGRFTISKDYTRNTVYLQVNSLKPEDTAVYHCATDANPNCGLNVWNSWGQGTQVTVSS
<17C6, SEQ ID NO:2169;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCAASGSTSSLDIMAWYRQAPEKQREL

VASVSGGGNSDYASSVKGRFTISGDTAKSTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAMYYCYGRDYYYMPFWGQGTQVTVSS
<15A2, SEQ ID NO:2170;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLAQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGKQREF VASMRGSGSTNYADSARGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
<17A8, SEQ ID NO:2171;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGKQREF VASMRGSGSTNYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNMVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
<15G10, SEQ ID NO:2172;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGKQREF VASMRGSGSTNYADSARGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
<27A3, SEQ ID NO:2173;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCVASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGKQREF VASMRGSGSTNYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
<17H10, SEQ ID NO:2174;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCSASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGNQREF VATIHSSGSTIYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMRSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINADQWGQGTQVTVSS
<30D10, SEQ ID NO:2175;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREW VATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
<15H4, SEQ ID NO:2176;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCAPSESTVSFNTVAWYRQAPGEQREW VATISRQGMSTYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCRDINHDIWGRGSQVTVSS
<17B7, SEQ ID NO:2177;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIISSFRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGSDGLANYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYFCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15D2, SEQ ID NO:2178;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGVFGPIRAMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGSSGHPVYTDSVKGRFTFSKDGAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17G5, SEQ ID NO:2179;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIGIAFSSRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDW VATIGSGGTTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15B6, SEQ ID NO:2180;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIIGSFRTMAWYRQAPGNQRDWVA TIGSAGLASYADSVRGRFTLSRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAIYYCRDINGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27F2, SEQ ID NO:2181;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIISSFRTLAWYRQAPGKQRDWVA TISSAGGTAYADAVKGRFTISISRDNVEYTVDLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17F5, SEQ ID NO:2182;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVA TIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQVNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDTNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<17B2, SEQ ID NO:2183;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAGSGFTFSNYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEW VSGVGGDGVGSYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTALYYCTKDISTFGWGPFDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27H4, SEQ ID NO:2184;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDL VASIDASGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLKPEDTGVYYCNGRWDIVGAIWWGQGTQVTVSS
<13A4, SEQ ID NO:2185;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDL VASIDSSGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLKPEDTGVYYCNGRWDIVGAIWWGQGTQVTVSS
<2A1, SEQ ID NO:2186;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKITFRRYIMDWYRQAPGKQREL VASINSDGSTGYTDSVKGRFTISRDNTKNTLDLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCHGRWLEIGAEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<15E10, SEQ ID NO:2187;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLKLSCVASGITFFRYTMGWYRQAPGKEREL VAEISSADEPSFADAVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVVLQMNGLKPEDTAVYYCKGSWSYPGLTYWGKGTLVTVSS
<27E7, SEQ ID NO:2188;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFRRYDMGWYRQFPGKEREL VATILSEGDTNYVDPVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNDLKPEDTAVYYCNGVWRAIGRTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<47E5, SEQ ID NO:2189;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASASIFGFDSMGWYRQAPGNERIL

VAIISNGGTTSYRDSVKGRFTIARDNAKNTVSLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNLDRRSYNGRQYWGQGTQVTVSS
<2G4, SEQ ID NO:2190;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGNIFSHNAMGWYRQAPGKQREL VTYITINGIANYVDSVKGRFTISRDNIKNTMYLQMVSLKPEDTAVYYCNVGGREYSGVYYYREYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14D4, SEQ ID NO:2191;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCAASGRALDTYVMGWFRQAPGDGREF VAHIFRSGITSYASSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMASLKPEDTAAYYCAARPSDTTWSESSASWGQGTQVTVSS
<17A5, SEQ ID NO:2192;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYSMSWVRQATGKGLEW VSGISWNGGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNVKNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKDLGNSGRGFYTNWGQGTQVTVSS
<15D10, SEQ ID NO:2193;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASGFTFSSYRMYWVRQAPGKGLEW VSAIKPDGSITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDCGVPGFGWTFSSWGQGTQVTVSS
<13C2, SEQ ID NO:2194;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSINRMAWYRQSPGKQREL VAAVDNDDNTEYSDSVAGRFTISRDNAKNAVHLQMNSLRLEDTAVYYCNAKQLPYLQNFWGQGTQVTVSS
<17G11, SEQ ID NO:2195;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSINRWGWYRQAPGKQREL VAAIDDGGNTEYSDFVNGRFTISRDNPETAVHLQMNSLKLEDTAVYYCNAKQLPYLQNFWGQGTQVTVSS
<17A3, SEQ ID NO:2196;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASATLHRFDNNWYRQAPGKQREL VATIAHDGSTNYANSVKGRFTISRDNARDTLFLQMHALQPEDTAVYMCNLHRWGLNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<27B7, SEQ ID NO:2197;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSAISSGGGSITTYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCAKARSSSSYYDFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<17A6, SEQ ID NO:2198;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSAISSGGGSITTYADSVKGRFTISTDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCAKARSSSSYYDFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<17D7, SEQ ID NO:2199;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTLDYCAIGWFRQAPGKEREG VSCISSSDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDRGSGTCYADFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<46D4, SEQ ID NO:2200;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSINWSGTHIDYAEDMKGRFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCAKGWGPAVTSIPVATLGTQVTVSS
<27B3, SEQ ID NO:2201;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREW VATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
<27E5, SEQ ID NO:2202;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREW VATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
<27D6, SEQ ID NO:2203;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREW VATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
<30D10, SEQ ID NO:2204;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREW VATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
<47G11, SEQ ID NO:2205;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRIFYPMGWFRQAPGKEREFVA AIGSGDIITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCASSRDYSRSRDPTSYDRWGQGTQVTVSS
<27C3, SEQ ID NO:2206;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYATSWVRQAPGKGPEW VSAINSGGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCARPRGSSLYLLEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS

Table B-2: Preferred Nanobodies against HER2 obtained as described in Example 4

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<11A101/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2207;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFNAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISRS PGVTYYADSVKGRFTTSRDNAKNTVYLQMNDLKPEDTAVYYCAADFYLATLAHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A22/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2208;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSYAMAWFRQAPGTEREFIAGIRW SDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADFYVSTLAHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D44/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2209;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSYAMAWFRQAPGTEREFIAGIRW SDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRANAKNTVYLQMNGLKPEDTAVYYCAADFYVSTLAHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12E11/1-122, SEQ ID NO: 2210;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSYAMAWFRQAPGKEREFVGGIRW SDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKITVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADFYVSTLAHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G111/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2211;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSYAMGWFRQAPGKERAFVAAIRW SGGNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADTFTLSTLSHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F71/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2212;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTFSNYALAWFRQAPGKEREFVAAINW RSGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADLIVATLPGEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H61/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2213;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSRFAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAVRW SDDYTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCAADEILATLPHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B12/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2214;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSYAMAWFRQAPGKEREFVAGINK SGGITHSADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADAYTVIATLPHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H71/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2215;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCEASGLTISSLTMAWFRQAPGKEREFVANIK WSGDRIVYADSVKGRFTISRDSAKNAVNLQMELVESDDTAVYYCAAKHSTVAGLTHEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D51/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2216;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSAFSIKSMGWYRQAPGKQRELAAVII SSGTTTYADSVKGRFTISRDSAKNTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYVCNAVYVSTWGNGYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A111/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2217;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLGLSCAAAGRTFSSSLMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAIT DNGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSVYLQMNSLKPEDTAIYYCAARRSGYYSLSTSPHQYAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G71/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2218;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRAFSSYAMGWFRQAPGKERDFVAAIT SSGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCGARVNYAAYSRLEHDYHYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G74/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2219;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCATSGRTFSTYASMGWFRQTPGKEREFVAAI TSSGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCGARVNYAAYSRLEHDYHYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A71A/1-116, SEQ ID NO:2220;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGNIDGIITMGWYRQRPGKPREWVGTIN SGGDTNYAGSVKGRFTIARDDAKNTMYLQMNGMKPEDTAVYYCKMNRAGIYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B101/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2221;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQTGGSLRLSCAASGPTFSDYAIGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAIS SSGISTIYGDSVKGRFDISRDNAKNTVYLQMNRLKPEDTAVYYCAARLFMATPNQGQYYYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B42/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2222;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCAASGFTFSNHIMGWFRQAPGKERELIAHI TWNGGSTYYADSVKGRFAISRDNALNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARPSYSTNNVKSYRYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13E111/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2223;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGSSLRLSCALSGRTFSDYAIGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAIS GWSGGTTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNGKNTVDLRMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARPAVVHTRKESYPYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H12/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2224;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCIASERTFSSAGVGWFRQAPGKERDFVAAIS WNGVTIYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARINYSVLTTTSSSYHYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G101/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2225;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGDSLRLSCSASEGTLSRSRVAWFRQAPGKEREFVTVI

SGVGTSYADSVKGRFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMNSLKAEDTAIYYCAADFRSTWLSSSGSSYTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G41/1-121, SEQ ID NO:2226;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCVGSGRRFSADVMGWYRQAPGKQREFVASI SSGSAINYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAQNTVYLQMNSLKIEDTGVYYCNARRIVNVEGAYRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B910/1-121, SEQ ID NO:2227;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLPLSCAASGSIFRMNDMGWYRQAPGKQRERVATL TSAGNTNYADSVKGRFTISGDDARNTVYLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCNAKVVVAVEGAKYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A81/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2228;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLAQAGGSLRLSCAVFGRSRYGMAWFRRAPGKEREFVAGIAW NGASIGSADSVRGRFTISRDNSENTVYFEMGSLKPEDTAVYYCAICRISWCAGAESDYGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A92/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2229;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGQVQAGGSLRLSCTESGRAFNTRAMGWFRQAPEKEREFVAGI TMSGFNTRYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKGTVYLQMSSLKPEDTAVYYCAADSITDRRSVAVAHTSYYYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22C712/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2230;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLGLSCAASGRTFSNYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAGI SWSGGHTFYADSVKGRFTISRDNTKNTVYLQMNSMRPEDTAVYYCAARLSSVAVASTRYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A13/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2231;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCVASGGTFGSYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATI DWSGDTAFYADSVKGRFTISRDIANDVVYLQMNSLEPEDTAVYYCARNRQSGVASENLRLYTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G93/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2232;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLAQAGDSLRLSCVDSGSSFSAYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAV SWDGRNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQTTSLRPEDTGVYYCAEDKQSGVSVNPKYAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C52/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2233;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSGGTFESDTMAWFRQAPGKEREFVARV SWIRTTYYSDSVKGRFTISKDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAQTLGRSLYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C61/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2234;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSSNAMAWFRQAPGNERELVSAI GWSGASTYYIDSVEGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAASRYSGGVATARRSEYHYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A61/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2235;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCVASGDSFNTYTMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RWSGGTTFYGDSVKGRFTISRDYAKNTWYLQMNTLKPEDTAAYYCAAVATYSRNVGSVRNYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A121/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2236;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSEGTFSSYSMGWFRQAPGKDREFVSAI TWNGTRTYYRDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVQLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAVSQPLNYYTYYDARRYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A91/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2237;PRT;-> EAQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGRTYSTTMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAIR WSGGSAFYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMTSLMPEDTAVYYCADTPVYYQRYYDQNAYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G72/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2238;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRAFSSYAMGWFRQAPGKERDFVAAI TSSGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAKYYSYYAYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13E81/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2239;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSVYHMAWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RSSGGLFYALSVSGRFTISRDNAKDTMYLQMNVLKPEDTAVYYCAASPVYYIDYSSQYKYGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B31/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2240;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGAFGVYHMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RSGGTTLYEDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLRMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATQIYYRTNYYSQNAYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G81/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2241;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFGVYHMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAVI RSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYLCAAQIYYRTNYYSQNNYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A53/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2242;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLELSCAASGGAFGVYHMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RSGGTTLYEDSVKGRVTISRDDAKNTVYLRMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAQIYYRTNYYSQNVYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H51/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2243;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFGVYTMAWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RSGATTLYEDSVKGRFTISRDDAKNTVYLRMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAQIYYRTNYYSQNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A21/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2244;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFGVYHMGWFRQAPGTEREFVAVI RSGGTTLYEDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLRMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAQIYYRTNYSSQSNYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A111/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2245;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLKLSCAVSGRTIVPYTMAWFRQAPGKEREFVAV

TRSGGTTFYADSAKGRFTIARDDAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCALATAYRTNYSSRDKYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B1212/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2246;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAI NSGGGSTSYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAKYLSFYSDYEVYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A31/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2247;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSSGVMAWFRQSPGEEREFLALI TRNGETKKTADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNGVSLQMDSLKAEDTAVYYCASDPTYGSGRWTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13E51/1-128, SEQ ID NO:2248;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASRHTFSGYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RWSGGITYYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTALYYCARSVTYYSGSHAYTQEGGYARWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D121/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2249;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQTGGSLRLSCAASGRAFSTYGMGWFRQAPGKAREFVAAI SRSGTGTYYAGSMKGRFTISRDDAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARQPYASGSHYSSTQYTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F121/1-119, SEQ ID NO:2250;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRSFNDYTMGWFRQTPGKEREFVARV WWNGGSAYYADSVKGRFTISIDNAKNTVYLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCAALYRGRSVYDDWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G121/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2251;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVRAGTSLRLSCADSARTFSSAAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVSAI SPIGSSKYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCAASSYGSTYYSQGRAYYYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B41/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2252;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCTVFGRTFSGDVIGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI STSGGGTDSADSVKGRFTISKENAKNTVYLQMTILKPEDTAVYYCASSPYGPLYRSTHYYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D71/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2253;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLGLSCAASGRTVSTMGWFRQAPGKEREFVTAITW SGDSTNFADSVKGRFTISRDSAKDTVYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCAATTYYSGSYISTLSTSYNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F42/1-111, SEQ ID NO:2254;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTLSTTGVGWFRQAPGKGRESVATI FVGGTTYYSDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVNLQMSNLKPEDTALHYCTIGSYRGQGTQVTVSS
<12C101/1-111, SEQ ID NO:2255;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTLSTTGVGWFRQAPGKERESVATI FVGGTTYYSDSVKGRFTISRDNARNAVNPQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCTIGSYRGQGTQVTVSS
<14H91/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2256;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSRDVMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAK TWSGASTYYADSVRGRFTISRDNAKNAVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARDSSTLDSTYYVGGSYNYWGRGTQVTVSS
<13F41/1-111, SEQ ID NO:2257;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTLSTTGVGWFRQAPGKERESVATI FVGGTTYYSDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVNLQMSNLKPEDTALYYCTIGSYRGQGTQVTVSS
<14H21/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2258;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVRSGGYFGSYHIGWFRQAPGNEREFVAAI TWNGASTSYADSVKGRFTISRSIAENTVYLQMNKVKPEDTAVYYCAARMYGSDWLPRPEDFDSWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B610/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2259;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFSINAMGWYRPAPGKQRELVARI TSTGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNADVSPSYGSRWYGWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C32/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2260;PRT;-> EMQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCATSERTFSTYTMAWFRQAPGKEREFVVAI KSSDNSTSYRDSVKGRFTISRDNAKSTMYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARREYSTIYTARYPGEYVYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D61/1-116, SEQ ID NO:2261;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRSIFSPNVVGWYRQAPGKQRELVAAV TSGGITNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCNARERGIYDSWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G31/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2262;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSRYKMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAS RWSGGIKYHADSVKGRFTISRDDAKNSIYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCAADDYLGGDNWYLGPYDSWGQGTQVTVSS
<22C65/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2263;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSGFLFDSYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RWSGSATDYSDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLIPEDTAVYYCAARKTYRSLTYYGEYDSWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A71/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2264;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRSIRSVSVMGWYRLAPGNQRELVATI TADGITNYADSVKGRFTVSRDNGRNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNVDRLLYYSSGYYQTSVDVWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B91/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2265;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGALVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIRSINTMGWYRQAPGNQREFVAAV

TEGGTTSYAASVKGRFTISRDKAKNTVLLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCNADRFLYYSAGRYDTGSDIWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A81/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2266;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGALVQPGGSLRLSCAASDSIRSINIMGWYRQAPGKQREFVAAV TEDGSINYAESVKGRFTISRDKAKNALYLQMNSLKPEDMAVYYCNADRVLYYSDSRYYTGSNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B121/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2267;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSSASINTMGWYRQAPGEQRELVAEI TEGGINYTDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNNLKPEDTAVYYCNADRALYRNYSDGRYYTGYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D31/1-115, SEQ ID NO:2268;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRNIFDFNDMGWYRQGPGKEREFVALI NVGGVAKYEDSVKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNNLKPEDMAVYYCNARILSRNYWGQGNQVTVSS
<11B51/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2269;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGTFSGRGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAV SWSGGNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKSTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCAASRRFYSGLYYYTDDAYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G51/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2270;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGGTFNGRAVGWFRQAPGEEREFVTGI SWSGGSTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTVSLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAASRRFYSGLVYYSVDAYENWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F82A/1-130, SEQ ID NO:2271;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAISGRTLSGRAMGWFRQAPGKEREFREF VAATSWSGGSKYVADSVTGRFTIFRDNAENTAYLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCAVTKRYYSIKYYSTVEDYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13E101/1-128, SEQ ID NO:2272;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSGRTFNNDHMGWFRQAPGTERELVAAT GRRGGPTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAESTVYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCAANRYYCSTYGCLSTPRQYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B85/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2273;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVRPGGSLRLSCATSGSDIGINAMGWYRQAPGNQRELVATI TGSTGTTYADSVKGRFAISRDGAKNTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCNLRVYTGTYGGRNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B12/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2274;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRALINYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVSAI NWSGSHTDYGDSVKGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMHSLKPEDTAVYHCATGYSLPAFDSWGPGTQVTVSS
<13G61/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2275;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGVVQAGGSLRLSCAPSGRTFSSYVMGWVRQAPGKAREFVAGI TRNSGRTRYADSVKGRFTISRDNADNTVTLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAGGIDLYTFHYFGQGTQVTVSS
<14H41/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2276;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAPSGRTFSSYVMGWVRQAPGKAREFVAGI TRNSIRTRYADSVKGRFTISRDNADNTVTLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAGGIDLYTFDYFGQGTQVTVSS
<11B81/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2277;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRPVNNYIMGWFRQALGQGREFVAAI NRNGATAAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAEDLLYLQMNLLKPEDTAVYYCAANSDSGFDSYSVWAAYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11C11/1-121, SEQ ID NO:2278;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSAYAMGWFRQAPGKERESVATI RWTGGSSSTSYADSVKGRFTISKNTAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAVLLTVWDTYKYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D92/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2279;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTYNMAWFRQAPGKEREFVAAMNWS GGSTKYAESVKGRFTISRANDNNPLYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCAATNRWYTGVYDLPSRYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13E61/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2280;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGQTFNMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAISWS QYNTKYADSVKGRFTISRDNAINSLYLQMDTLKPEDTAVYYCAATNRWFSAVYDLPSRYTYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B71/1-114, SEQ ID NO:2281;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGAFVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSDVWFNVMGWYRQGPGQQLELVASI TYGGNINYGDPVKGRFSISRDNALKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYADLPSRLWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A121/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2282;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGRAFNMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAGVNWG GGSTKVADSVKERFTISRDYDNSPVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCAATSRWYSAVYDLPTRYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F101/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2283;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCQLSGGTVSDLHMGWFRQAPGKEREFVGFT RWPSITYIAEHVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLEREDTAVYYCAADRSYSIDYRHPDSYSYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A43/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2284;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSIFRVNHMGWYRQAPGKQREFVAAI TSDHITWYADAVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVTLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCAADPLLFYGVGSADVDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C81/1-117, SEQ ID NO:2285;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAGSGNIVRDNTMAWYRQAPGNQRDLVATI

NVGGGTYYAGPVKGRFTISRDNAKNSVYLQMNSLKPEDTSVYYCNVISGLVQRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B21/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2286;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSMYLMGWFRQAPGKEREFVSTI NRRGGNTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNARNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAGGHLLGYDVQWEPDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B71/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2287;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFERYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATI SWSGGRDTVYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAHKRTYELGAHSTDFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C121/1-126, SEQ ID NO:2288;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGDLVQPGESLRLSCAVSGVTVDYSGIGWFRQAPEKEREAVSCI ESGDGTTTYVDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCATAVFVDSGDFSVCRGVGYWGKGTQVTVSS
<22C51/1-121, SEQ ID NO:2289;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGASLRLSCAASGRTFSRYDIGWFRQAPGKGREFVAAI NWSGGTTSFGDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAALRSWPRGVDSGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D11/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2290;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQTGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSGSRMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI RWSGGITWYAESVKSRFTISRDNTKNTIDLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCAADVIYKNIGSGSFDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D14/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2291;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSGSRMGWLRQAPGKEREFVAAV RWSGGITWYAESVKGRFTISRDNTKNTIDLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCAADVIYKNIGSGSFDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C111/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2292;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSGLTFSSYAMGWFRQAPGKVREFVATI SRSGGRTSYADSVKGRFIVSRDNAKNTADLQMNDLKPEDTAVYYCGASKWYGGFGDTDIEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<22B55/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2293;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSGLTFSTYAMGWFRQAPGKVREFVATI SRSGGRTSYADSVKGRFIVSRDNAKNTADLQMNELKPEDTAVYYCGASKWYGGFGDTDIEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H121/1-113, SEQ ID NO:2294;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGITFRFKAMGWFRQGPGKRRELVARI AGGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDDAKNTVFLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNVDGPFGNWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C71/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2295;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGGTFGSYALGWFRQSPGKERESVAAI DWDGSRTQYADSVKGRFTISRENVKDTMYLQMNSLQAEDTGVYYCVRSRHSGNTLSFSLKYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A31/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2296;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASEPTFSSVAMGWFRQGPGKEREFAATI TWSGDSTYVTDSVKGRFTISRDNARNTAYLQMDSLRPEDTAVYSCAARRWSGTLSLFDNEYYYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C91/1-121, SEQ ID NO:2297;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTSSYYHMAWFRQAPGKEREFIAAI NLSSGSTYYPDSVKGRFTISRGNAKNTVNLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAADNYRDSYLEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H81/1-125, SEQ ID NO:2298;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGRTFSNYRMAWFRQAPRKEREFVAAI SRSGESTYFADSMKGRFTISRDNTESTGYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCAASWDHGDYVDGGFFYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12C42/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2299;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSRYAMHWFRQAPGSERDFVAGI SWDGGSTFYANSVKGRFTISRDNAKNMVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAAGSAGPPSIDRQYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12D102/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2300;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSSLSFNAMGWSREAPGKRRELVARI ISDDSTLYADSVKGRFTISRDYAKNTAYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCVADVRDSIWRSYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11A52/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2301;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRALSNYAMRWFRQAPGKEREFVATI NWSGSHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCASGWGATQAQSGFWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H111/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2302;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRALISFAMRWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI NWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLLMNSLIPEDTAVYYCATGWGATQAQHGFWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B61/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2303;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTSSGYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAV GWYGSTYFADSVKGRFTIYRDNAQNTMYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAASSSLATISQPSSWGQGTQVTVSS
<12E42/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2304;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAHSGRAFSLRTMGWYRQAPGNQRELVALI SAGDSTYYPDSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNAKAVTSRDHEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F81A/1-128, SEQ ID NO:2305;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSRYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAI

SWTGGSSYYGDSVKGRSTISRENAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAANS DEFYSGTLKLQSRMVEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<11B102/1-118, SEQ ID NO:2306;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGGIFSSHAISWFRQAPGKAREFVA AINWSGSHRDYADSAKGRFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYYCVGGWKTDEYVKWGQGTQVTVSS
<21A41/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2307;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRIFSNYAWSWFRQAPGKERGFVA AINWSGGYTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNTKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRPGWVTPSYEYGNWGQGTQVTVSS
<14H101/1-128, SEQ ID NO:2308;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFISSPMGWFRQAPGKEREVVA ATTRSGGLPYYSDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVDLQMSSLKPEDTAAYYCAADQKYGMSYSRLWLVSEYEYWGQGTQVTVSS
<12E21/1-115, SEQ ID NO:2309;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIDSIHVVGWYRKAPGKQREVVA YIGTAGATHYADSVKGRFTISRDNAENLVYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCSAGWGDSAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13F21/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2310;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQSGGSLRLSCVASGTIVSINATSWYRQAPGNQRELVA TIIGDGRTHYADSVKDRFTISRDAAANLVYLQMNSLKPSDTAIYSCNANGIESYGWGNRHFNYWTVGTQVTVSS
<12E33/1-119, SEQ ID NO:2311;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGMVQAGGSLRLSCAASGLTLSNYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVS SINWSGTHTYDADFVKGRFIISRDNAKNTVYLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCAAGGWGTGRYNYWGQGTQVTVSS
<13G11/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2312;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFISNYAMGWFRQAPGKEREFV ATINWSGSHSDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNNLKSEDTAVYYCAPGWGTAPLSTSVYWGQGTQVTVSS

Table B-3: Nanobodies against HER2 obtained as described in Example 4

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<118N121_A1_4_OK/1-127, SEQ ID NO:2113;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGFVQTGGSPRLSCAASGRSFSEYAAAW FRQSPGKERDLVAGIMWDGRSLFYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLHLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCAYHKTPYTTLELNRPHAFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_A6_2_OK/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2313;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGRTFSGYSVGW FRQSPGKEREFVGGINWSGRTYYVDSVKGRFTFSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDT AIYLCAVDRFNTIANLPGEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_B8_1_OK/1-135, SEQ ID NO:2314;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQDGGSLRLSCAASGQLANFASYAMGWFRQAPGKA REFVAAIRGSGGSTYIADPARSTYYADFVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCACETFN SISNLPGEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_A2_2_OK/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2315;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSNYSVGWFRQAPGKEREFVA ALSKDGARTYYAASVKGRFTIYRDNAKNVVYLQMSVLNGEDTAVYYCAADHFTFMSNLPSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_A8_2_OK/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2316;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCVISGLTLESHAMGWFRQAPGEEREF VATIRWSGSATFYSDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARKIYRSLSYYGDYDSWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_B3_1_OK/1-123, SEQ ID NO:2317;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDLALGWFRRAPGKERE HVAAISSSGVTTIYADSVRGRFTISRDEAKNTVYLEMNSLKTDDTAVYYCAARLTMATPNQSQYYYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_A5_2_OK/1-114, SEQ ID NO:2318;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQPGGSLRLSCVASGSISSTNAMGWHRQVSGKERE LVAIVTDGFTNYADFAKGRFTISRDNAKTTVYLQMNSLQPEDTARYYCRYSGIGTDNWGQGIEVTVSS
<118N121_A9_2_OK/1-114, SEQ ID NO:2319;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGSVQPGGSLRLSCVASGSISSVNAMGWHRQVPGKQRE LVAIVTDGFTNYADFAKGRFTISRDNAKTTVYLQMNSLQPEDTARYYCRYSGIGTDNWGQGIEVTVSS
<118N121_A7_1_OK/1-122, SEQ ID NO:2320;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGNIKSIDVMGWHRQAPGKERE LVSDISFGGNTNYANSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYADILYKTDIYYRNDFWGQGTQVTVSS

<118N121_A10_1_OK/1-131, SEQ ID NO:2321;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFSFADYAIGWFRQAPGKEREGVSCIANSE GTKYYADSAQGRLPISSDNAKKTVYLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCAALPYTICPVVVKKGAVYYGVDDYWGKGTQVTVSS
<118N121_A11_1_OK/1-120, SEQ ID NO:2322;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFPFGMYGMRWVRQAPGKGPERVSSINSDG DITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNDENMLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATGFSDRSFAVTHKGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_B7_4_OK/1-124, SEQ ID NO:2323;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLEQAGGSLRLSCAASGLTFRSAAMGWFRQGPGKEREFVAAISRDG AATYYTDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVFLQMNSLKPEDTAIYYCAADFRLARLRVADDYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_B2_1_OK/1-130, SEQ ID NO:2324;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFSLDDRAIAWFRQAPGKAREGVSCITPHH GGIIFTRESVKGRFATSSDSAKNTVYLQMHSLKPEDTAVYYCATLRTDYSINWANCQRDSLYGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<118N121_B7_1_OK/1-119, SEQ ID NO:2325;PRT;-> EMQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGNIPPINAMAWYRQAPGNERELVAAVTSGG GTNYATSVKGRFIISRDDSKNTVDLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNLGGWTRTHPFDYWGQGTQVTVSS

Table B-4: Bivalent Nanobodies against HER2 as described in Example 12

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<2A4-9GS-2A4, SEQ ID NO:2326;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAINW SGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKN QGYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFD DYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQM NSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKNQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
<2A5-9GS-2A5, SEQ ID NO:2327;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINW SGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTT WFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCATSG FTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNT LYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2C3-9GS-2C3, SEQ ID NO:2328;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINW SGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTD RTGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDY GMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNS LRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRTGHGTQVTVSS
<2D3-9GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2329;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINW SGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTT WFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASG FTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTL YLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<5F7-9GS-5F7, SEQ ID NO:2330;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALISS IGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTD YWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSIN TMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALISSIGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNS LKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTDYWGQGTQVTVSS

Table B-5: Bispecific Nanobodies against HER2 and against serum albumin as described in Example 12

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<2C3-9GS-ALB1, SEQ ID NO:2331;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSIN WSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVP TDRTGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRLSCAASGFT FRSFGMSWVRQAPGKEPEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKTTL YLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTQVTVSS
<2A4-9GS-ALB1, SEQ ID NO:2332;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAI NWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQS TTKNQCYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRLSCAA SGFTFRSFGMSWVRQAPGKEPEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNA KTTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTQVTVSS
<2A5-9GS-ALB1, SEQ ID NO:2333;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSI NWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGD AGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRL SCAASGFTFRSFGMSWVRQAPGKEPEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTIS RDNAKTTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTQVTVSS
<2D3-9GS-ALB1, SEQ ID NO:2334;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSI NWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRD AGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRL SCAASGFTFRSFGMSWVRQAPGKEPEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTI SRDNAKTTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTQVTVSS
<5F7-9GS-ALB1, SEQ ID NO:2335;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALI SSIGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAA QGTDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGNSLRLSCAASG FTFRSFGMSWVRQAPGKEPEWVSSISGSGSDTLYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKT TLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCTIGGSLSRSSQGTQVTVSS

Table B-6: Biparatopic Nanobodies against HER2

<Name, SEQ ID #; PRT (protein); ->
<27B3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2336;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTIS RNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27C3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2337;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYATSWVRQAPGKGPEWVSAINSGGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRD NAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCARPRGSSLYLLEYDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYAD SVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27E5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2338;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTIS RNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27F2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2339;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIISSFRTLAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSAGGTAYADAVKGRFTISISRD NVEYTVDLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINGDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISR NNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D6-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2340;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNA KNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<30D10-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2341;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVRIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNA KNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<47D5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2342;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSADSVKGRFTISRVNA KDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRF TISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<DUMMY-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2343;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFRSYPMGWFRQAPGKEREFVASITGSGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYSCAAYIRPDTYLSRDYRKYDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGG GGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYA DSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<2D3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2344;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<DUMMY-35GS-47D5, SEQ ID NO:2345;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFRSYPMGWFRQAPGKEREFVASITGSGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTVYLQMNSLRPEDTAVYSCAAYIRPDTYLSRDYRKYDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGG GGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSAD SVKGRFTISRVNAKDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<5F7-35GS-47D5, SEQ ID NO:2346;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALISSIGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNA KNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSADSVKGRFTI SRVNAKDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSS
<47D5-35GS-5F7, SEQ ID NO:2347;PRT;-> KVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSADSVKGRFTISRVNA

KDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG
SGGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALISSIGDTYYADSVKGRFT
ISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTDYWGQGTQVTVSS

<2D3-35GS-47D5, SEQ ID NO:2348;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG
SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSADSV
KGRFTISRVNAKDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSS

<27F7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2349;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSTIRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDN
AKKTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG
SEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRN
NANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<28F6-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2350;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAK
NTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE
VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA
NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<28G3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2351;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAK
NTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE
VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA
NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<28G5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2352;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA
NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<29D9-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2353;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRIPFSTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGTSGPPRYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA
KNTVYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCWDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<29E9-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2354;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDWLATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA
KNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<30E10-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2355;PRT;->
KVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG
SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS
VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<31D11-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2356;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAK
NTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE
VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA
NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<27G2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2357;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQTPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG
SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS
VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<P27G4-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2358;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA
NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS
EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN
ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<27G5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2359;PRT;->
EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDWLATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA
KNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS

EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27G7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2360;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H1-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2361;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2362;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2363;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H4-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2364;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDLVASIDASGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNA KNTVYLEMNSLKPEDTGVYYCNGRWDIVGAIWWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSG GGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTI SRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2365;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGIGWFRQASGKEREGVSCITSSDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISSDN AKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAALPFVCPSGSYSDYGDEYDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTD YADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27H7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2366;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA ENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27A3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2367;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCVASGRFFSTRVMAWYRQTPGKQREFVASMRGSGSTNYADSVRGRFAISRDNA KNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27A4-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2368;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA NNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27A5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2369;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAK NTLYLQMNSLEPEDTAIYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27B1-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2370;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27B2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2371;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPSIRAIAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSGTGYGATYDDSVKGRFTLSRDNAK NTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA

NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27B5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2372;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLPCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA ENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27B7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2373;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISSGGGSITTYADSVKGRFTISRD NAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCAKARSSSSYYDFGSWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSG GGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVK GRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDACTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27C2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2374;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27C5-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2375;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVATIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAK NTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE VQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNA NNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27C7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2376;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFRIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNA DNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D1-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2377;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2378;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRD NAKNTVYLQVNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDTNGDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISR NNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D3-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2379;PRT;-> EVQLMESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRD NAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGG GSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISR NNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGIQVTVSS
<27D4-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2380;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27D7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2381;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27E2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2382;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27E4-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2383;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSINRMAWYRQSPGKQRELVAAVDNDDNTEYSDSVAGRFTISRDNA KNAVHLQMNSLRLEDTAVYYCNAKQLPYLQNFWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSG GGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTI SRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

<27E7-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2384;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFRRYDMGWYRQFPGKERELVATILSEGDTNYVDPVKGRFTISRDNA KNTVYLQMNDLKPEDTAVYYCNGVWRAIGRTYWGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSG GGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTI SRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<29H1-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2385;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTGYTDSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<30H9-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2386;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<39C1-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2387;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNN ANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGG SGGGGSGGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADS VKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<27G8-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2388;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<29H2-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2389;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
<38C6-35GS-2D3, SEQ ID NO:2390;PRT;-> EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDN AKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIRPTIPMGHGTQVTVSSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFT ISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

Table C-1: Sequence of HER2 binding Nanobodies aligned by family

HERCEPTIN® COMPETING

13D11 EVQLVESGGGLVHPGGSLRLSCVCSGFSLDDYGMTWVRRAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCGQGWKIVPTNPRGHGTQVTVSS
2B4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIRPTIPMGHGTQVTVSS
2G2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDPVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCNRGWKIVPTDLGGHGTQVTVSS
13D2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLRSEDTAVYSCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
2D5 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
2F4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2C3 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRTGHGTQVTVSS
17E3 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDLVA SIDSSGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRTGHGTQVTVSS
17H3 EVQLMESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGGHGTQVTVSS
17D2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLRSEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPTDRGSHGTQVTVSS
2F1 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKELEWISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIVPMDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2E2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2C2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNARNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAIYYCNQGWKILPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2E3 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
13B10 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGFEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
2D1 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNRGWKILPTNRGSHGTQVTVSS
2H3 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2H1 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVRGRFVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHCTQVTVSS
2C1 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
15C5 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWNVTHTDYAYSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
2B3 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDCADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
29H2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNNLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
17E4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGREVISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIIPTDRRGHGTQVTVSS
17A2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNKGWKVWPTDRGTHGTQVTVSS
15D1 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLNPEDTAVYYCNQGWKVWPTDRGTHGTQVTVSS
17B8 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSS
15C11 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTPVTVSS
15G8 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWNGTHTDYAYSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPENTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHGTQVTVSS
17H4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLINYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLHMNNLSPEDTAVYYCGQGWKIHPADRGGHGTQVTVSS
27G8 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASGFSLDDYGMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLTPEDTAVYYCNQGWKILPAERRGHCTQVTVSS
38C6 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVGSGFSLDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLFLQMNSLSPEDTAVYYCNQGWKIRPTIPMGHGTQVTVSS

2A4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKNQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
15G7 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGTHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNNKKTVYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCATGWQSTTKNQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
15B7 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCGTGWQSTTKSQGYWGQGTQVTVSS
5G4 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCAGSGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGSHRNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCATGWQSTTKNQNYWGQGTQVTVSS

WO 2009/068625 PCT/EP2008/066363

Table C-1: Continued

```
13B2    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWISSINWSGTHKDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
2E5     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGESLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
15G1    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
27B1    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWISSINWSGTHIDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
17E7    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHIDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
17D8    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAVSGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNMLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
5F8     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYALSWVRQAPGKGLEWISSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNNLKFEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
2D4     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
13D8    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
17G8    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTGYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
2H4     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
2F3     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTGSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
2F5     EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
30E10   KVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
29H1    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTGYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
17E2    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYCMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
2B1     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
2A5     EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
13C12   EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCATSGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
17E10   EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDCTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
27D4    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQASGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
15F9    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTGSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
30H9    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
39C1    EVQLVESGGSLVPPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS
27G2    EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMTWVRQTPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYTDSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSDDTAVYYCAKNWGDAGTTWFEKSGSAGPGTQVTVSS
2D3     EVQLVESGGSLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYAMSWVRQVPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYADSVKGRFTISRNNANNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKNWRDAGTTWFEKSGSAGQGTQVTVSS

5F7     EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFSINTMGWYRQAPGKQRELVALISSIGDTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCKRFRTAAQGTDYWGQGTQVTVSS

PBMP118N121_A1_4_OK/1-127
        EVQLVESGGGFVQTGGSPRLSCAASGRSFSEYAAAWFRQSPGKERDLVAGIMWDGRSLFYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAYHKTPYTTLELNRPHAFGSWGQGTQVTVSS

OT-FAB COMPETING
47D5    KVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGSIFGFNDMAWYRQAPGKQRELVALISRVGVTSSADSVKGRFTISRVNAKDTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCYMDQRLDGSTLAYWGQGTQVTVSS
```

WO 2009/068625 PCT/EP2008/066363

Table C-1: Continued

HER2 BINDING

14B11 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSSYGMGWFRQVPGKEREFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTARYYCGVETYGSGSSLMTEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14B10 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVNSRTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14B4 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSSRAFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKDREFVATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14C11 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVNSRTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATINWSGATAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14B5 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAVSSRAFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKDREFVATINWSGVTAYADSIKGRFTISRDNAKETVYLQMNSLKPDDTGVYYCAAETFGSGSSLMSEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14C6 EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDTYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14A4 EVQLVESGGGSVQAGSSLTLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAFVATINWSGVNAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14B3 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCVASEGTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAFVATINWSGVNAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTAYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14C1 EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKERAFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATETYGSGSSLMNEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
14A12 EVQLVKSGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLISEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS
14A2 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLISEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS
14A1 EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCAASERTFSSYGMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATINWSGVTAYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAAEPYGSGSSLMSEYDYWGHGTQVTVSS

17C3 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREWVAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS

46D3 KVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFTEYSMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATISWNYGYTYYSDSVKGRFTVSRDIAENTVYLQMNTLKSEDTAVYYCAAKIGWLSIRGDEYEYWGQGTQVTVSS

27H5 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYGIGWFRQASGKEREGVSCITSSDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAALPFVCPSGSYSDYGDEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS

17C2 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFAFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAVDSGGGRTDYAHSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCTKHVSDSDYTEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS

17D11 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCTASGRTSSTSAMGWFRQAPGKEREFVATISRGGSATYYADSLKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCAARRSSLYTSSNVFEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS

15A6 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
17B6 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASRIPFSTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGTSGPPRYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCWDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
17C5 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTPVTVSS
15E11 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASRIPFSSRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISARGMPAYEDSVKGRFTVSRDNDKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
15C2 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVTSRRPASTRTMAWYRQAQGKQRDWVATISSHGLPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNANNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNADYWGQGTQVTVSS
2A3 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQAPGKPRDWVA TIRNGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTATYLCRDVNGDIWGQGTQVTVSS
27A5 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQPPGNERDWVA TIRSGAPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLEPEDTATYYCWDVNGDIWGQGTPVTVSS
2C5 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLNLSCVASGIPFSTRTMAWYRQTPGKSRDWVA TIRSGTPVYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLRMNSLKSEDSATYTCRAVNADIWGQGTQVTVSS
27G5 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDWLATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
13A9 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGTGGTPAYADSFKGRFTVSRDNANHTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
29E9 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVASRIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDWLATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15D8 EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCVASTIPASIRTMAWYRQTPGNQRDWLATIGSSGTPAYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15G4 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPFRSRTMAWYRQAPGKTRDWVATIGTHGTPLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS

15D12 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGESLRLSCATSGITFKRYVMGWYRQGPGKQRELVATVNDGGTTSYADSVKGRFAISRDNAKNTAYLQMNSLKAEDTAVYYCNAVWKLPRFVDNDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15E12 EVQLMESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREWVAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS
13D7 EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAANGLTFRRYDMGWYRQAPGQQREWVAAISGAGDINYADSVKGRFTMARDNANHTVHLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNANWKMLLGVENDYWGQGTQVTVSS

Table C-1: Continued

```
13A8    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTV YADSMKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15A4    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTV YADSMKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQINSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
17F7    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIAQS  IRVMAWYRQPPGKQRDWVGTISSDGTAN YADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTMYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15C8    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFR  IRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSDSGGTTL YADSVKGRFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
17A10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPSI   RAIAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATSGTGYGAT YDDSVKGRFTLSRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
27D3    EVQLMESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTV YADSMKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
13B12   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFR  IRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGSDGTTI YADSVKGRFTLSRHNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15B2    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSS  IRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVATIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15B11   EVQLVESGGGSVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSS  IRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVATIYSRSGGAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKNTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
13C9    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASGIPSI  HAMAWYRQAPGKQRDWCATTYSRCG  TTYNDSAKCRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQCTQVTVSS
17D5    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIIGT IRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVA  SIGTRGAPVYADSVNGRFTISRDGATNTVFLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
27B5    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLPCAASGIAFR IRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVA  TSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNAENTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
27C7    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIAFR IRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVA  TSDSGGTTLYADSVKGRFTVSRDNADNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDVNRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
13D4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSS IRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVA TIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLEPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS
15G5    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPST IRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVA TIYSPSGSAVYADSVKCRFTISSDNAKKTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS
13C4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGIPSS IRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVA TIYSPSGSAVYADSVKGRFTISSDNAKSTIYLQMNSLKPDDTAVYYCRDVNREYWGQGTQVTVSS

46G1    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRTFSDDAMGWFRQAPGKEREGVASLYLNGDYPYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNNLKTEDTAVYYCAAKPGWVARDPSQYNYWGQGTQVTVSS
46E4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGRAFKDDAVGWFRQAPGKEREGVASMYLDGDYPYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNAVILQMNNLKTEDTAVYYCAAKPGWVARDPSEYNYWGQGTQVTVSS

17B5    EVQLVESGGGLVQTGGSLRLSCAASGSTFRTDMMGWYRQAPGKQREFVASITKFGSTNYADSVKGRFTISNDNAKDTVYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCRNFNRDLWGQGTQVTVSS
15C9    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLKLSCVNSGIPSTLRAMAWYRQAPGRQRDWVATSSNTGGTTYDDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTGVYYCRDVNRDLWGQGTQVTVSS

13D10   EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASSVITLDSNAIGWFRQAPGKEREEVSCIASSDGSTYYAESVKGRFTISKDYTRNTVYLQVNSLKPEDTAVYHCATDANPNCGLNVWNSWGQGTQVTVSS


17C6    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCAASGSTSSLDIMAWYRQAPEKQRELVASVSGGGNSDYASSVKGRFTISGDTAKSTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAMYYCYGRDYYYMPFWGQGTQVTVSS

15A2    EVQLVESGGGLAQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFS  TRVMAWYRQTPGKQREFVASMRGSGSTNYADSARGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
17A8    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFS  TRVMAWYRQTPGKQREFVASMRGSGSTNYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNMVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
15G10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASGRFFS  TRVMAWYRQTPGKQREFVASMRGSGSTNYADSARGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
27A3    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCVASGRFFS  TRVMAWYRQTPGKQREFVASMRGSGSTNYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMNTLKPEDTAVYYCRDINEDQWGQGTQVTVSS
17H10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCSASGRFFS  TRVMAWYRQTPGNQREFVATIHSSGSTIYADSVRGRFAISRDNAKNTVYLQMRSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINADQWGQGTQVTVSS

30D10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTVR  IRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
15H4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCAPSESTVS  FNTVAWYRQAPGEQREWVATISRQGMSTYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNNLKPEDTAVYYCRDINHDIWGRGSQVTVSS
17B7    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIISS  FRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGSDGLANYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYFCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15D2    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVVSGVFGF  IRAMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGSSGHPVYTDSVKGRFTFSKDGAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
17G5    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIGIAFSSRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIGSGGTTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDYWGQGTQVTVSS
15B6    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGIIGS  FRTMAWYRQAPGNQRDWVATIGSAGLASYADSVRGRFTLSRDNAKKTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAIYYCRDINGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
27F2    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGIISSFRTLAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATISSAGGTAYADAVKGRFTISISRDNVEYTVDLQMDSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINGDYWGQGTQVTVSS
17F5    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGLGIAFSRRTMAWYRQAPGKQRDWVATIAGDGSTVYADSMKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQVNSLKPEDTAVYYCWDTNGDYWGQGTQVTVSS


17B2    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAGSGFTFSNYAMTWVRQAPGKGLEWVSGVGGDGVGSYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDIALYYCTKDISTFGWGPFDYWGQGTQVTVSS
```

Table C-1: Continued

```
27H4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDLVASIDASGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLKPEDTGVYYCNGRWDIVGAIWWGQGTQVTVSS
13A4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKMTFMRYTMGWYRQAPGKQRDLVASIDSSGGTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLEMNSLKPEDTGVYYCNGRWDIVGAIWWGQGTQVTVSS
2A1     EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCVASKITFRRYIMDWYRQAPGKQRELVASINSDGSTGYTDSVKGRFTISRDNTKNTLDLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCHGRWLEIGAEYWGQGTQVTVSS

15E10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLKLSCVASGITFFRYTMGWYRQAPGKERELVAEISSADEPSFADAVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVVLQMNGLKPEDTAVYYCKGSWSYPGLTYWGKGTLVTVSS
27E7    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGITFRRYDMGWYRQFPGKERELVATILSEGDTNYVDPVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNDLKPEDTAVYYCNGVWRAIGRTYWGQGTQVTVSS

47E5    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASASIFGFDSMGWYRQAPGNERILVAIISNGGTTSYRDSVKGRFTIARDNAKNTVSLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCNLDRRSYNGRQYWGQGTQVTVSS

2G4     EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGNIFSHNAMGWYRQAPGKQRELVTYITINGIANYVDSVKGRFTISRDNTKNTMYLQMVSLKPEDTAVYYCNVGGREYSGVYYYREYWGQGTQVTVSS

14D4    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGDSLRLSCAASGRALDTYVMGWFRQAPGDGREFVAHIFRSGITSYASSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMASLKPEDTAAYYCAARPSDTTWSESSASWGQGTQVTVSS

17A5    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYSMSWVRQATGKGLEWVSGISWNGGSTNYADSVKGRFTISRDNVKNTLYLQMNSLKSEDTAVYYCAKDLGNSGRGPYTNWGQGTQVTVSS

15D10   EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLKLSCAASGFTFSSYRMYWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAIKPDGSITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDCGVPGFGWTFSSWGQGTQVTVSS

13C2    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSINRMAWYRQSPGKQRELVAAVDNDDNTEYSDSVAGRFTISRDNAKNAVHLQMNSLRLEDTAVYYCNAKQLPYLQNFWGQGTQVTVSS
17G11   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLRLSCAASGSTFSINRWGWYRQAPGKQRELVAAIDDGGNTEYSDFVNGRFTISRDNPETAVHLQMNSLKLEDTAVYYCNAKQLPYLQNFWGQGTQVTVSS

17A3    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLSLSCAASATLHRFDNNWYRQAPGKQRELVATIAHDGSTNYANSVKGRFTISRDNARDTLFLQMHALQPEDTAVYMCNLHRWGLNYWGQGTQVTVSS

27B7    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISSGGGSITTYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCAKARSSSSYYDFGSWGQGTQVTVSS
17A6    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISSGGGSITTYADSVKGRFTISTDNAKNTLYLQMSSLKPEDTALYYCAKARSSSSYYDFGSWGQGTQVTVSS

17D7    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTLDYCAIGWFRQAPGKEREGVSCISSSDGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCATDRGSGTCYADFGSWGQGTQVTVSS

46D4    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFIFDDYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSSINWSGTHTDYAEDMKGRFTISRDNAKKTLYLQMNSLQSEDTAVYYCAKGWGPAVTSIPVATLGTQVTVSS

27B3    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTV  RIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
27E5    EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTV  RIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
27D6    EVQLVESGGCLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTV  RIRTMAWYRQPPCNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
30D10   EVQLVESGGGLVQAGGSLTLSCTASETTV  RIRTMAWYRQPPGNQREWVATIGSNGFATYPDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCRDINRDIWGQGSQVTVSS
47G11   EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGRIFYPMGWFRQAPGKEREFVAAIGSGDIITYYADSVKGRFTISRDNARNTVYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCASSRDYSRSRDPTSYDRWGQGTQVTVSS
27C3    EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYATSWVRQAPGKGPEWVSAINSGGGSTYYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQMNSLKPEDTAVYYCARPRGSSLYLLEYDYWGQGTQVTVSS
```

WO 2009/068625

PCT/EP2008/066363

Table C-2: k_{off} rate of different Nanobodies as measured in Biacore

ID	k_{off} (s^{-1})
2A4	2,05E-03
2A5	1,42E-03
2A6	1,65E-03
2B1	1,55E-03
2C4	1,26E-03
2D2	1,61E-03
2D4	1,65E-03
2F2	1,65E-03
2F3	1,53E-03
2F5	1,57E-03
2G5	1,56E-03
2H4	1,61E-03
2B2	1,19E-03
2B3	1,25E-03
2B4	2,77E-03
2B5	1,15E-03
2C1	1,18E-03
2C2	4,12E-03
2C3	1,11E-03
2D1	1,27E-03
2D5	1,20E-03
2F1	1,77E-03
2F4	1,07E-03
2G1	1,23E-03
2G2	1,30E-03
2G3	1,20E-03
2H1	1,09E-03
2H2	1,18E-03
2H3	1,15E-03
2H5	1,21E-03

Tabel C-3: Overview of k_d/k_{off}-, k_a-, and K_d-values for binding of Nanobodies 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5 to HER2. Fusion of a dummy Nanobody at the N-terminal end of the Nanobodies 2D3 and 47D5 does not significantly impact on the binding characteristics of 2D3 or 47D5 respectively.

Nanobody ID	**k_{off} (s^{-1})**	**K_{on} (1/Ms)**	**K_D (nM)**
2D3	1.48 E-03	1.36 E+06	1.09
Dummy-2D3	1.13 E-03	1.16 E+06	1.77
5F7	3.02 E-04	1.02 E+06	0.29
47D5	8.62 E-04	3.86 E+05	2.23
Dummy-47D5	8.69 E-04	2.71 E+05	3.21

Table C-4: Off-rate analysis of HER2-ECD on 2D3, 47D5 and 2D3-35GS-47D5 coated sensor chips

Analyte	**Protein on sensor chip**	**k_{off} (1/s)**
100nM Her2 ECD	2D3-47D5	8,07 E-5
100nM Her2 ECD	2D3	2,10 E-3
100nM Her2 ECD	5F7	2,56 E-3
1000nM Her2 ECD	2D3-47D5	5,45 E-5
1000nM Her2 ECD	2D3	1,51 E-3
1000nM Her2 ECD	5F7	1,31 E-3

Table C-5. Oligonucleotide primers used for generation of Omnitarg light chain V_L+C_L by overlap extension

For-sequences	SEQ ID NO	Rev-sequences	SEQ ID NO
>For_LCrescuepAX51	2396	>Rev_LC1pAX51	2408
tgattacgccaagct		TAATAACAATCCAGCGGCTGCCGTAGGCAATAGGTATTTCATGTTGAAAATCT	
>For_LC1pAX51	2397	>Rev_LC2_OT	2409
tgattacgccaagcttgcatgcaaattctatttcaaggagattttcaacatga		ATCGCCGACGGACGCGCTCAGGCTACTCGGAGATTGCGTCATCTGGATGTCGGC	
>For_LC2pAX51_OT	2398	>Rev_LC3_OT	2410
gctggattgttattactcgcggccccagccggccatggccGACATCCAGATGACG		CCGGCTTCTGTTGATACCAAGCAACCCCGATAGATACGTCCTGACTTGCT	
>For_LC3_OT	2399	>Rev_LC4_OT	2411
GCGTCCGTCGGCGATCGCGTTACCATCACATGCAAAGCAAGTCAGGACGT		CCGCTGAAACGGGAAGGCACACCGGTGTAACGATATGATGCGGAGTAAAT	
>For_LC4_OT	2400	>Rev_LC5_OT	2412
ATCAACAGAAGCCGGGCAAGGCTCCGAAATTGCTCATTTACTCCGCATCA		ATAGTAGGTGGCGAAGTCCTCTGGCTGCAGGCTAGAGATAGTCAGGGTAA	
>For_LC5_OT	2401	>Rev_LC6_OT	2413
TTCCCGTTTCAGCGGAAGCGGCTCGGGTACTGATTTTACCCTGACTATCT		TACCGTACGTTTAATTTCCACTTTCGTACCCTGGCCAAAGGTATACGGGT	
>For_LC6_OT	2402	>Rev_LCrescue_VL_OT	2414
TTCGCCACCTACTATTGTCAGCAATACTATATTTACCCGTATACCTTTGG		TCGGAAGGCGGAAAG	
>For_LC7_OT	2403	>Rev_LC7	2415
ATTAAACGTACGGTAGCTGCCCCTAGCGTGTTTATCTTTCCGCCTTCCGA		ATACGACGCTGGCCGTACCACTTTTCAGCTGCTCGTCGGAAGGCGGAAAG	
>For_LC8	2404	>Rev_LC8	2416
CGGCCAGCGTCGTATGTTTACTGAATAACTTCTATCCGCGCGAAGC		CCGGACTGCAGTGCATTATCCACTTTCCATTGGACTTTAGCTTCGCGCGG	

TAAA

>For_LC9	2405	>Rev_LC9	2417
TGCACTGCAGTCCGGCAATTCTCAAGAATCCGTGACGGAACAAGATAGCA		GGTCAGGGTAGAGCTCAGTGAGTAAGTGCTATCTTTGCTATCTTGTTCCG	
>For_LC10	2406	>Rev_LC10	2418
AGCTCTACCCTGACCTTGTCAAAGGCAGATTATGAAAAACACAAAGTTTA		GAAAGTCCCTGATGGGTCACTTCACAGGCGTAAACTTTGTGTTTT	
>For_LC11	2407	>Rev_LC11	2419
CCATCAGGGACTTTCGAGTCCGGTTACAAAGTCTTTTAACCGCGG		aaatagaattggcgcgccttattaGCACTCACCGCGGTTAAAAGAC	
		>Rev_LCrescue	2420
		aaatagaattggcgc	

Table C-6. Oligonucleotide primers used for generation of Omnitarg heavy chain $V_H + CH_1$ by overlap extension

For	SEQ ID NO	Rev	SEQ ID NO
>For_HCrescue	2421	>Rev_HC1	2434
gtgctaataaggcgc		AAAGGTACCACTAAAGGAATTGCGAA TAATAATTTTTTCACTATGACTGT	
>For_HC1	2422	>Rev_HC2_OT	2435
gtgctaataaggcgcgccaattctat ttcaaggagacagtcatagtgaaa		ACGCAGAGAACCGCCTGGCTGCACCA GCCCACCTCCGCTTTCCACCAGCT	
>For_HC2_OT	2423	>Rev_HC3_OT	2436
tttagtggtacctttctattctcact ccGAGGTTCAGCTGGTGGAAAGCG		TTTCACGTTCACTGATTATACCATGG ATTGGGTTCGCCAGGCGCCGGGTA	
>For_HC3_OT	2424	>Rev_HC4_OT	2437
GGCGGTTCTCTGCGTCTGAGCTGCGC TGCCTCCGGTTTCACGTTCACTGA		CCCTTAAAACGTTGGTTGTAAATTGA GCCACCAGAGTTAGGGTTTACGTC	
>For_HC4_OT	2425	>Rev_HC5_OT	2438
GCCAGGCGCCGGGTAAAGGCCTTGAA TGGGTGGCCGACGTAAACCCTAAC		TTCTGCACGCAGCGAATTCATCTGTA AATAGAGTGTGTTTTTAGAGCGAT	
>For_HC5_OT	2426	>Rev_HC6_OT	2439
CCAACGTTTTAAGGGTCGTTTCACCC TGAGCGTAGATCGCTCTAAAAACA		TGCCTTGGCCCCAATAGTCAAAGTAA AAGGACGGGCCCAGATTGCGTGCA	
>For_HC6_OT	2427	>Rev_HC7	2440
TCGCTGCGTGCAGAAGACACCGCTGT TTATTACTGTGCACGCAATCTGGG		GATTTCGAGCTTGGGGCCAGCGGAAA CACTGACGGACCTTTAGTGCTTGC	
>For_HC7_OT	2428	>Rev_HCrescue_VH_OT	2441
ATTGGGGCCAAGGCACGTTGGTCACC GTGAGTAGCGCAAGCACTAAAGGT		GATTTCGAGCTTGGG	
>Rev_HC7_OT_PCR	2429	>Rev_HC8	2442
ACCTTTAGTGCTTGCGCTACTCACGG TGACCAACGTGCCTTGGCCCCAAT		GGAGACAGTGACCGGTTCCGGGAAGT AATCTTTCACCAGACAGCCCAGCG	
>For_HC8	2430	>Rev_HC9	2443
CCCAAGCTCGAAATCCACGTCCGGTG GCACCGCCGCGCTGGGCTGTCTGG		TATACAAGCCGCTAGACTGCAAAACC GCAGGGAAAGTATGTACACCCGAG	
>For_HC9	2431	>Rev_HC10	2444
CCGGTCACTGTCTCCTGGAACTCGGG		TGGTTCACATTGCAAATATACGTCTG	

TGCACTTACCTCGGGTGTACATAC

GGTGCCCAGAGAGCTTGAAGGCAC

>For_HC10 2432

CTAGCGGCTTGTATAGCCTGTCAAGC
GTTGTGACCGTGCCTTCAAGCTCT

>Rev_HC11 2445

TTTTTGTTCTGCGGCCGCACAGCTCT
TCGGTTCCACTTTCTTATCCA

>For_HC11 2433

TTGCAATGTGAACCACAAACCGAGTA
ACACCAAAGTGGATAAGAAAGTGG

>Rev_HCrescue 2446

TTTTTGTTCTGCGGC

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

CLAIMS:-

1. A polypeptide construct comprising a domain antibody; a single domain antibody; a "dAb"; or a nanobody, that: specifically binds HER2; competes with trastuzumab for binding to HER2; and inhibits binding of trastuzumab to HER2, wherein the construct is a multiparatopic construct, such as a biparatopic or triparatopic construct, comprising at least one binding unit against a first epitope on HER2 and at least one binding unit against a second epitope on HER2 different from the first epitope, and wherein said construct combines two or more different modes of action each mediated by one of its binding units.

2. The polypeptide construct according to claim 1, comprising a nanobody that

   i) shares at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1 to 22 or 2051-2325, in which, for the purposes of determining the degree of amino acid identity, the amino acid residues that form the CDR sequences are disregarded;

   and in which:

   ii) preferably one or more of the amino acid residues at positions 11, 37, 44, 45, 47, 83, 84, 103, 104 and 108 according to the Kabat numbering are chosen from the Hallmark residues mentioned in Table A-3.

3. The polypeptide construct according to claim 1 or claim 2, comprising a partially humanized or fully humanized nanobody.

4. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 3, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

   - CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

   a) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 401-463;

   b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 401-463; and

   c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 401-463;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

and/or

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 951-1013;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 951-1013; and

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 951-1013;

and/or

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1501-1563;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1501-1563; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 1501-1563.

5. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 4, that comprises a nanobody chosen from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2113 or from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2051-2113.

6. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 5 that comprises an amino acid sequence that cross-blocks the binding of at least one of the amino acid sequences according to claim 4 or claim 5 to HER2, and/or that is cross-blocked from binding to HER2 by at least one of the amino acid sequences according to claim 4 or claim 5.

7. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein said construct is directed against, and/or specifically binds, the trastuzumab binding site on HER2 and is directed against, and/or specifically binds, the pertuzumab binding site on HER2.

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

8. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein said construct competes with trastuzumab and pertuzumab for binding to HER2 and/or wherein said construct inhibits and/or blocks binding of trastuzumab and pertuzumab to HER2.

9. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 8, which can simultaneously bind to the pertuzumab binding site on HER2 and to the trastuzumab binding site on HER2.

10. The polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 9 that comprises, or that is chosen from the group consisting of, SEQ ID NOs: 2346, 2347, or 2348 or from the group consisting of amino acid sequences that have more than 80%, preferably more than 90%, more preferably more than 95%, such as 99% or more sequence identity with at least one of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 2346, 2347 and 2348.

11. A construct comprising the polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 10 and further comprising one or more other groups, residues, moieties or binding units, optionally linked via one or more linkers.

12. The construct according to claim 11 which has an increased half-life compared to the corresponding polypeptide construct according to any one of claims 1 to 10 *per se*.

13. An isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 462;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012; and

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1012;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1562.

14. An isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 461;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011; and

2008328779 24 Apr 2014

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1011;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561;

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1561.

15. An isolated amino acid sequence that specifically binds HER2, comprising 4 framework regions (FR1 to FR4) and 3 complementarity determining regions (CDR1 to CDR3), in which:

- CDR1 is chosen from the group consisting of:

a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464;

b) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464; and

c) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 464;

and

- CDR2 is chosen from the group consisting of:

d) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014;

e) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014; and

f) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1014;

and

- CDR3 is chosen from the group consisting of:

g) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

h) amino acid sequences that have at least 80% amino acid identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564; and

i) amino acid sequences that have a 1, 2, or 3 amino acid difference with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1564.

16. A monovalent construct, comprising one amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15.

17. Use of a monovalent construct according to claim 16, in preparing a multiparatopic construct such as a biparatopic construct, wherein the monovalent construct is used as a binding domain or binding unit in preparing a multivalent construct comprising two or more binding units.

18. Use according to claim 17, wherein a first monovalent construct is directed against the pertuzumab binding site on HER2 and/or is capable of competing with pertuzumab for binding to HER2 and wherein a second monovalent construct is directed against the trastuzumab binding site on HER2 and/or is capable of competing with trastuzumab for binding to HER2.

19. An isolated nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence, that encodes a construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12; an amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15; or a monovalent construct according to claim 16, possibly in the form of a genetic construct.

20. Use of a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to claim 19, that encodes a monovalent construct according to claim 16, for the preparation of a genetic construct that encodes a multiparatopic construct, such as a biparatopic construct.

21. A host selected from: fungal or prokaryotic organisms; plants; or transgenic rabbits, cows, goats or sheep; and host cells that a) express a construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, an amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or a monovalent construct according to claim 16; and/or (b) comprise a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to claim 19.

22. A method for producing a construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, an amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or a monovalent construct according to claim 16, said method at least comprising the steps of:

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

a) expressing, in a suitable host cell or host organism or in another suitable expression system, a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence or a genetic construct according to claim 19;

and/or

cultivating and/or maintaining a host or host cell according to claim 21 under conditions that are such that said host or host cell expresses and/or produces at least one construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or a monovalent construct according to claim 16;

optionally followed by:

b) isolating and/or purifying the construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, the amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or the monovalent construct according to claim 16, thus obtained.

23. A method for preparing and/or generating a multiparatopic (such as e.g. biparatopic, triparatopic, etc.) construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, said method comprising at least the steps of:

a) providing a nucleic acid sequence according to claim 19 encoding a first HER2 binding amino acid sequence and fused to a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences encoding amino acid sequences;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode a second amino acid sequence that can bind to, and/or has affinity for, an antigenic determinant on HER2 different from the antigenic determinant recognized by the first HER2 binding amino acid sequence;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequence encoding an HER2 binding amino acid sequence fused to the nucleic acid sequence obtained in b), followed by expressing the encoded construct;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

wherein the first amino acid sequence used in step a) is such that it (i) can bind to, and/or has affinity for, the trastuzumab binding site on HER2, and/or (ii) competes with trastuzumab for binding to HER2.

24. The method according to claim 23, wherein in step b), the set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences is screened for nucleic acid sequences that encode (i) an amino acid sequence that can bind to, and/or has affinity for, the pertuzumab binding site on HER2, and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence that can compete with pertuzumab or pertuzumab Fab for binding to HER2.

25. A method for screening for suitable and/or optimal linker lengths for linking a first and a second amino acid sequence in a biparatopic construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein said method comprises at least the steps of:

a) providing a set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences, in which each nucleic acid sequence in said set, collection or library encodes a fusion protein that comprises a first amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 that is fused via a linker sequence to a second amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for a second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2 (which may be the same or different as the first antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2), in which essentially each nucleic acid sequence (or most of these) encodes a fusion protein with a different linker sequence so as to provide a set, collection or library encoding different fusion proteins;

b) screening said set, collection or library of nucleic acid sequences for nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2;

and

c) isolating the nucleic acid sequences that encode an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the first and second antigenic determinant, part, domain or epitope on HER2, optionally followed by expressing the encoded amino acid sequence;

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

wherein the second amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the trastuzumab binding site on HER2 and/or that can compete with trastuzumab for binding to HER2.

26. The method according to claim 25, wherein the first amino acid sequence is an amino acid sequence that can bind to and/or has affinity for the pertuzumab binding site on HER2 and/or that can compete with pertuzumab or pertuzumab Fab for binding to HER2.

27. A method for preparing and/or generating a biparatopic construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, said method comprising at least the steps of linking one or more monovalent amino acid sequences according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or monovalent construct according to claim 16, one or more amino acid sequences that can specifically bind HER2 and, optionally, one or more linkers.

28. A composition comprising a construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, a monovalent construct according to claim 16, or a nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to claim 19.

29. A method for the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor, said method comprising administering, to a subject in need thereof, a pharmaceutically active amount of at least one construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12; at least one amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15; a monovalent construct according to claim 16; or a composition according to claim 28.

30. Use of: a construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12; amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15; or a monovalent construct according to claim 16, in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in the method according to claim 29.

31. A construct according to any one of claims 1 to 12, amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15, or a monovalent construct according to claim 16 when used in the prevention and/or treatment of at least one cancer and/or tumor; and/or for use in the method according to claim 29.

2008328779 19 Nov 2013

32. A polypeptide construct according to claim 1; a construct according to claim 11; an amino acid sequence according to any one of claims 13 to 15; a monovalent construct according to claim 16; use according to any one of claims 17, 20 or 30; an isolated nucleic acid or nucleotide sequence according to claim 19; a host or host cell according to claim 21; a method according to any one of claims 22, 23, 25, 27 or 29; or a composition according to claim 28, substantially as herein described with reference to any one or more of the examples but excluding comparative examples.

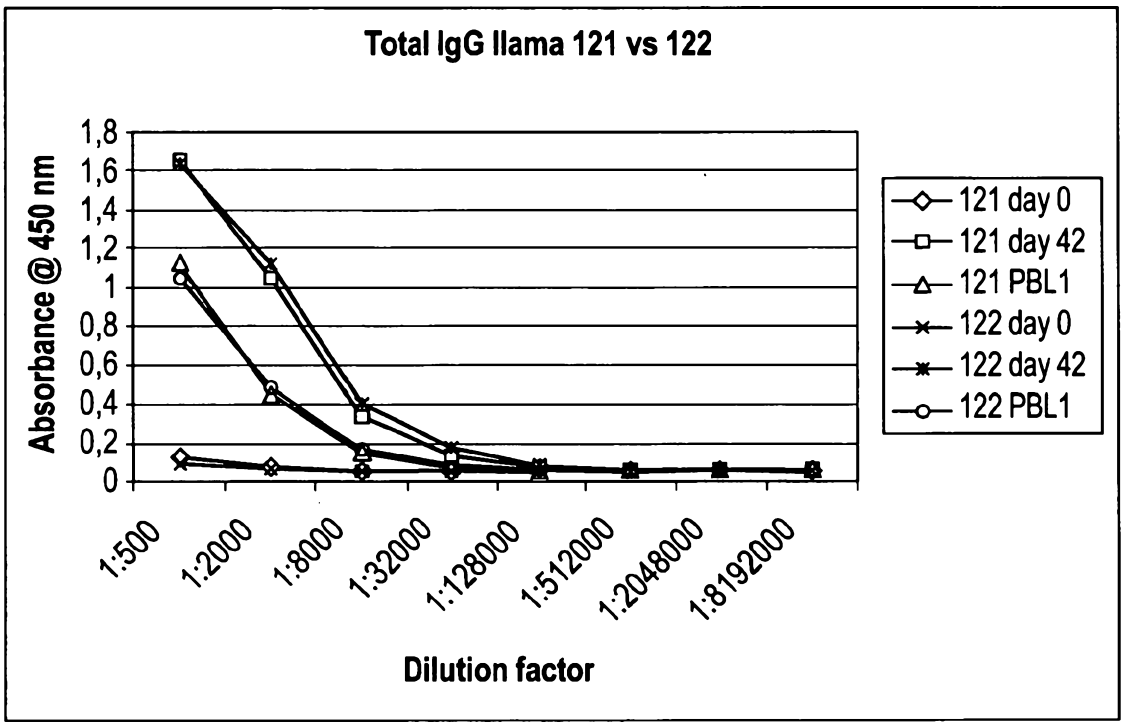

Total IgG llama 121 vs 122
Absorbance @ 450 nm
1,8
1,6
1,4
1,2
1
0,8
0,6
0,4
0,2
0
1:500
1:2000
1:8000
1:32000
1:128000
1:512000
1:2048000
1:8192000
Dilution factor
121 day 0
121 day 42
121 PBL1
122 day 0
122 day 42
122 PBL1

Figure 1A

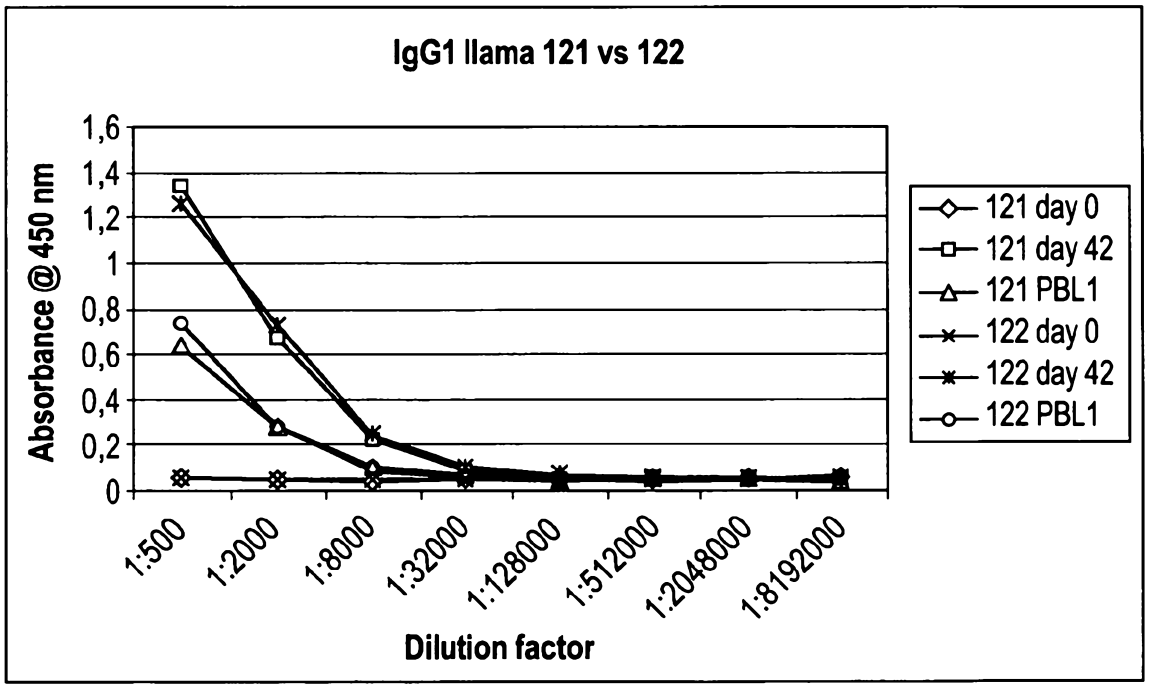

IgG1 llama 121 vs 122
Absorbance @ 450 nm
1,6
1,4
1,2
1
0,8
0,6
0,4
0,2
0
1:500
1:2000
1:8000
1:32000
1:128000
1:512000
1:2048000
1:8192000
Dilution factor
121 day 0
121 day 42
121 PBL1
122 day 0
122 day 42
122 PBL1

Figure 1B

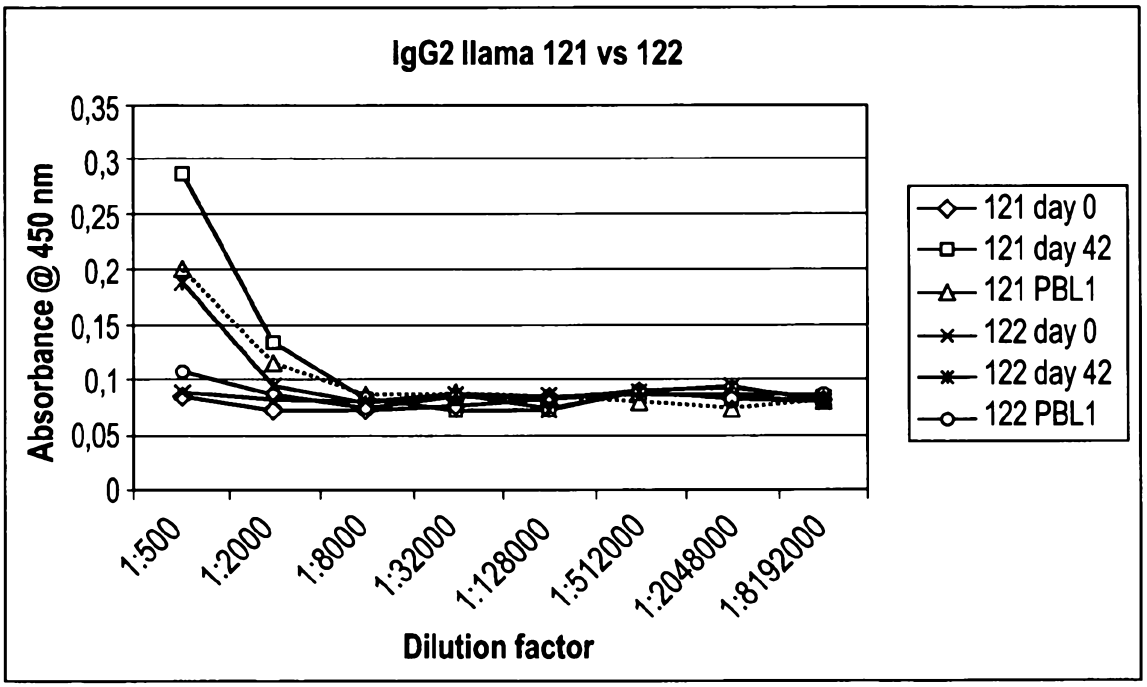

IgG2 llama 121 vs 122
Absorbance @ 450 nm
0,35
0,3
0,25
0,2
0,15
0,1
0,05
0
1:500
1:2000
1:8000
1:32000
1:128000
1:512000
1:2048000
1:8192000
Dilution factor
121 day 0
121 day 42
121 PBL1
122 day 0
122 day 42
122 PBL1

Figure 1C

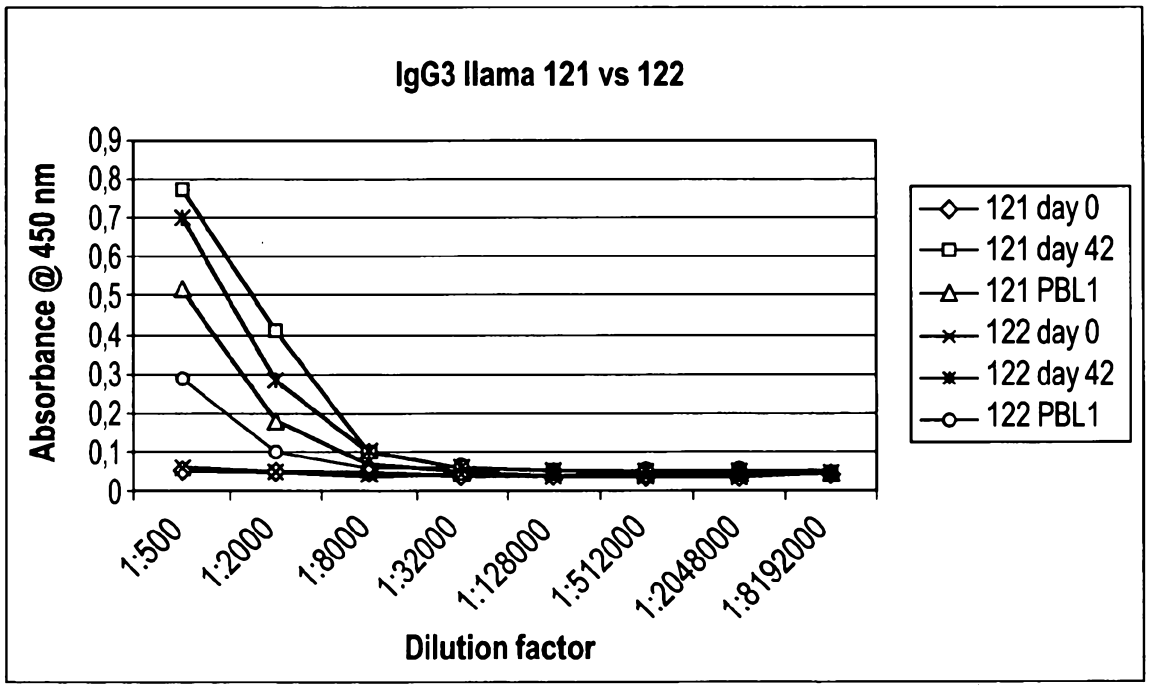

IgG3 llama 121 vs 122
Absorbance @ 450 nm
0,9
0,8
0,7
0,6
0,5
0,4
0,3
0,2
0,1
0
1:500
1:2000
1:8000
1:32000
1:128000
1:512000
1:2048000
1:8192000
Dilution factor
121 day 0
121 day 42
121 PBL1
122 day 0
122 day 42
122 PBL1

Figure 1D

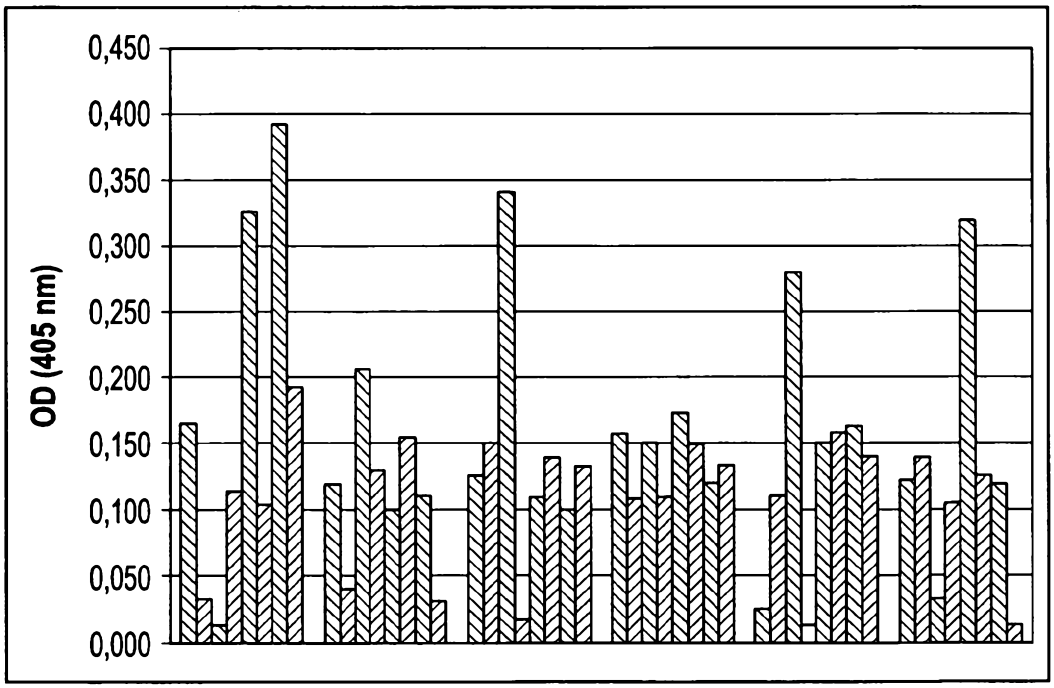


Figure 2

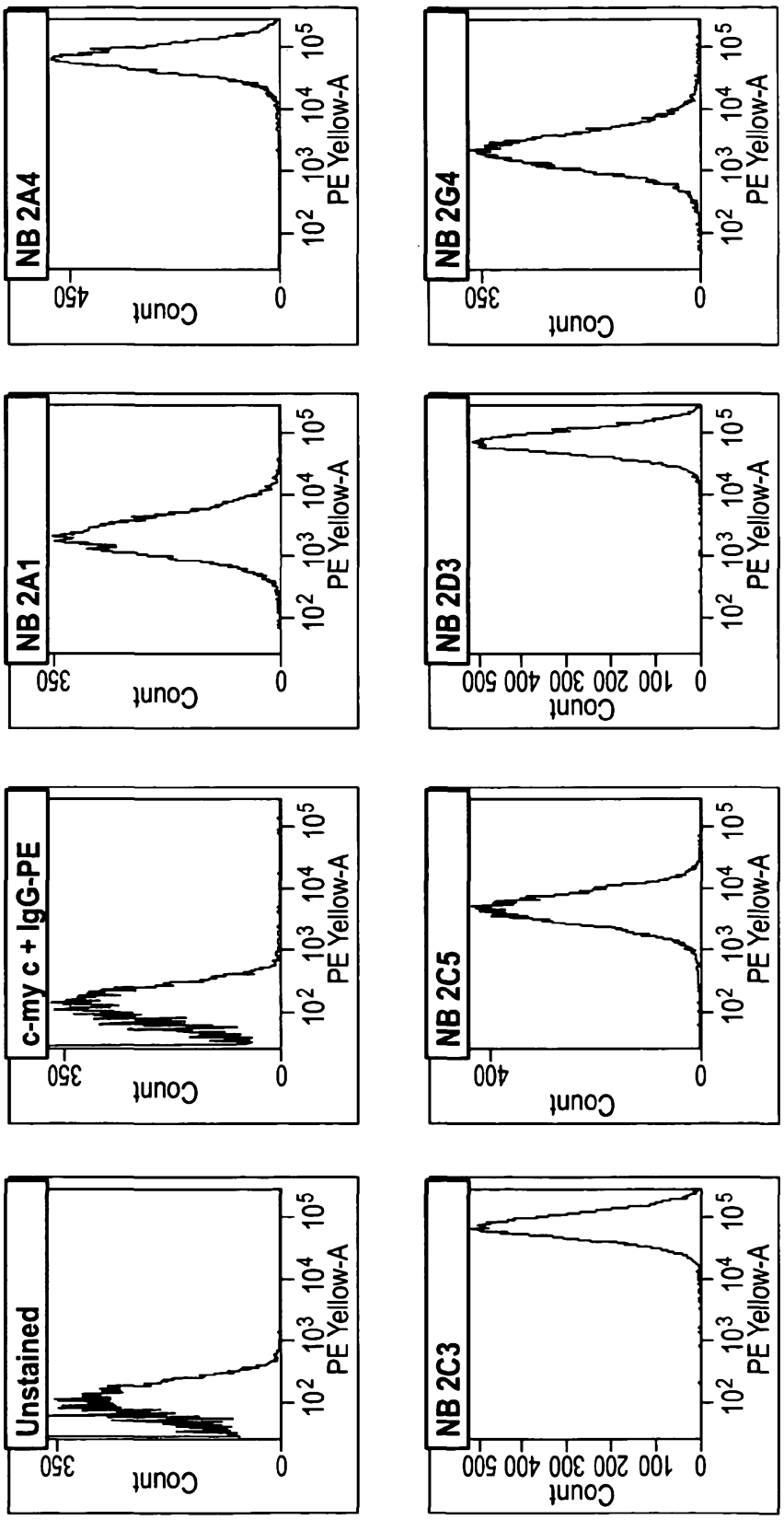

Unstained
c-my c + IgG-PE
NB 2C3
NB 2C5
NB 2A1
NB 2D3
NB 2A4
NB 2G4
Count
PE Yellow-A
10^2 10^3 10^4 10^5
0
350
400
450
100 200 300 400 500

Figure 3

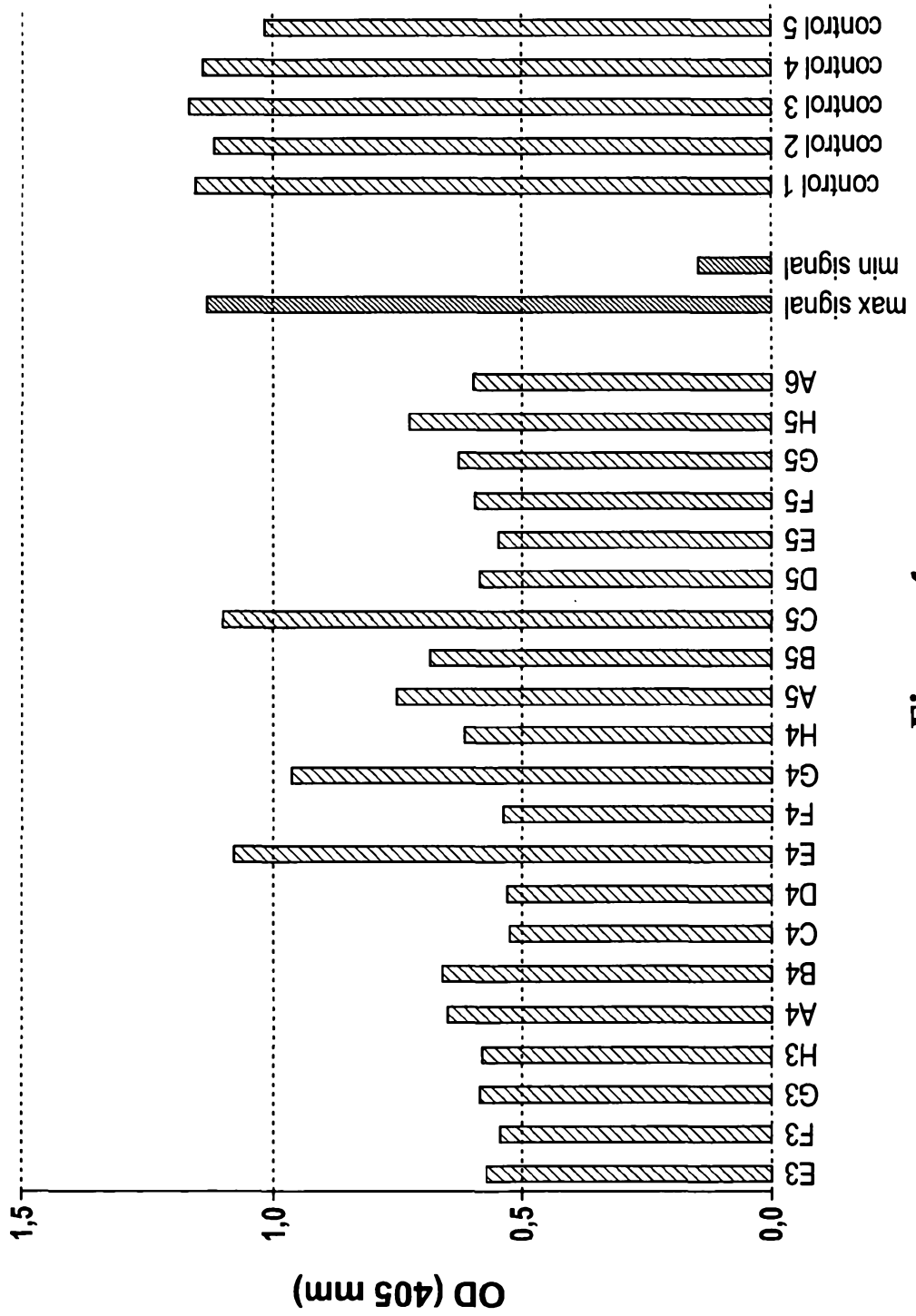

OD (405 mm)
0,0
0,5
1,0
1,5
E3
F3
G3
H3
A4
B4
C4
D4
E4
F4
G4
H4
A5
B5
C5
D5
E5
F5
G5
H5
A6
max signal
min signal
control 1
control 2
control 3
control 4
control 5

Figure 4

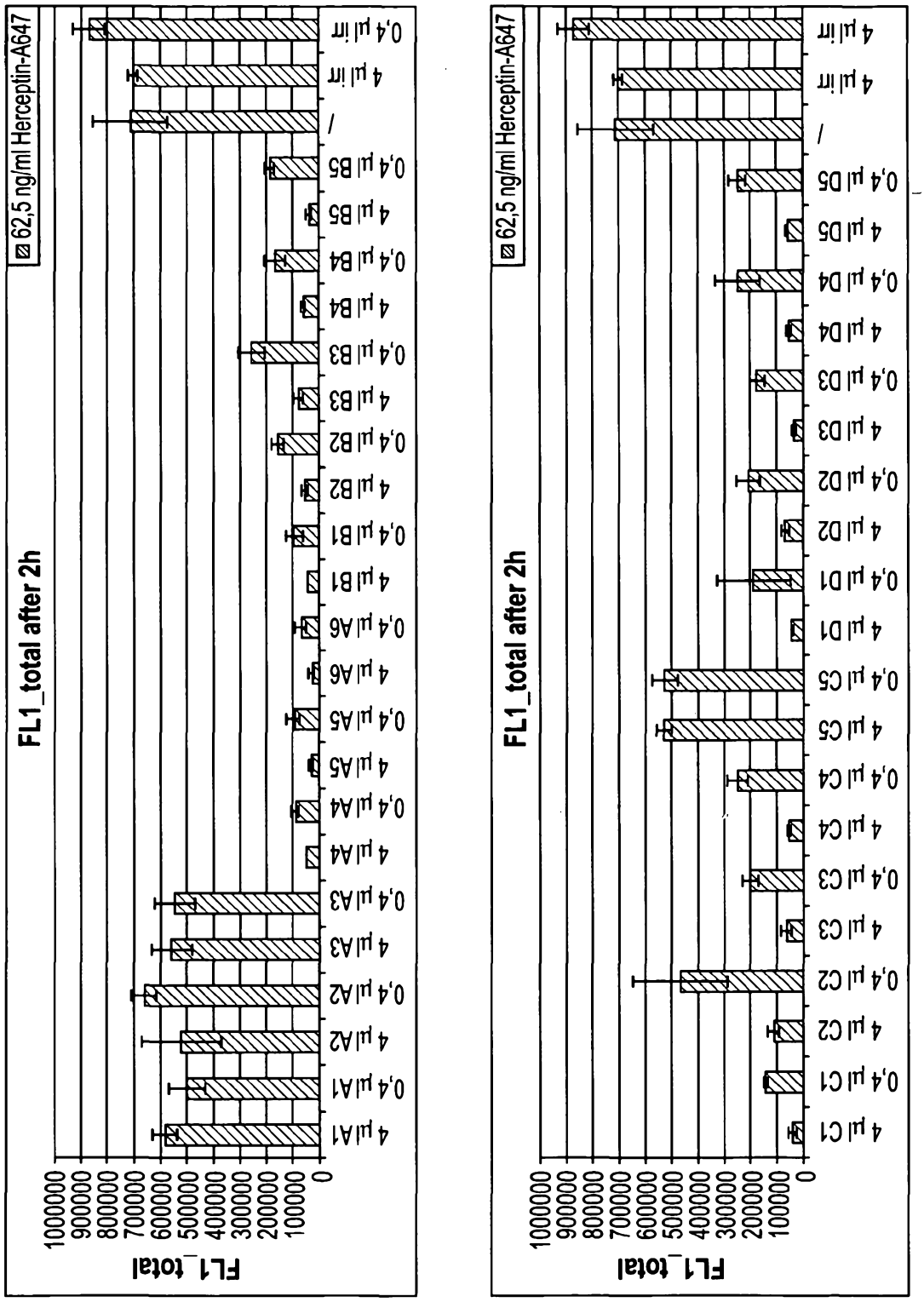

FL1_total after 2h
62,5 ng/ml Herceptin-A647
FL1_total
1000000
900000
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
4 µl A1
0,4 µl A1
4 µl A2
0,4 µl A2
4 µl A3
0,4 µl A3
4 µl A4
0,4 µl A4
4 µl A5
0,4 µl A5
4 µl A6
0,4 µl A6
4 µl B1
0,4 µl B1
4 µl B2
0,4 µl B2
4 µl B3
0,4 µl B3
4 µl B4
0,4 µl B4
4 µl B5
0,4 µl B5
/
4 µl ir
0,4 µl ir
4 µl C1
0,4 µl C1
4 µl C2
0,4 µl C2
4 µl C3
0,4 µl C3
4 µl C4
0,4 µl C4
4 µl C5
0,4 µl C5
4 µl D1
0,4 µl D1
4 µl D2
0,4 µl D2
4 µl D3
0,4 µl D3
4 µl D4
0,4 µl D4
4 µl D5
0,4 µl D5
/
4 µl ir
0,4 µl ir

Figure 5

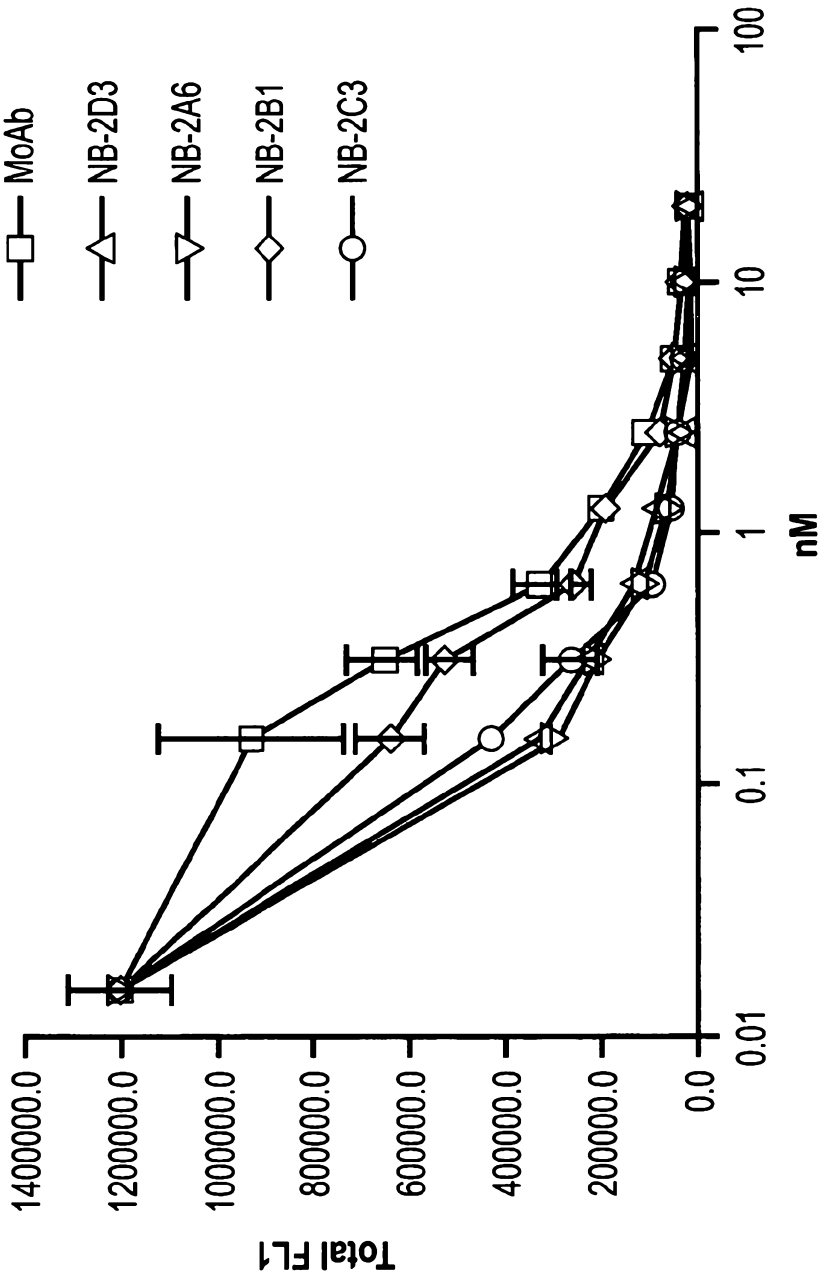

MoAb
NB-2D3
NB-2A6
NB-2B1
NB-2C3
Total FL1
1400000.0
1200000.0
1000000.0
800000.0
600000.0
400000.0
200000.0
0.0
0.01
0.1
1
10
100
nM

Figure 6

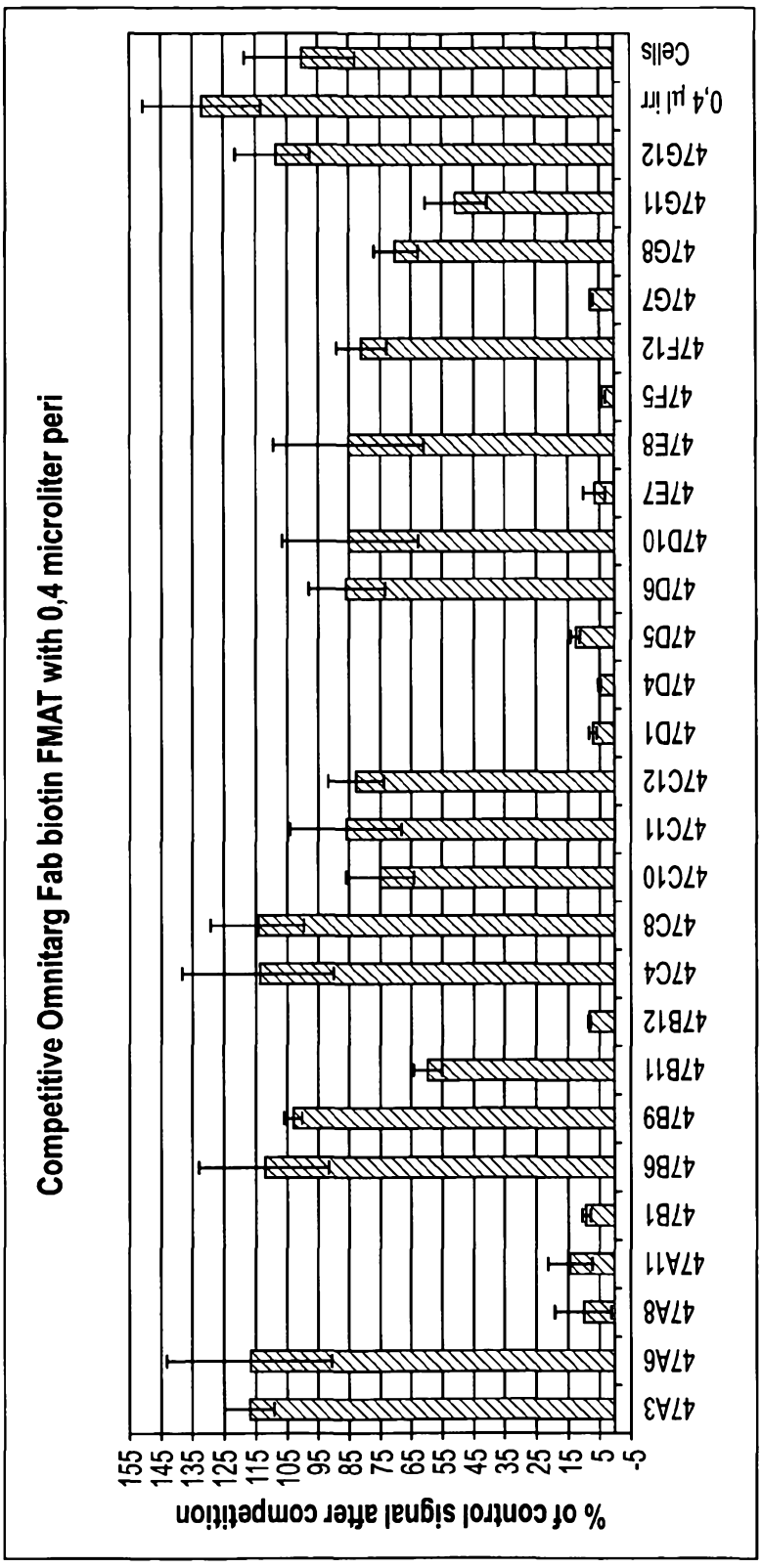

Competitive Omnitarg Fab biotin FMAT with 0,4 microliter peri
% of control signal after competition
155
145
135
125
115
105
95
85
75
65
55
45
35
25
15
5
-5
47A3
47A6
47A8
47A11
47B1
47B6
47B9
47B11
47B12
47C4
47C8
47C10
47C11
47C12
47D1
47D4
47D5
47D6
47D10
47E7
47E8
47F5
47F12
47G7
47G8
47G11
47G12
0,4 µl ir
Cells

Figure 7

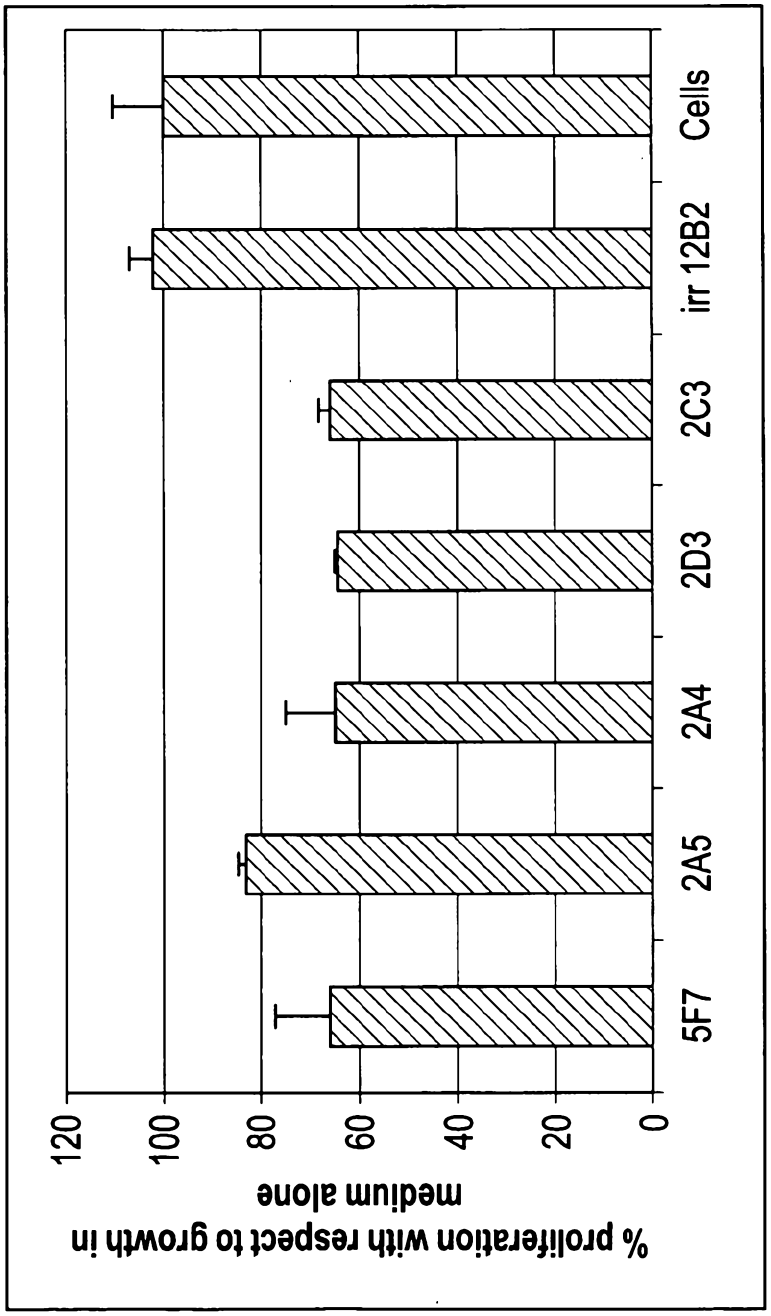

% proliferation with respect to growth in medium alone
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
5F7
2A5
2A4
2D3
2C3
irr 12B2
Cells

Figure 8

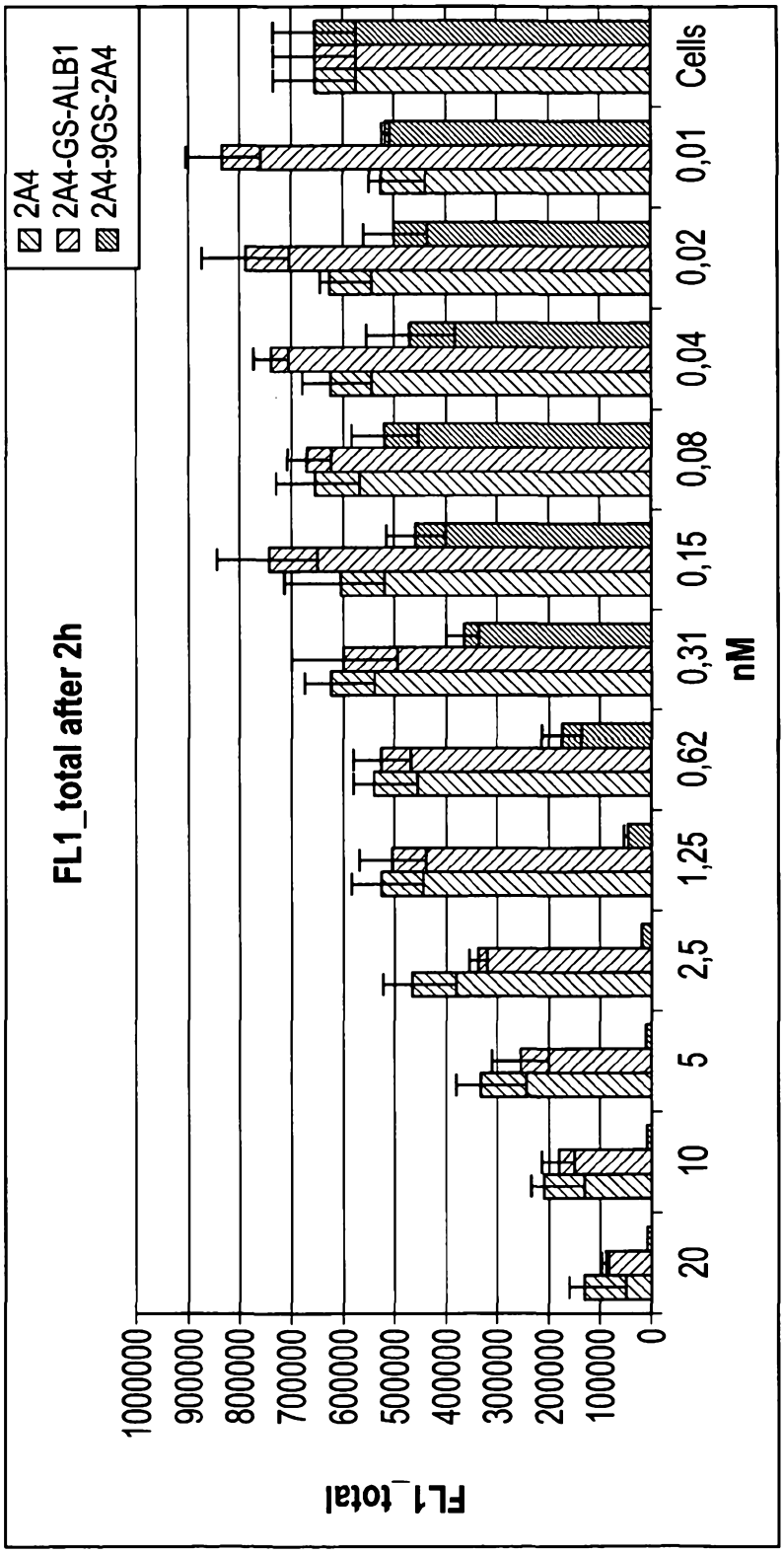

FL1_total after 2h
2A4
2A4-GS-ALB1
2A4-9GS-2A4
FL1_total
1000000
900000
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
20
10
5
2,5
1,25
0,62
0,31
0,15
0,08
0,04
0,02
0,01
Cells
nM

Figure 9A

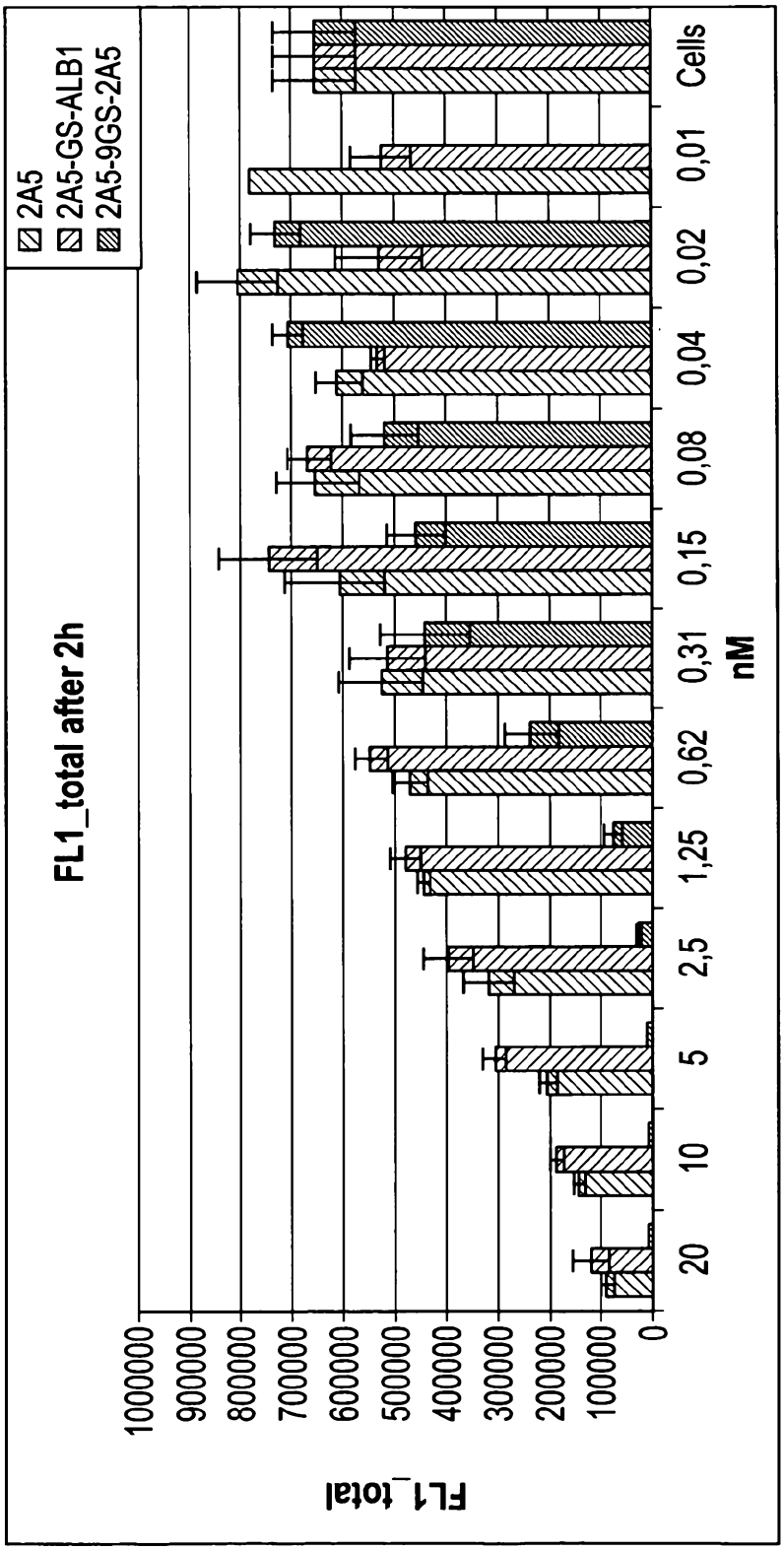

FL1_total after 2h
2A5
2A5-GS-ALB1
2A5-9GS-2A5
FL1_total
1000000
900000
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
20
10
5
2,5
1,25
0,62
0,31
0,15
0,08
0,04
0,02
0,01
Cells
nM

Figure 9B

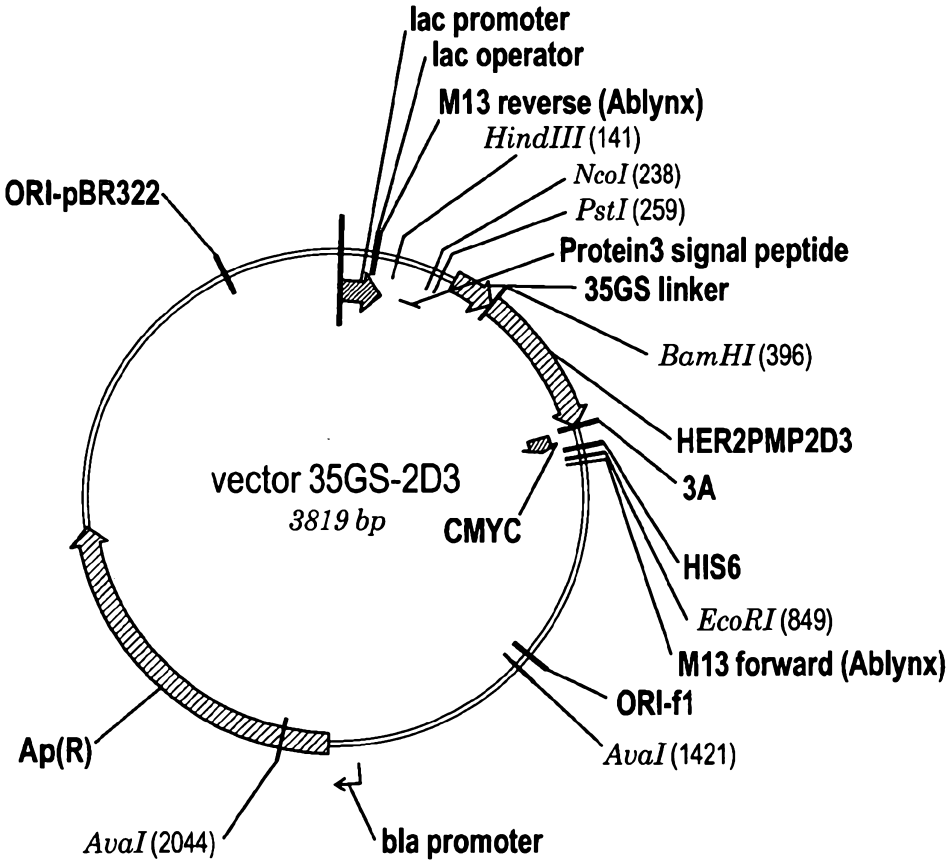

lac promoter
lac operator
M13 reverse (Ablynx)
HindIII (141)
NcoI (238)
PstI (259)
Protein3 signal peptide
35GS linker
BamHI (396)
HER2PMP2D3
3A
HIS6
EcoRI (849)
M13 forward (Ablynx)
ORI-f1
AvaI (1421)
bla promoter
AvaI (2044)
Ap(R)
ORI-pBR322
vector 35GS-2D3
3819 bp
CMYC

Figure 10

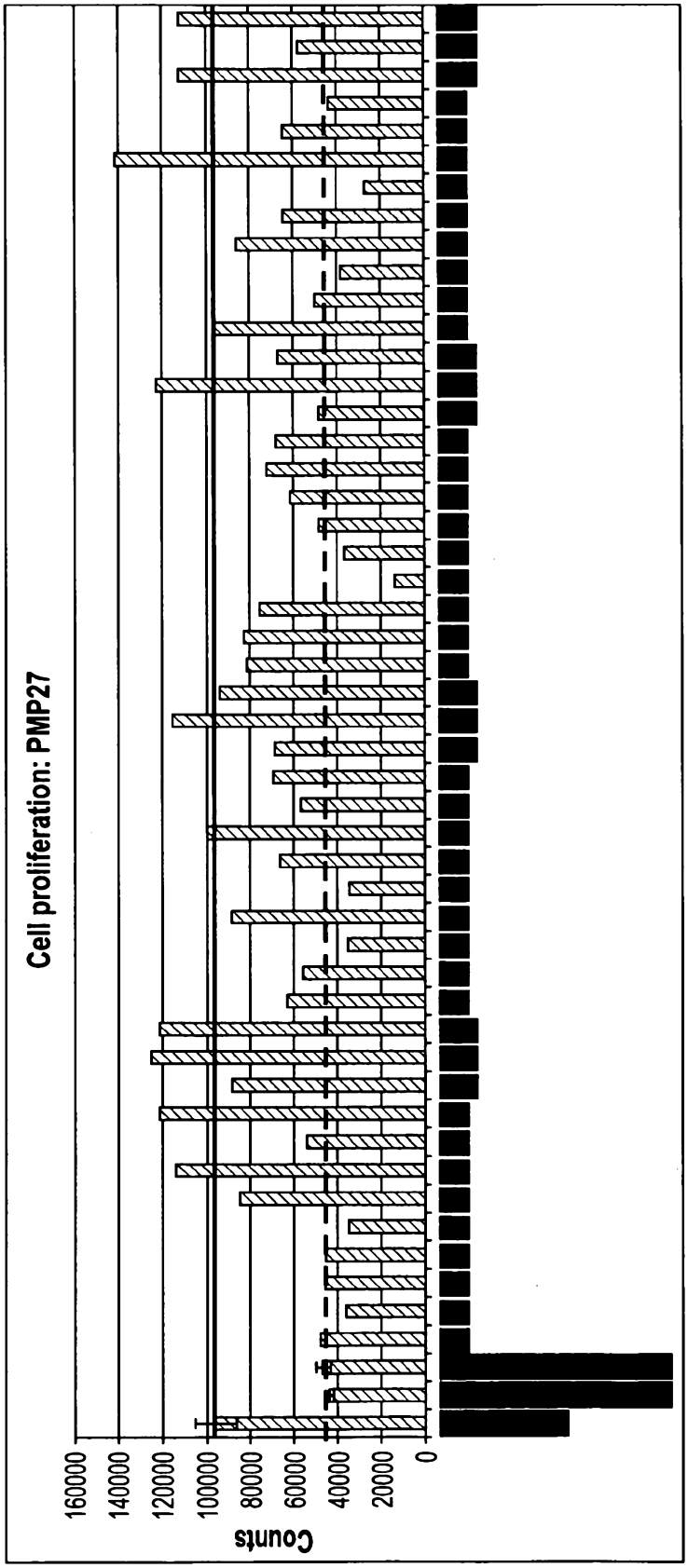

Cell proliferation: PMP27
Counts
160000
140000
120000
100000
80000
60000
40000
20000
0

Figure 11

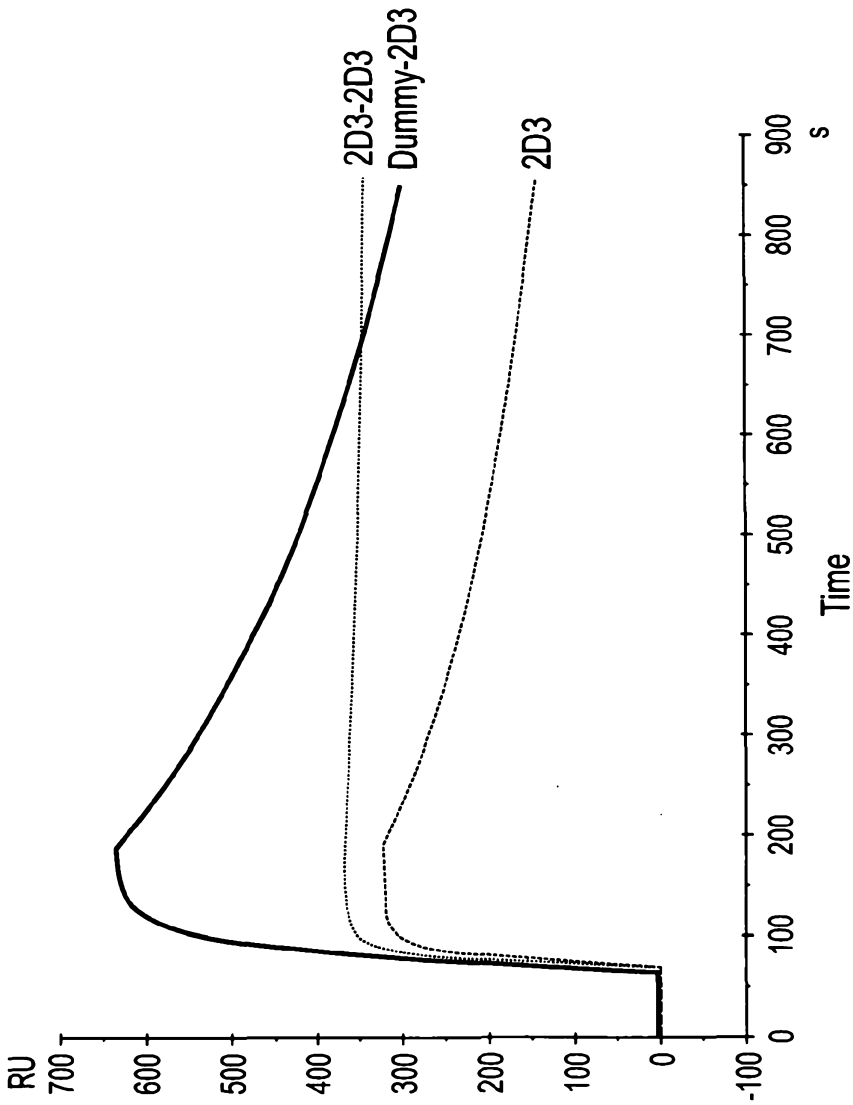

2D3-2D3
Dummy-2D3
2D3
RU
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
-100
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
s
Time

Figure 12

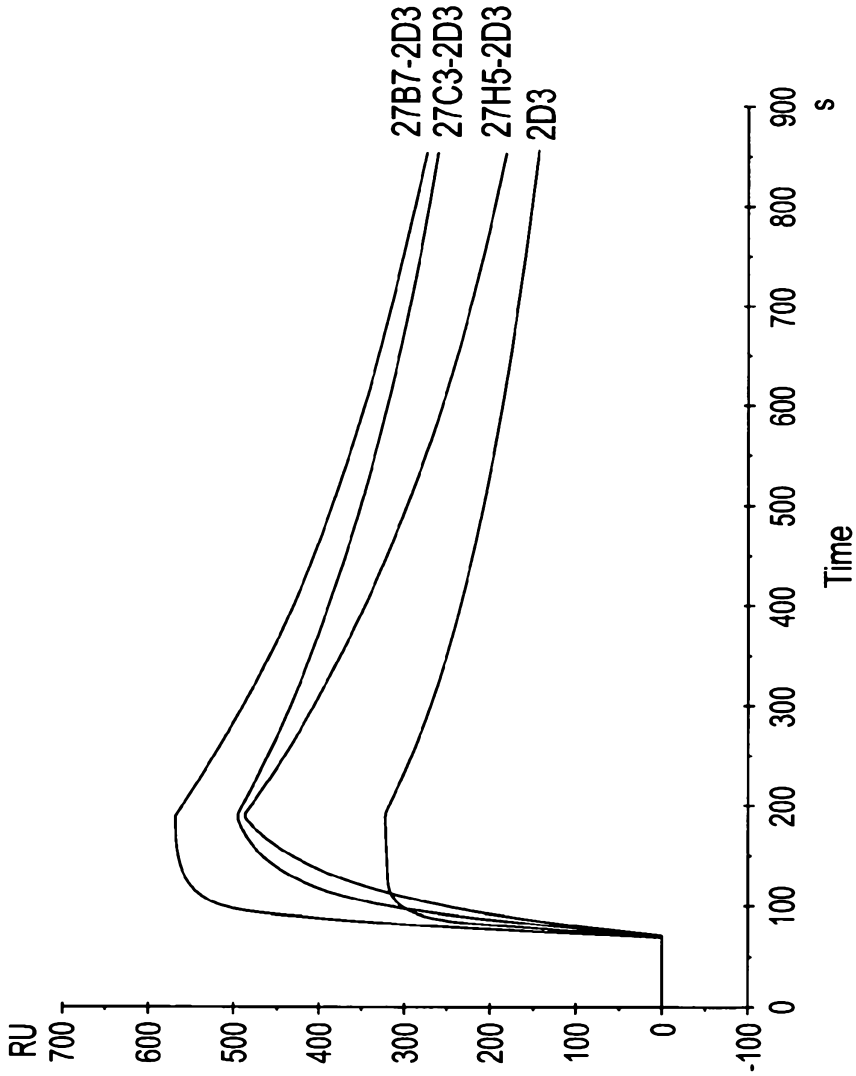

27B7-2D3
27C3-2D3
27H5-2D3
2D3
RU
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
-100
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
s
Time

Figure 13

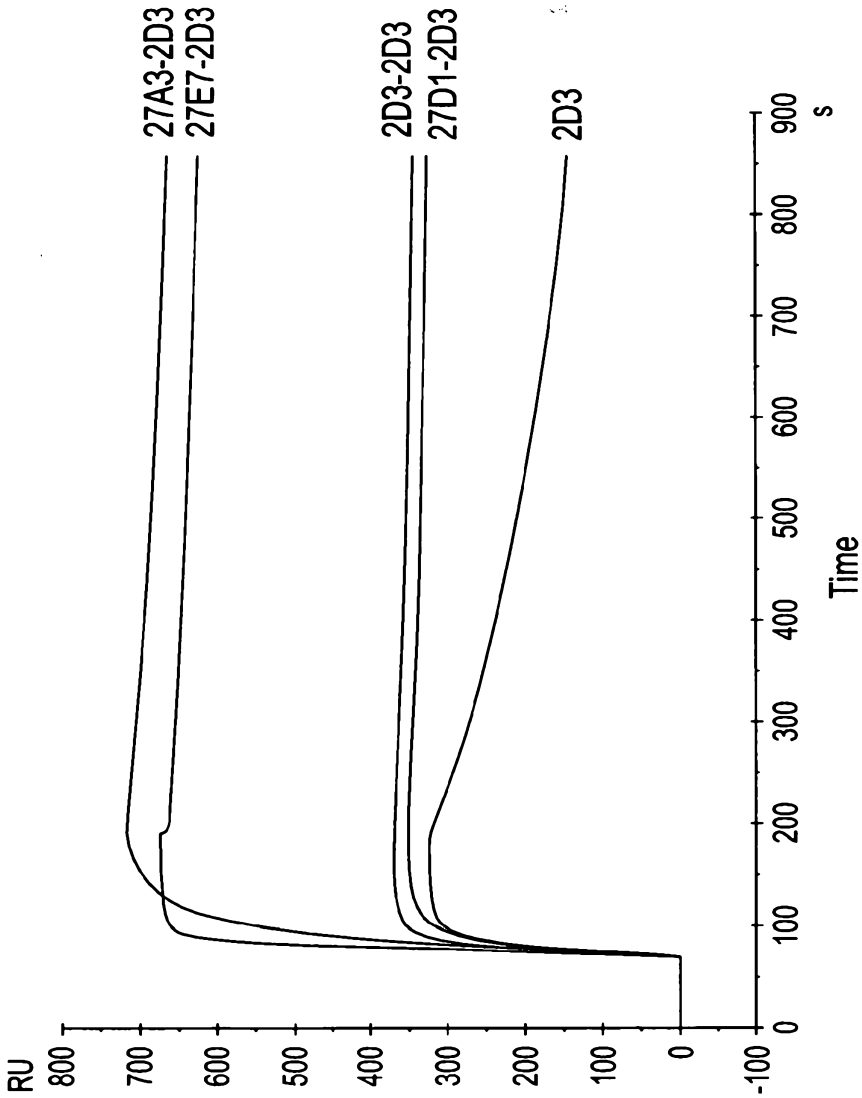

27A3-2D3
27E7-2D3
2D3-2D3
27D1-2D3
2D3
RU
800
700
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
-100
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
s
Time

Figure 14

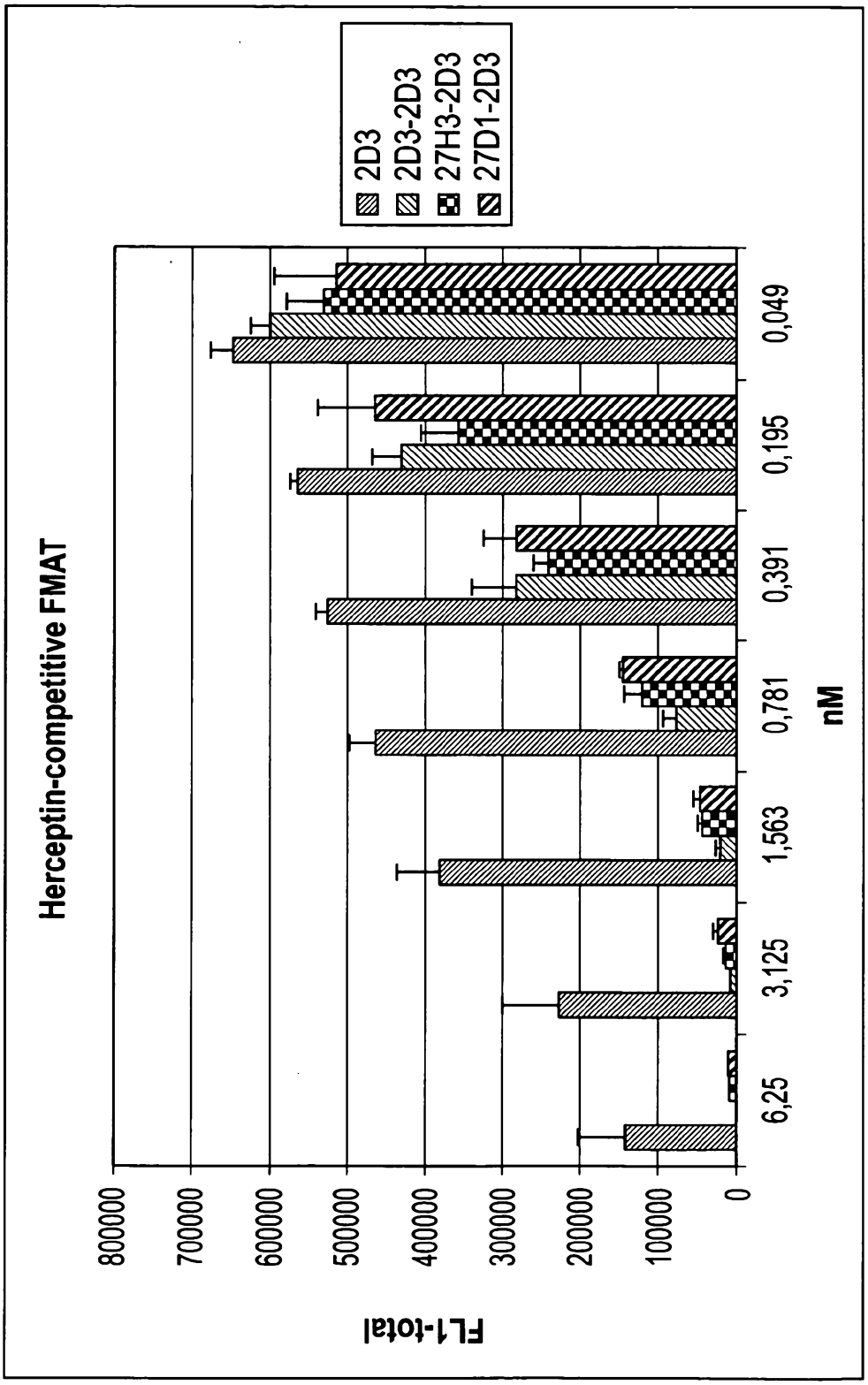

Herceptin-competitive FMAT
2D3
2D3-2D3
27H3-2D3
27D1-2D3
FL1-total
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
6,25
3,125
1,563
0,781
0,391
0,195
0,049
nM

Figure 15A

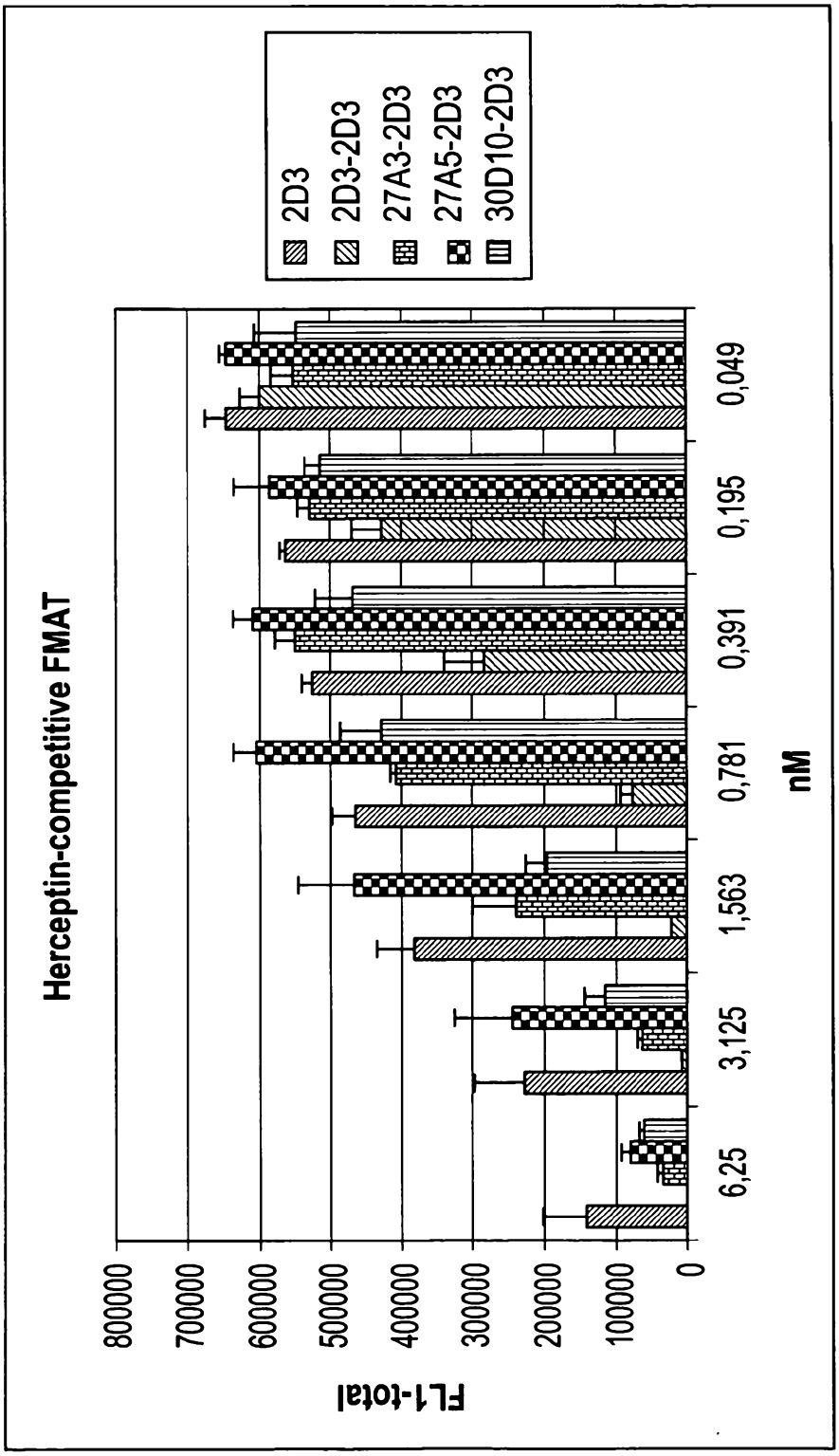

Herceptin-competitive FMAT
2D3
2D3-2D3
27A3-2D3
27A5-2D3
30D10-2D3
FL1-total
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
6,25
3,125
1,563
0,781
0,391
0,195
0,049
nM

Figure 15B

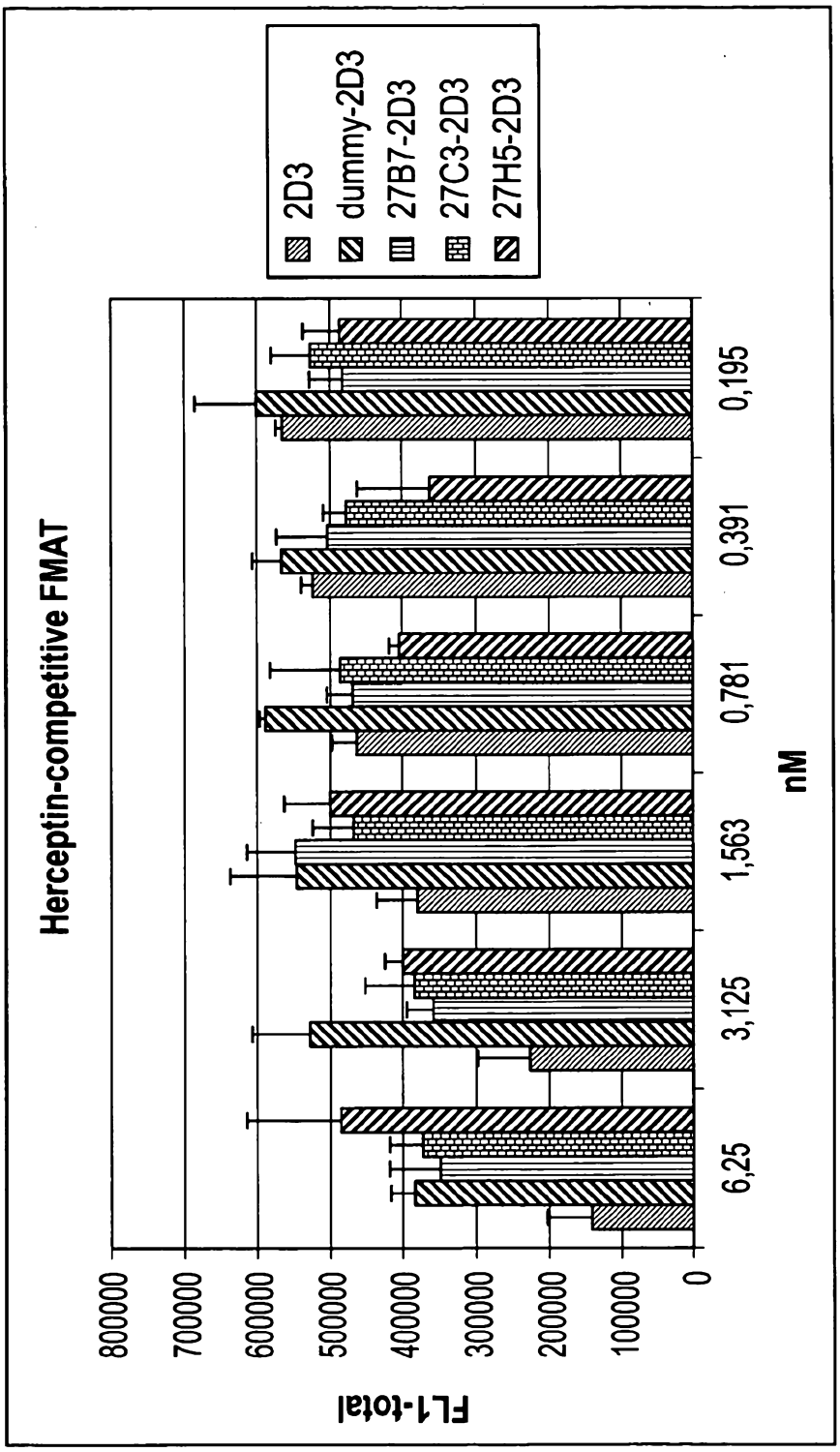

Herceptin-competitive FMAT
2D3
dummy-2D3
27B7-2D3
27C3-2D3
27H5-2D3
FL1-total
800000
700000
600000
500000
400000
300000
200000
100000
0
6,25
3,125
1,563
0,781
0,391
0,195
nM

Figure 15C

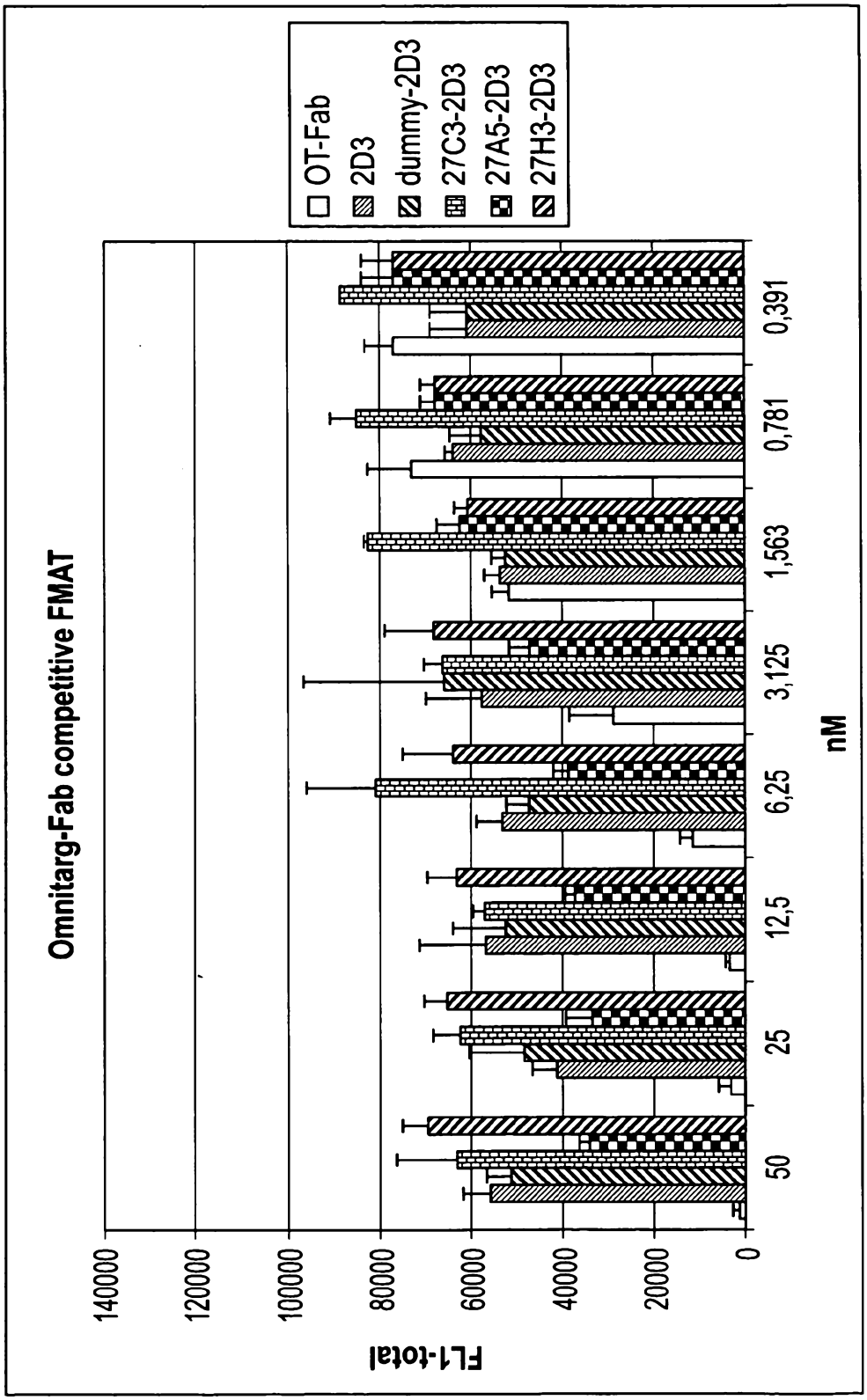

Omnitarg-Fab competitive FMAT
OT-Fab
2D3
dummy-2D3
27C3-2D3
27A5-2D3
27H3-2D3
FL1-total
140000
120000
100000
80000
60000
40000
20000
0
50
25
12,5
6,25
3,125
1,563
0,781
0,391
nM

Figure 16

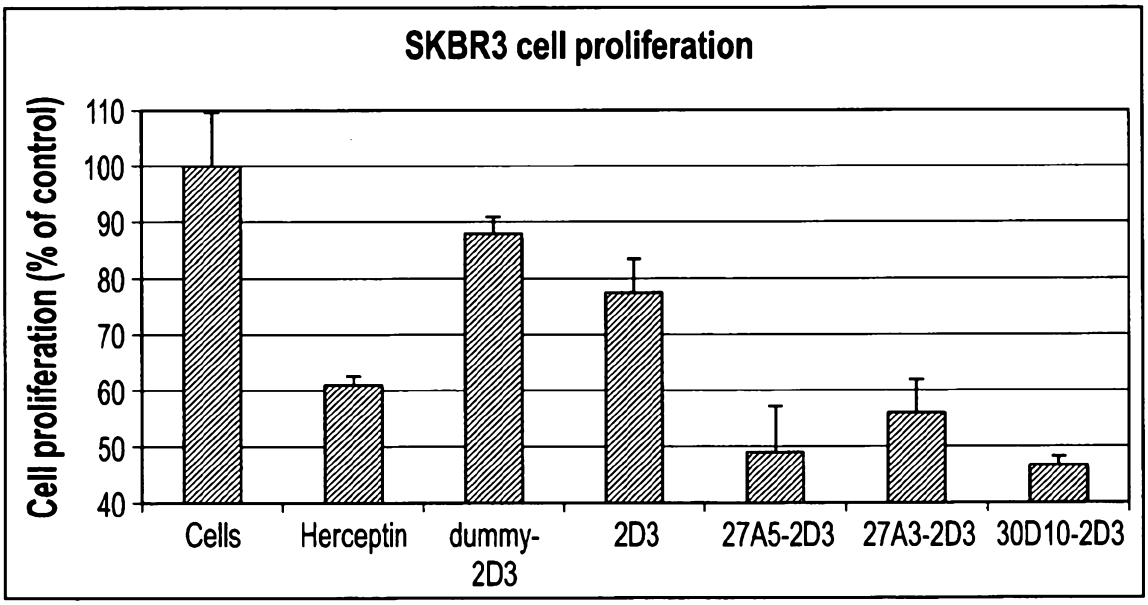

SKBR3 cell proliferation
Cell proliferation (% of control)
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
Cells
Herceptin
dummy-2D3
2D3
27A5-2D3
27A3-2D3
30D10-2D3

Figure 17

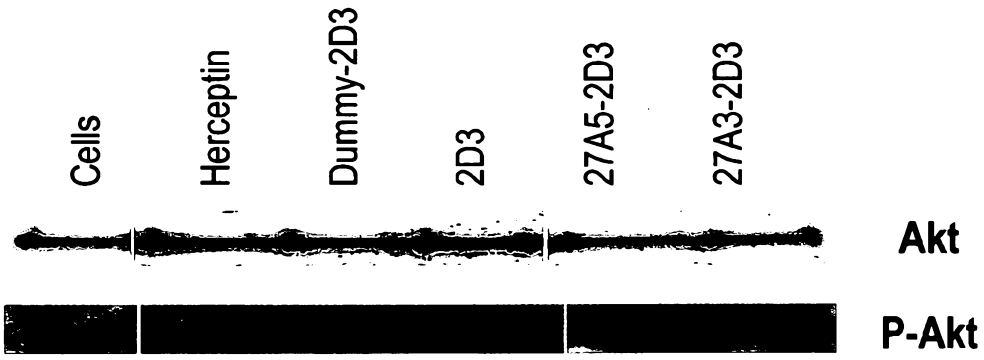


Figure 18

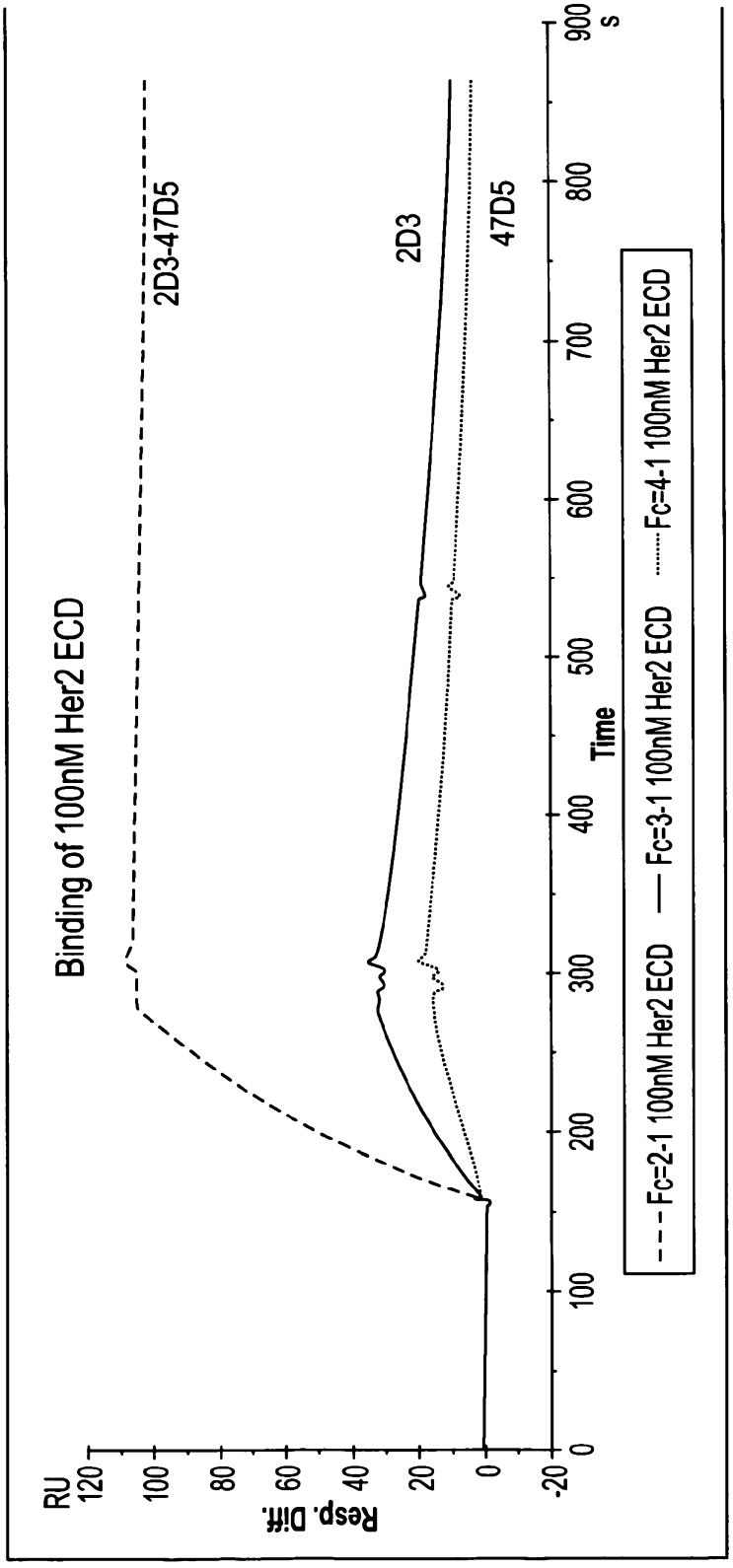

Binding of 100nM Her2 ECD
2D3-47D5
2D3
47D5
RU
Resp. Diff.
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
-20
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
s
Time
--- Fc=2-1 100nM Her2 ECD
— Fc=3-1 100nM Her2 ECD
..... Fc=4-1 100nM Her2 ECD

Figure 19

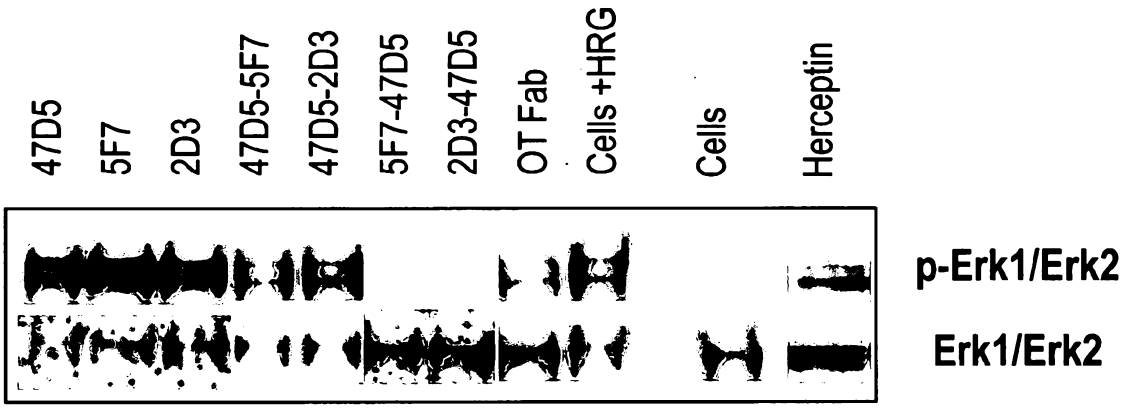

47D5
5F7
2D3
47D5-5F7
47D5-2D3
5F7-47D5
2D3-47D5
OT Fab
Cells +HRG
Cells
Herceptin
p-Erk1/Erk2
Erk1/Erk2

Figure 20

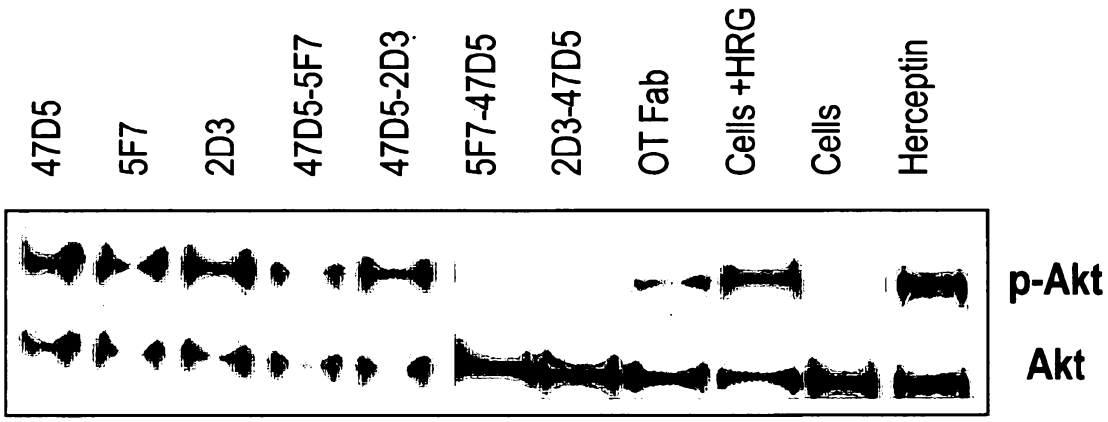

47D5
5F7
2D3
47D5-5F7
47D5-2D3
5F7-47D5
2D3-47D5
OT Fab
Cells +HRG
Cells
Herceptin
p-Akt
Akt

Figure 21

Figure 22A

Figure 22B

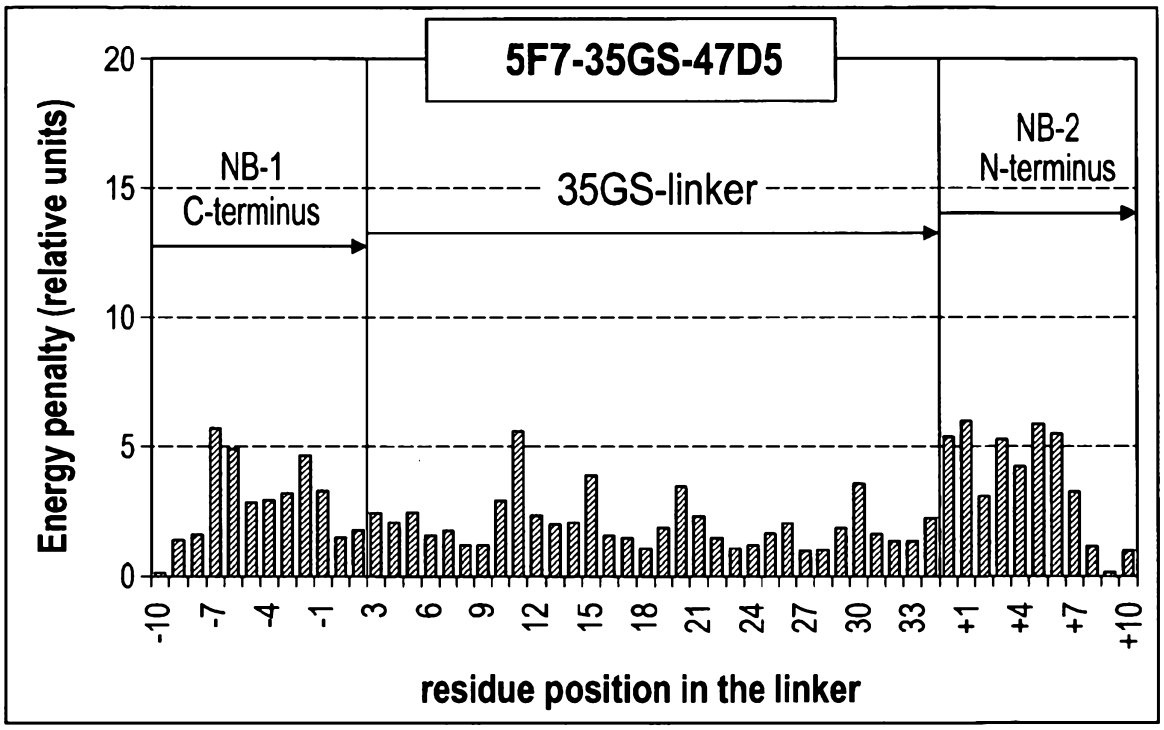

5F7-35GS-47D5
NB-1
C-terminus
35GS-linker
NB-2
N-terminus
Energy penalty (relative units)
20
15
10
5
0
-10
-7
-4
-1
3
6
9
12
15
18
21
24
27
30
33
+1
+4
+7
+10
residue position in the linker

Figure 23

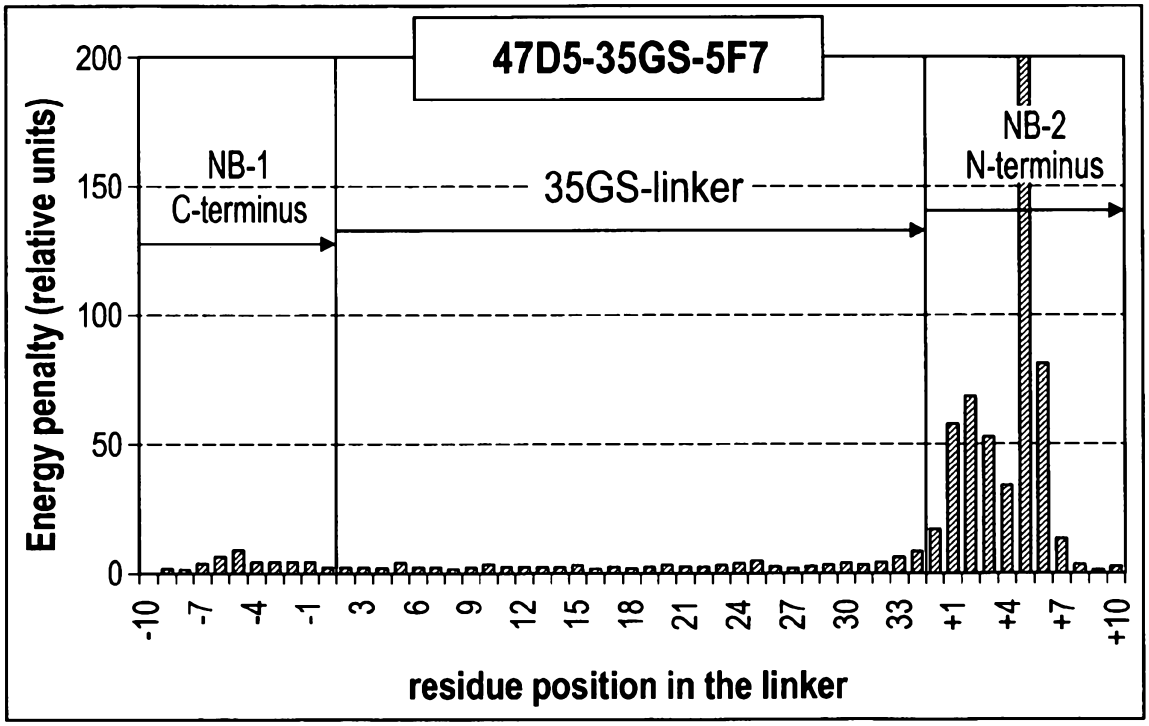

47D5-35GS-5F7
NB-1
C-terminus
35GS-linker
NB-2
N-terminus
Energy penalty (relative units)
200
150
100
50
0
-10
-7
-4
-1
3
6
9
12
15
18
21
24
27
30
33
+1
+4
+7
+10
residue position in the linker

Figure 24

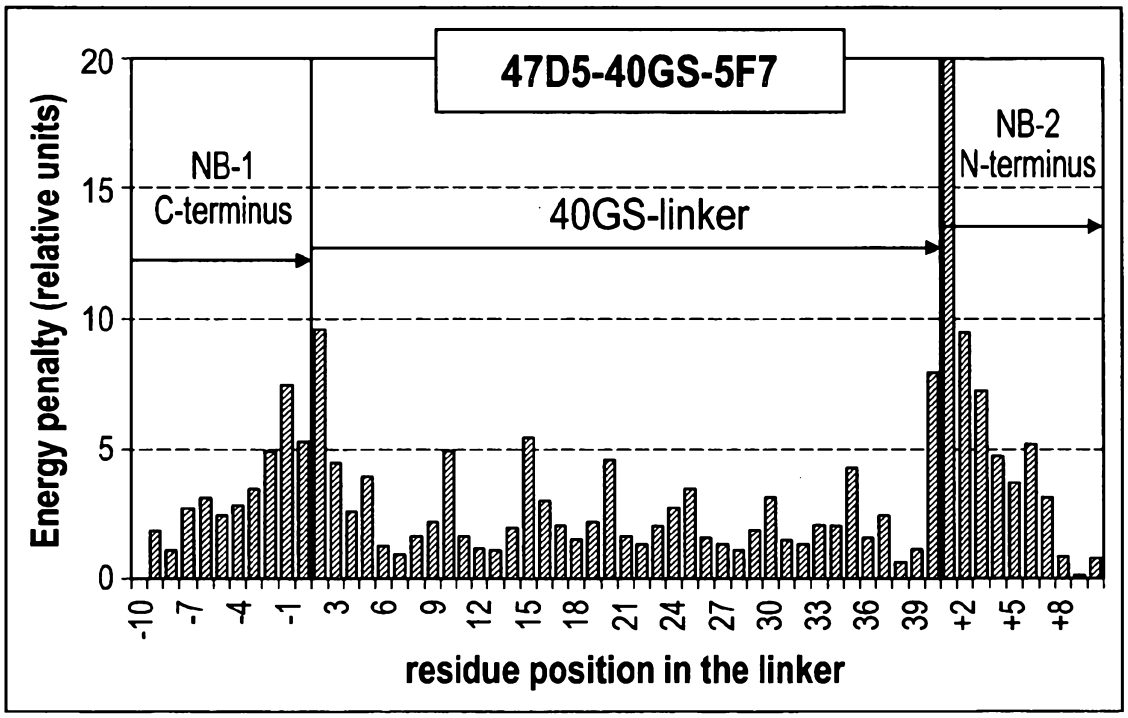

47D5-40GS-5F7
NB-1
C-terminus
40GS-linker
NB-2
N-terminus
Energy penalty (relative units)
20
15
10
5
0
-10
-7
-4
-1
3
6
9
12
15
18
21
24
27
30
33
36
39
+2
+5
+8
residue position in the linker

Figure 25

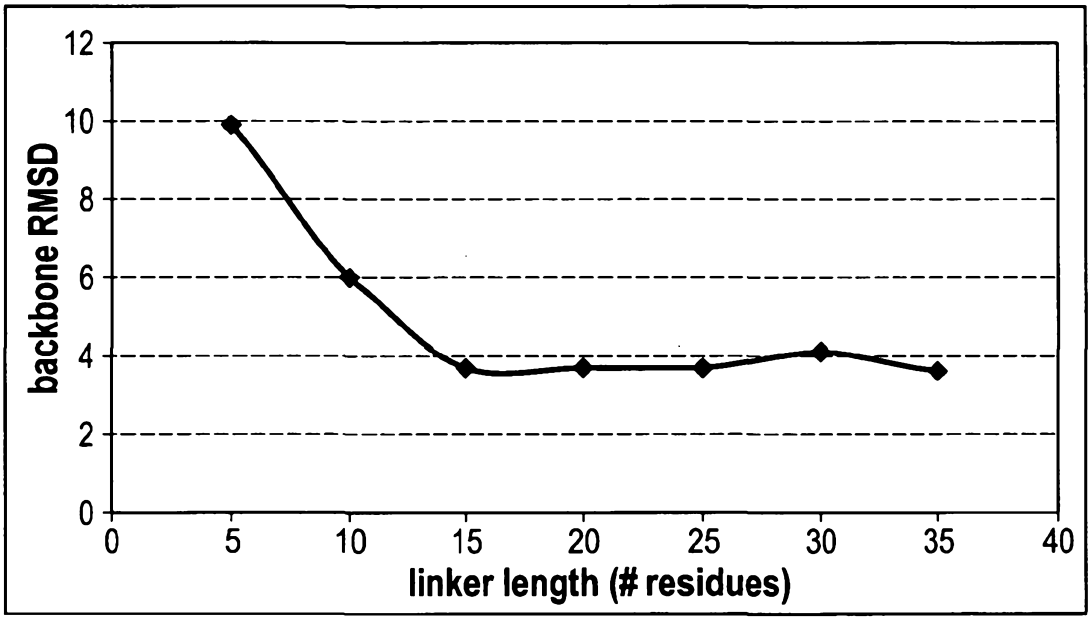

backbone RMSD
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
linker length (# residues)

Figure 26A

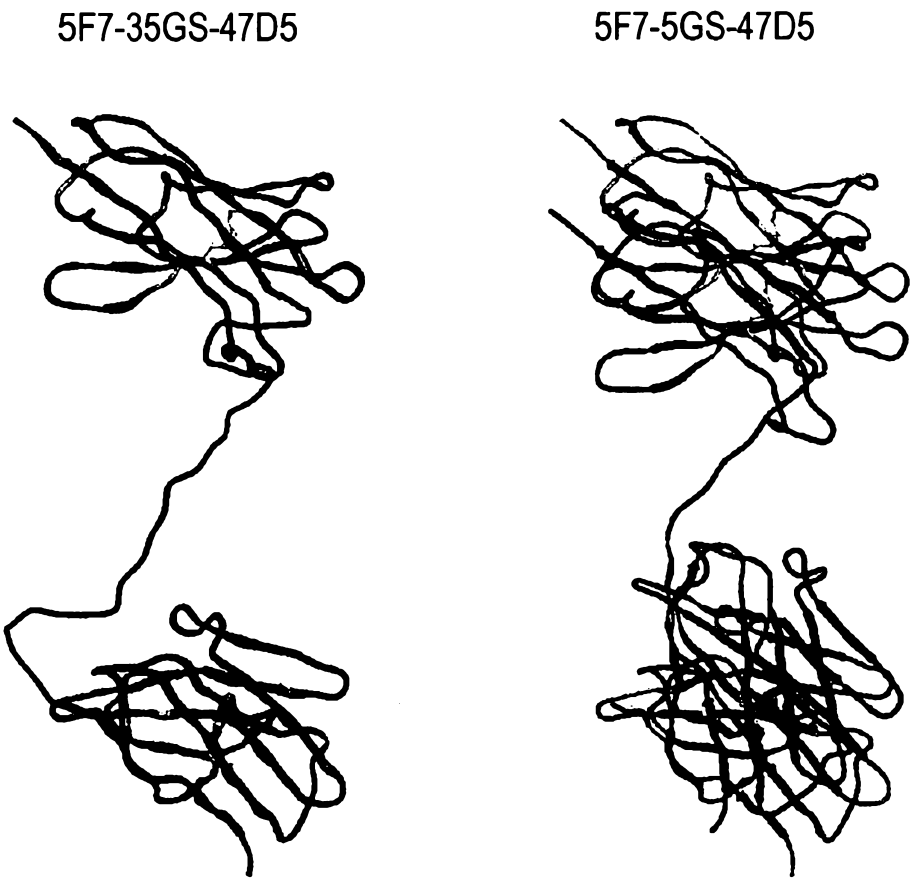


Figure 26B

Figure 27A

Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (1)

- Approach : Combine Herceptin-competing Nanobody with library of HER2-binding Nanobodies and selecting suitable partner that antagonizes with *higher potency*

X-ray structure of Herceptin-Fab in complex with HER-2 (pdb1n8z)

Model of Nb-2D3 docked of HER-2

Figure 27B

Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (1)

- Approach : Combine Herceptin-competing Nanobody with library of HER2-binding Nanobodies and selecting suitable partner that antagonizes with *higher potency*

X-ray structure of Herceptin-Fab in complex with HER-2 (pdb1n8z)

Model of Nb-2D3 linked to another Nb docked of HER-2

Figure 27C

Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (1)

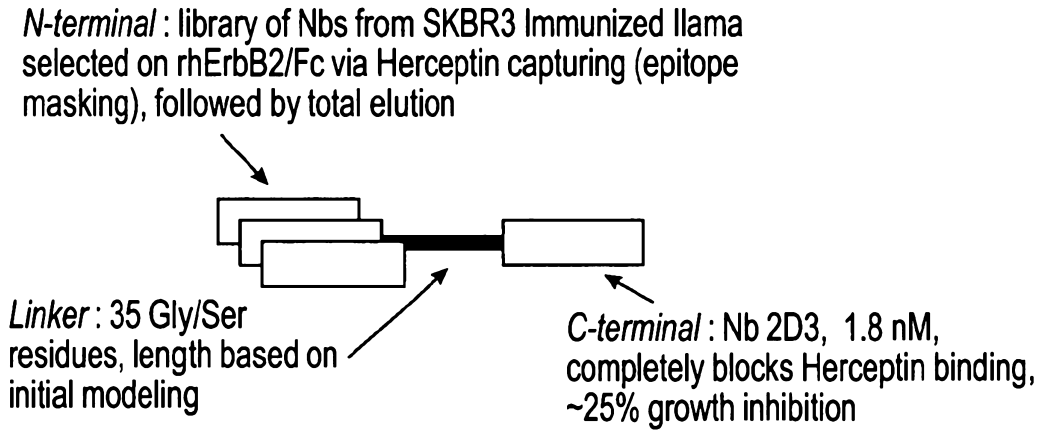
- Approach : Combine Herceptin-competing Nanobody with library of HER2-binding Nanobodies and selecting suitable partner that antagonizes with *higher potency*

X-ray structure of Herceptin-Fab in complex with HER-2 (pdb1n8z)

Model of Nb-2D3 linked to another Nb docked of HER-2

Figure 27D

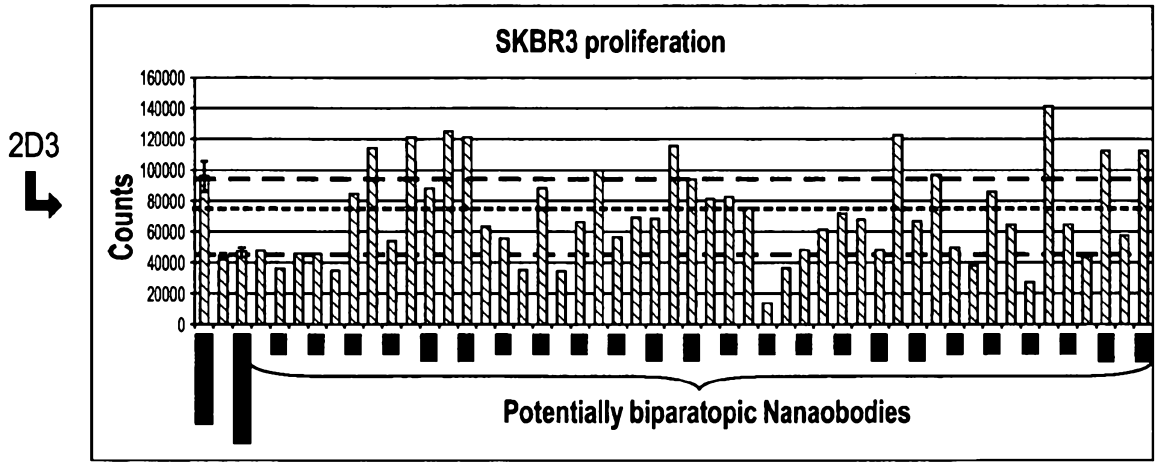
Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (2)



- Library of bispecific HER2-binding Nbs with 7 x 10^7 clones, 87% insert; diversity: 16 families in 72 sequences
- Expression induced and Nanobody IMAC purified from periplasm on PhyTip200$^+$
- Tested in SKBR3 cell proliferation assay

Figure 27E

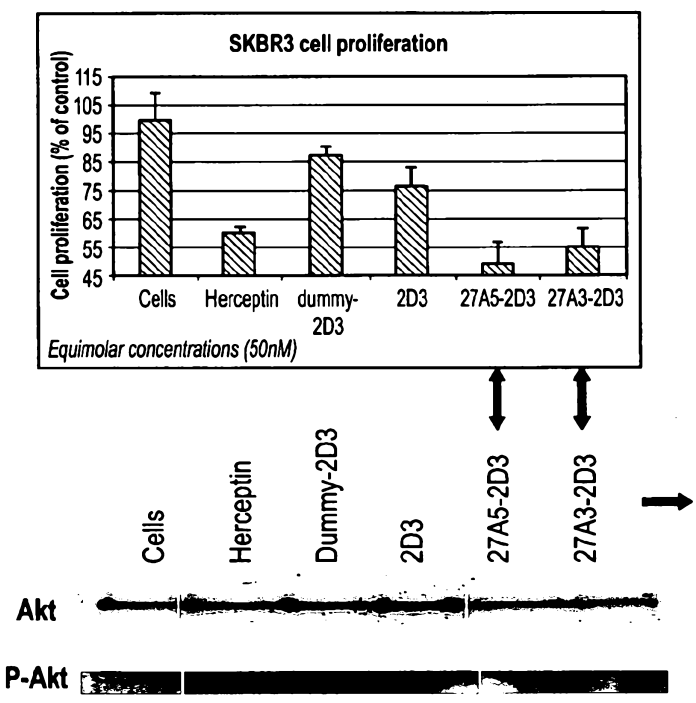
Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (3)



- Biparatopic Nanobodies in HTS identified showing either:
  (1) No effect on cell proliferation
  (2) Agonistic effect on cell proliferation (20-40% max)
  (3) Stronger growth inhibitory effect compared to 2D3 and some compare to Herceptin

Figure 27F

Biparatopic Nanobodies : Increasing the potency of a Herceptin-competing Nanobody (4)



- Monovalent Herceptin-competitive 2D3 only blocks signaling
- Dummy VHH-2D3 has same HER2-binding affinity (not shown) and marginal effect on signaling
- 2D3-2D3 has strong agonistic effect (not shown)
- Selected biparatopic Nanobodies inhibit SKBR3 cell proliferation and inhibit PI3K/Akt signal

Figure 27G

Biparatopic Nanobodies : blocking two signaling pathways (1)

- Example : HER2, combining the mechanisms of actions of Herceptin and Omnitarg
- Concept validated by mixture of 2 mAbs : Friess et al., ESMO 2006 (animal models), Baselga et al., ASCO 2007 (Phase II combination trial)

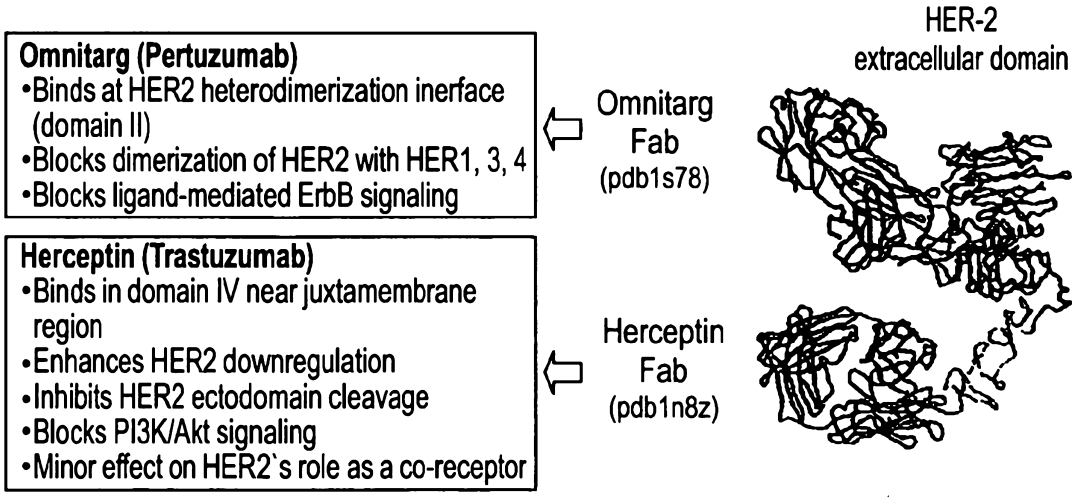


Figure 27H

Biparatopic Nanobodies : blocking two signaling pathways (2)

- Approach : combine the mechanisms of actions of Herceptin and Omnitarg, by genetically fusing Nanobodies that compete with the respective binding regions and have a suitable linker/format that allows *intramolecular recognition*
- Building blocks :
  - Omnitarg-competing Nanobody : 47D5
  - Herceptin-competing Nanobodies : 2D3 and 5F7
  - Affinity for HER2 of 2D3, 5F7 and 47D5 not affected if placed C-terminally
- Linker : 35 Gly/Ser residues
- Biparatopics :
  - Fusion made with N and C-terminal moieties exchanged
  - Activity measured in MCF7-cells, measuring Heregulin-mediated activation of Erk1/2 and Akt signaling

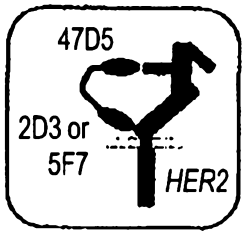
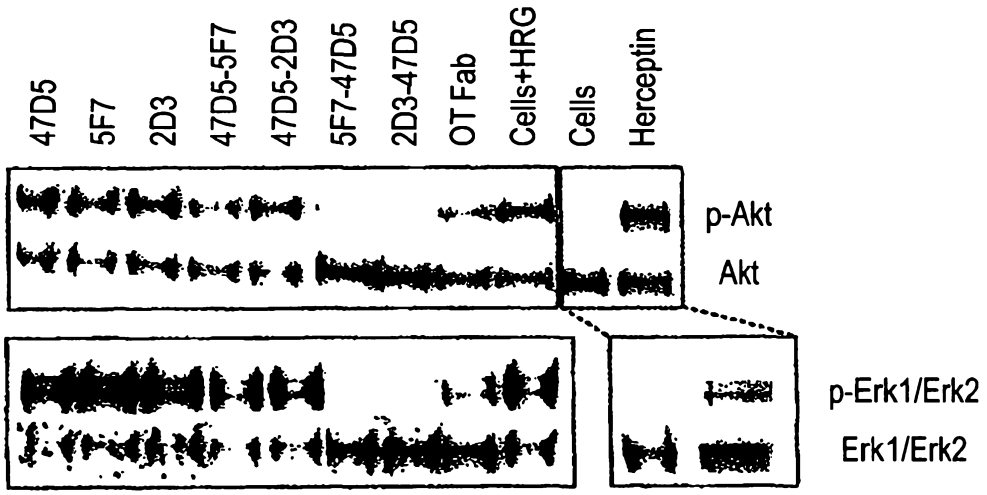


Figure 27I

Biparatopic Nanobodies : blocking two signaling pathways (3)



- Biparatope formats combining Herceptin and Omnitarg competitive Nanobodies block Heregulin-mediated activation of MAPK/Erk1/2 *and* PI3/Akt signaling to greater extent than Herceptin or OT-Fab
- Format of building blocks impacts on potency

Figure 27J

Models of 5F7 and 47D5 in complex with HER-2 explain formatting effect

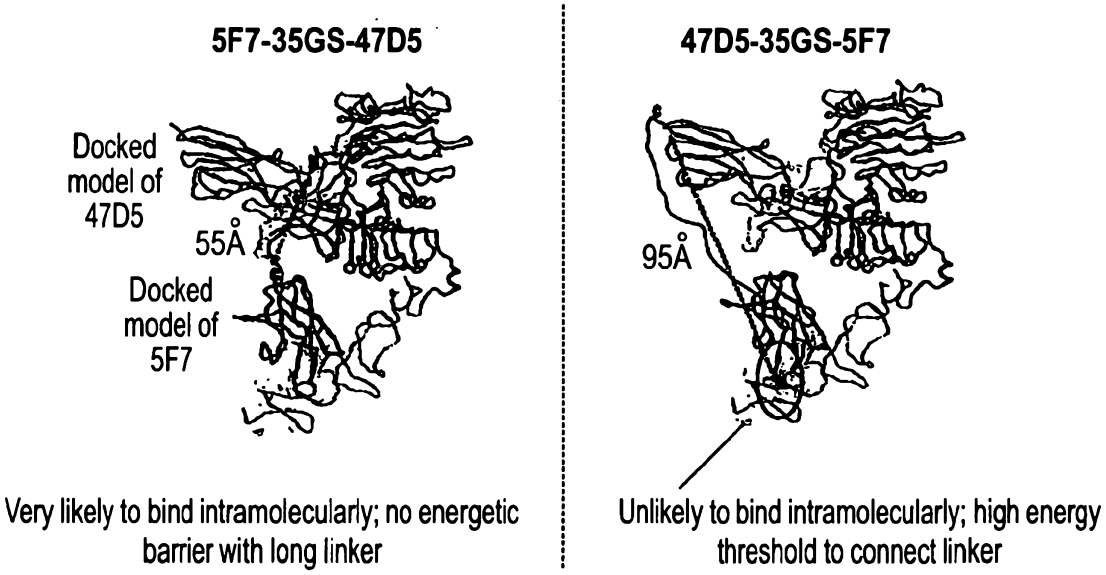


Figure 27K

Nanobodies against HER-2, summary

Multivalent Nanobodies against HER-2:

- Useful for increasing avidity, potency, function, size (and PK)
- Potential for reduced immune complex formation yet very high affinity blockade

Biparatopic Nanobodies against HER-2:

- Useful for increasing avidity, potency, selectivity (for related antigens sharing epitopes)
- Useful for blocking multiple interaction sites on the same protein/receptor
- Potential for avoidance of agonist affects with avid binding moieties
- Avoidance of negative effect on immune complexes on clearance, toxicity?